

Drainage Water Management for Midwestern Row Crop Agriculture

Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition
P.O. Box 592
Owatonna, MN 55060
507.451.0073

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| Glossary | 5 |
| Introduction | 7 |
| Project Activities | 9 |
| Collaborators | 11 |
| CIG Executive Summary | 15 |
| Demonstration Fields Sites | 23 |
| Indiana Site Descriptions | 23 |
| Indiana Water Management Plan | 32 |
| Indiana Cropping and Yield data..... | 37 |
| Iowa Site Descriptions | 41 |
| Iowa Water Management Plan | 50 |
| Iowa Cropping and Yield Data..... | 64 |
| Ohio Site Descriptions | 69 |
| Ohio Water Management Plan | 79 |
| Ohio Cropping and yield Data | 88 |
| Minnesota Site Descriptions..... | 93 |
| Minnesota Water Management Plan | 106 |
| Minnesota Cropping and Yield Data..... | 110 |
| Illinois Site Descriptions | 115 |
| Illinois Water Management Plan..... | 124 |
| Illinois Cropping and Yield Data | 128 |
| CIG Results | 133 |
| Indiana Precipitation | 135 |
| Indiana Drainage Outflow | 135 |
| Indiana Crop Yields | 139 |
| Iowa Precipitation | 147 |
| Iowa Drainage Outflow | 149 |
| Iowa Crop Yields | 157 |
| Ohio Precipitation | 163 |
| Ohio Drainage Outflow | 163 |
| Ohio Crop Yields | 164 |
| Minnesota Precipitation..... | 173 |
| Minnesota Drainage Outflow | 174 |
| Minnesota Crop Yields | 176 |
| Illinois Precipitation | 187 |
| Illinois Drainage Outflow | 189 |
| Illinois Crop Yields | 192 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Costs of Installation..... | 205 |
| Outreach & Communication Network | 207 |
| Indiana..... | 209 |
| Iowa..... | 211 |
| Ohio..... | 213 |
| Minnesota..... | 215 |
| Illinois | 219 |
| Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition..... | 221 |
| Potential for Transferability of Results | 225 |
| Indiana..... | 227 |
| Iowa..... | 229 |
| Ohio | 231 |
| Minnesota..... | 233 |
| Illinois | 235 |
| Conclusions & Recommendations | 237 |
| Indiana..... | 237 |
| Iowa..... | 239 |
| Ohio | 257 |
| Minnesota..... | 259 |
| Illinois | 261 |
| Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition..... | 263 |
| CIG Challenges | 265 |
| References..... | 267 |

GLOSSARY

Artificial subsurface drains or subsurface drains---drains made of clay, cement, or plastic with open joints or slots to collect and carry excess water from the soil.

Conventional or free drainage---artificial subsurface drains without restrictions, controls or pumps.

Control plan---drainage water management plan to set water table levels to restrict outflows over a period of time.

Control structures---a structure installed in a tile line to raise and lower the water table in a field.

Drainage coefficient---the depth of water, in inches, to be removed from an area in 24 hours.

Drainage intensity---the use of closer spaced, smaller drainage lines to even out the water table without changing the drainage coefficient.

Drainage system---collection of surface ditches or subsurface drains, together with structures and pumps used to collect and dispose of excess surface or subsurface water.

DWM (Drainage Water Management)---a practice of using water control structure in a main, sub main, or lateral drain to vary the depth of the water table.

Fallow season--- the part of the year that there is no growing crop in the field.

Managed drainage---drainage systems that are equipped with control systems that can be used to regulate the rate of flow of water from a field.

Paired watershed design---an experimental design that compares two (or more) similar watersheds under different management systems.

Seasonal high water table---seasonal high water table is a zone of saturation at the highest average depth during the wettest season. It is at least 6 inches thick, persists in the soil for more than a few weeks, and is within 6 feet of the soil surface. Soils that have a seasonal high water table are classified according to the depth to water table, kind of water table, and time of year when water table is highest.

Shallow drainage---drainage tile installed at a depth one foot less than the normal installation depth indicated for a particular soil type.

Stop log---a singular or multiple block installed in a control structure to raise or lower the water table in a drainage system.

Tile lateral---secondary tile lines that extend into a field to collect water and carry it to the main line.

Tile main---a principle tile line that collects water from a series of smaller tile lines or laterals and connects them to the outlet (ditch, stream, etc.).

Tillage systems:

- a) **Conventional till**---plowing, disking, or cultivating the soil to reduce the residue for crop production.
- b) **Conservation till**---minimum tillage, ridge tillage, strip tillage that reduces crop residue by 30% or more but less than 70%.
- c) **No till**---Tillage that disturbs no more than 30% of the surface residue.

Water deficient stress--- stress induced in plants due to lowered water potential.

Water table---**water table** is the level at which the groundwater pressure is equal to atmospheric pressure. As water infiltrates through pore spaces in the soil, it first passes through the zone of aeration, where the soil is unsaturated. At increasing depths water fills in more spaces, until the zone of saturation is reached. The relatively horizontal plane atop this zone constitutes the water table

Watershed---total land area above a given point on a stream or waterway that contributes runoff to that point.

INTRODUCTION

Artificial subsurface drainage systems have been in use in the Midwest for over 150 years. These systems facilitate crop production in areas that would be otherwise unsuitable, and increase production in others. They were designed for the sole purpose of quickly removing excess water from the plant root zone to prevent stress and to improve crop yields and soil conditions, but with no consideration of their effects on water quality. Subsurface or “tile” drainage is a common practice in agricultural regions with seasonally high water tables. The practice of subsurface drainage provides many agronomic and environmental benefits, including greater water infiltration, lower surface runoff and erosion, and improved crop growth and yield compared with similar agricultural soils without subsurface drainage. However, subsurface drains have been found to increase losses of nitrate-N, which is of increasing concern because of the significant contribution to nitrate in the Mississippi River from drained agricultural land in the Midwest.

This project demonstrated the unique technology of drainage water management (DWM), the practice of managing water table depths to reduce nutrient transport from subsurface drains during the fallow season and to reduce water deficit stress during the growing season. Considering that no such guidance currently exists, this innovative multi-state Conservation Innovation Grant (CIG) project was designed to develop a set of regional recommendations to facilitate and encourage the widespread adoption of DWM. Farmers played a central role in assessing the economic effects of DWM on farm profitability. Each demonstration field used the latest technologies, including satellite-controlled water control structures, resulting in a truly managed water table by farming landowners. Implementation of the project documented nutrient outflows from DWM, a necessary step in future programs for nutrient trading. Finally, and in addition to traditional tools, we used outreach methods that utilize farmer-to-farmer contact, such as farm forums.

Drainage water management is a practice that shows great promise for reducing nitrate loading in the Midwest while maintaining drainage intensity during critical periods of the crop production cycle. DWM uses water control structures to raise the effective height of the water table, and thereby manage the amount of drainage from a field. While past research has shown the effectiveness of DWM at the plot scale, we believe that implementation on a larger field scale level sheds new light on the benefits to Midwestern farmers. We used cutting edge technology that will pioneer more rapid adoption of this practice, since drainage water management requires considerable attention by the producer. Our sites were outfitted with satellite-controlled structures that allowed the producers to monitor flow, water table level and rainfall from a home computer connected to the internet.

This project also demonstrated and evaluated the water quality, soil quality, and economic impacts of the practice on private farms in five states: Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio. By comparing results

among sites and conditions on a regional basis, we can produce guidance that can be used in a comprehensive fashion that can only be achieved by looking a variety of field conditions to better understand the variances within the entire region. We also investigated the economic impact of DWM on the profitability of the farm. For example, the impact on yield was assumed to be positive (based on the potential to hold water that can be used later in the season), but hard data was needed to draw conclusions. ADMC devoted considerable attention to “getting the word out” on drainage water management directly to farmers and others by conducting farm forums, preparing media articles, promoting the practice to resource agency and extension field offices, and conducting seminars in other localities where the practice has merit.

PROJECT ACTIVITIES

There were five main focus areas:

- Engage producers in demonstration of the multiple benefits of DWM on farm economics, soil quality, and water quality;
- Test the magnitude of the nutrient reduction benefits that can be achieved with DWM;
- Improve the water and nutrient accounting for these systems;
- Assess earthworm activity and soil organic matter changes; and
- Disseminate this information to the farming community.

Field Evaluations (Objectives 1 and 2)

In each of the five states, we monitored new and/or existing field sites to evaluate the environmental effectiveness of DWM. The sites were all selected so that DWM could be compared to conventional drainage on fields or parts of fields with similar soils, drainage systems, management histories and yields. Each field site was planted with the same corn hybrid or soybean variety and treated with the same pesticides and fertilizer application rates, allowing us to use the paired watershed design to determine the impacts of DWM with a statistically supported methodology. Monitoring was conducted for nitrate concentration and water flow from tile drains in fields with DWM vs. those with conventional free drainage. In addition, several sites were monitored for water table depths to evaluate water losses via other pathways and to improve water and nutrient accounting. On each site, we monitored crop yields and profitability – critical factors for producer adoption. Further, a portion of sites were monitored for earthworms and soil quality.

Flow, water quality, and water table - Water flow rates from subsurface drainage were monitored, and water samples for nitrate analysis were taken approximately weekly at all sites, and more frequently during high flow periods. Water flow and nitrate concentration measurements were used to calculate the reduction in nitrate loads resulting from DWM practices. These measurements evaluated and improved the nutrient accounting for DWM by determining whether there were significant losses of water and nitrate via deep or lateral seepage.

Soil quality - Sites were monitored for potential changes in soil quality as a result of DWM by measuring soil properties at the beginning and end of the project. In Indiana, sites were initially assessed in 2007 for earthworm populations, aggregate stability, bulk density, and penetration resistance and were measured again at the end of the project. In Iowa, properties that were measured included those typically used in the Soil Management Assessment Framework. Changes in the soil quality indicators were used to determine if the NRCS Soil Conditioning Index needs to be modified before it can be applied to DWM in the Midwest. In addition, Indiana provided assessments of earthworm populations at several sites

Farm field profitability and time requirements - The economic benefits of DWM were estimated by monitoring crop yields and production costs at each site. Yield monitors and GPS systems were used in the measurement of each year's grain harvest. Field scouts also monitored changes in weed or disease incidence. Participating growers were asked to record time devoted to drainage management, along with the date and other work related activities that same day. Information on other activities helped estimate an opportunity cost of the time devoted to drainage management.

Data summary and technology transfer (Objective 3)

A database of the different sites, with their soil, crop, drainage system, slope, climate, and other relevant factors was developed. Results from the different sites were analyzed to explain similarities and differences in effectiveness. One focus is to provide data to the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) that will assist in determining program priorities and payment dollars for DWM. Another is to help ADMC, NRCS and other drainage-oriented organizations to better train drainage contractors.

ADMC also held a series of 10 farm forums at individual producers' farms distributed throughout the region. The ADMC invited local farmers and media to demonstration farms in each participating state to discuss DWM strategies in an informal setting. This format, well tested in the Midwest, attracts an average of 30 to 40 local farmers to each event. We conducted these sessions in the machine sheds or on the farmsteads of participating farmers, inviting experts from the participating land grant university, the drainage industry and the farm media to participate in these neighbor-to-neighbor discussions of DWM strategies.

ADMC also developed a comprehensive instructional publication that will be used in conjunction with NCRS efforts, as well as the variety of seminars that will be conducted as a part of this project. However, the publication is comprehensive enough to use as a stand-alone product that will help a producer make DWM decisions, evaluate his or her water management efforts, and formulate a solid plan for drainage improvement on their farm. ADMC involved NRCS staff in developing copy, evaluating the message and in selecting contractors to develop and distribute the publication. ADMC also developed other printed materials that were published as articles in major Midwest farm publications, including, but not limited to the *Farm Journal*, *The Farmer*, *Progressive Farmer*, *Farm Industry News*, *LICA Contractor*, *Drainage Contractor*, *Land and Water*, and *Successful Farming*. These articles included the perspective of farmers, drainage contractors, agency personnel and researchers to better convey a variety of DWM themes. Finally, ADMC produced a website where data is gathered and disseminated in a central location. The material further supports the efforts to promote the understanding of drainage and nutrient enrichment issues, and the adoption of drainage water management practices.

COLLABORATORS

The Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition (ADMC) is a nationwide group of agricultural, industry, and environmental interests that have come together to promote DWM and other conservation drainage practices. ADMC is comprised of over 60 key stakeholders and supporters, including drainage contractors, individual farmers, agricultural groups such as the National Corn Growers Association, The Fertilizer Institute, drainage industry manufacturers and suppliers, and environmental groups. The Agricultural Drainage Management Systems Task Force (ADMSTF) is a multi-agency and university collaboration that has met regularly since 2002 to develop a national effort for implementing improved DWM practices and systems that will enhance crop production, conserve water, and reduce adverse off-site impacts on water quality and quantity. The Task Force members from five key Midwestern drainage states collaborated with the ADMC on this proposed project.

Indiana- Purdue University

West Lafayette, IN 47907

Jane Frankenberger, Professor, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

(765-494-1194; frankenb@purdue.edu)

Eileen Kladvko, Professor, Agronomy

(765-494-6372; kladvko@purdue.edu)

James Lowenberg-Deboer, Professor, Agricultural Economics and Associate Dean, College of Agriculture

(765-494-6876; lowenbej@purdue.edu)

Graduate Research Assistants:

Nathan Utt, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

(765-494-1196; nutt@purdue.edu)

Roxanne Adeuya, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

(765-494-1196; rmitchel@purdue.edu)

Brad Carter, Agronomy
Alumni

Benoit Delbecq, Agricultural Economics
(765-494-9213; bdelbecq@purdue.edu)

Iowa- Iowa State University

Ames, IA 50011

Matthew Helmers, Associate Professor, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering
(515-294-6717; mhelmers@iastate.edu)

Dan Jaynes, Soil Scientist; USDA-ARS, National Laboratory for Agriculture and the Environment
(515-294-8243; dan.jaynes@ars.usda.gov)

Ohio- The Ohio State University

Columbus, OH 43210

Larry C. Brown, Professor, Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering
(614-292-3826; brown.59@osu.edu)

Norman R. Fausey, Research Leader, USDA-ARS-MWA Soil Drainage Research Unit
(614-292-9806; fausey.1@osu.edu)

Minnesota- Minnesota Department of Agriculture

St. Paul, MN 55155

Mark Dittrich
(651-201-6482; Mark.Dittrich@state.mn.us)

Twyla Hill
(651-201-6641; Twyla.Hill@state.mn.us)

In collaboration with:

University of Minnesota

St. Paul, MN 55108

Gary Sands, Associate Professor and Extension Engineer, Bioproducts & Biosystems Engineering
(612-625-4756; grsands@umn.edu)

Southwest Research and Outreach Center, University of Minnesota

Lamberton, MN 56152

Jeff Strock, Associate Professor, Soil Scientist, Food, Agriculture and Natural Resource Science
(507-752-5064; jstrock@umn.edu)

Craig Schrader

cshra@umn.edu

Andry Ranaivoson

rana0001@umn.edu

Illinois- University of Illinois

Urbana, IL 61801

Richard Cooke, Associate Professor, Agricultural and Biological Engineering
(217-333-0944; rcooke@illinois.edu)

Graduate Research Assistants:

Siddharta Verma, Agricultural and Biological Engineering
(verma6@illinois.edu)

Jong-Ahn Chun, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

CIG EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The field evaluation of drainage water management (DWM) for Midwestern row crop agriculture was completed by the Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition and its partners from the five states of Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois, Indiana and Ohio. The project entailed four paired field evaluations in each of the five states. The partners on this project included Purdue University, Iowa State University, Ohio State University, USDA-Agricultural Research Service, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, University of Minnesota and University of Illinois.

Drainage water management uses water control structures to raise the effective height of the water table, thereby managing the amount of drainage from a field. DWM is a practice that shows great promise for reducing nitrate loading in the Midwest while maintaining drainage intensity during critical periods of the crop production cycle.

This project demonstrated the impact of managing water table depths to reduce nutrient transport from subsurface drains during the fallow season and to reduce water deficit stress during the growing season. Changing the stop logs in the DWM control structure during the year is subject to the timing of the spring field operations and completion of fall field work. NRCS Practice 554 specifies a 30-day window for changes in the water table levels. All of the field evaluations were operated like the producers' normal farming operations with the exception of managing the control structures in the drainage systems.

The 20 field evaluations included data on nutrient reductions, crop yields, profitability, and timing of drainage water management, precipitation and drainage outflows from each field plot. The results from the different plots helped highlight the regional differences from state to state and, in some cases, fields within a state.

The state tables in this report list precipitation, drainage outflows, nutrient reductions and crop yields. Profitability of DWM is hard to quantify due to the inconsistency of yield information. However, a table of estimated installation costs and an equation to estimate annualized costs of implementation are included in this document.

The variable that could not be controlled in this project was precipitation – when it was received and the amount received. Precipitation was compared to the 30-year average at each location.

All of the field demonstration sites were retrofits with the exception of the Windom site in Minnesota which was designed specifically for drainage water management. Using retrofit drainage systems was somewhat challenging because the area of DWM impact was not always maximized and the tile installation maps were not always accurate. Some of the sites do not have any nutrient or yield data for 2007 year because their systems were being installed that year.

In reviewing the data from the individual state charts, it is apparent that reductions in nitrate outflow of 20 to 60% can be achieved, depending on the amount of precipitation received and when it occurs. There appears to be greater reductions in the southern part of the Corn Belt vs. the northern Corn Belt. This may be due to the frozen soils in the northern Corn Belt during the fallow season.

To implement this practice, a producer or landowner needs a good set of topographic maps in 6-inch contours to develop a plan for DWM. Many producers are already collecting this information through the use of GPS equipment on their tractors, combines or field sprayers. Sometimes this information can be supplied by a custom applicator of agricultural inputs or a drainage contractor with GPS-enabled equipment. With a good topo map, field map, existing tile maps and soils information, a technical service provider or drainage contractor trained in DWM design could produce a DWM system for the producer or landowner.

Equation to Estimate Annualized Cost of Installation

$(\text{Cost of Materials} + \text{Installation Costs} + \text{Mobilization}) \div \# \text{ of Acres} = \text{Annualized Costs}$

Amortization schedule (Interest Rate + Number of Years)

Example: $(\$715 + \$55 + \$58 + \$450 + \$150) \div 20 \text{ acres} = \$7.35/\text{yr}$

(6% interest / 15 years)

Estimated Cost of DWM Installation

| Size of Tile Main | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Control Structure | \$ 617.00 | \$ 715.00 | \$ 803.00 | \$ 1,002.00 |
| Anti-seep Collar | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 |
| 20' of DW Non-perf | \$ 36.00 | \$ 58.00 | \$ 78.00 | \$ 107.00 |
| Installation Costs | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 |
| Subtotal | \$ 1,158.00 | \$ 1,278.00 | \$ 1,386.00 | \$ 1,614.00 |
| Mobilization Costs | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 |
| Total if Retrofit Only | \$ 1,308.00 | \$ 1,428.00 | \$ 1,536.00 | \$ 1,764.00 |

CIG Results by State

| Indiana CIG Results | | CD-Conventional Drainage | | In/outflows/Type of system | | % Reduction | | Nitrate Loss lbs/acre | | % Reduction | | Yields | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|-------------|-------|-----------------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| Site/yr | Precipitation/Average 30/yr | Annual | Deviation | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | Crop | MD | CD |
| Francisville | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 37.4 | 46.16 | 7.76 | 0.12 | 2.28 | 95 | NA | NA | NA | 188 | 186 | Corn | 188 | 186 |
| 2008 | 37.4 | 43.56 | 6.16 | 2.49 | 2.07 | -18 | NA | NA | NA | 251 | 253 | Corn | 251 | 253 |
| 2009 | 37.4 | 41.97 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 2.75 | -50 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Reynolds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 208 |
| 2007 | 38.7 | 27.78 | -10.92 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 36 | 15.19 | 19.85 | 27 | 185 | 184 | Corn | 185 | 184 |
| 2008 | 38.7 | 42.77 | 4.07 | 11.5 | 13.6 | 17 | 40.71 | 45.73 | 12 | 202 | 202 | Corn | 202 | 202 |
| 2009 | 38.7 | 34.38 | -4.32 | 11.1 | 10.1 | -9 | 17.35 | 17.32 | 0 | 175 | 164 | Corn | 175 | 164 |
| Wolcott | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 187 |
| 2007 | 38.7 | 27.88 | -10.82 | 16.3 | 16.1 | -1 | 39.54 | 35.24 | -12 | 58 | 54 | Soyb | 58 | 54 |
| 2008 | 38.7 | 45.03 | 6.33 | 11.2 | 13.2 | 17 | 38.04 | 37.54 | -1 | 169 | 178 | Corn | 169 | 178 |
| 2009 | 38.7 | 43.35 | 4.65 | 13 | 13.6 | 4 | 17.09 | 16.88 | -1 | 57 | 60 | Soyb | 57 | 60 |
| Crawfordsville | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 39.8 | 34.43 | -5.37 | 17.6 | 18.6 | 6 | 35.2 | 31.53 | -11 | 241 | 231 | Corn | 241 | 231 |
| 2008 | 39.8 | 48.99 | 9.19 | 17.8 | 20.2 | 13 | 39.31 | 43.81 | 11 | 136 | 129 | Corn | 136 | 129 |
| 2009 | 39.8 | 50.72 | 10.92 | 19.3 | 14.8 | -26 | 29.9 | 23.44 | -24 | 220 | 199 | Corn | 220 | 199 |

Iowa CIG Results

| Iowa CIG Results | | CD-Conventional Drainage | | In/outflows/Type of system | | % Reduction | | Nitrate Loss lbs/acre | | % Reduction | | Yields | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------------|----|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Site/yr | Precipitation/Average 10/yr | Annual | Deviation | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | Crop | MD | CD |
| Hamilton Cty | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 34.6 | 41.3 | 6.7 | 11.43 | 10.98 | NA | 13.7 | 11.5 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 34.6 | 41.4 | 6.8 | 11.1 | 11 | NA | 12.5 | 8.4 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2009 | 34.6 | 34.9 | 0.3 | 3.93 | 6.15 | NA | 9.4 | 11.6 | NA | NA | NA | Corn | NA | NA |
| Story City | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 32.79 | 34.47 | 1.68 | 8.34 | 6.5 | 22 | 17.58 | 21.72 | 19 | 173.2 | 163.95 | Corn | 173.2 | 163.95 |
| 2007 | 32.79 | 35.37 | 2.58 | 17.31 | 11.66 | 33 | 23.57 | 38.84 | 39 | 64.03 | 57.14 | Soyb | 64.03 | 57.14 |
| 2008 | 32.79 | 42.51 | 9.72 | 15.33 | 12.04 | 21 | 33.48 | 39.64 | 16 | 191.16 | 204.13 | Corn | 191.16 | 204.13 |
| 2009/nine mo's | 27.78 | 24.35 | 3.43 | 8.74 | 7.57 | 13 | 11.26 | 12.5 | 10 | 60.07 | 59.49 | Soyb | 60.07 | 59.49 |
| Crawfordsville | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 34.63 | 40.31 | 5.69 | 7.05 | 10.14 | 30 | 14.86 | 20.87 | 29 | 170.6/55.9 | 178.5/57.8 | Corn/Soyb | 170.6/55.9 | 178.5/57.8 |
| 2008 | 34.63 | 36.15 | 1.52 | 9.15 | 12.07 | 24 | 6.23 | 22.53 | 72 | 168.2/47.6 | 171.6/46.9 | Corn/Soyb | 168.2/47.6 | 171.6/46.9 |
| 2009/10 mo. | 31.34 | 45.69 | 14.34 | 13.94 | 23.11 | 40 | 14.29 | 14.53 | 2 | 152.5/63.4 | 169.9/67.4 | Corn/Soyb | 152.5/63.4 | 169.9/67.4 |
| Pekin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 35.92 | 24.93 | -10.99 | 1.39 | 3.58 | 61 | NA | NA | 39 | 135.0/43.5 | 136.4/38.3 | Corn/Soyb | 135.0/43.5 | 136.4/38.3 |
| 2006 | 35.92 | 22.84 | -13.08 | 1.15 | 3.47 | 67 | 0.74 | 1.22 | 60 | NA | NA | Corn/Soyb | NA | NA |
| 2007 | 35.92 | 44.38 | 8.46 | 8.65 | 18.69 | 54 | 16.62 | 41.97 | 60 | 141.7/45.7 | 139.3/43.7 | Corn/Soyb | 141.7/45.7 | 139.3/43.7 |
| 2008 | 35.92 | 34.81 | -1.11 | 6.25 | 16.6 | 62 | 10.65 | 28.58 | 63 | 223.4/44 | 228.1/41.8 | Corn/Soyb | 223.4/44 | 228.1/41.8 |
| 2009/11 mo. | 34.46 | 36 | 1.54 | 13.65 | 25.29 | 46 | 2.18 | 10.13 | 78 | 55.3 | 57.7 | Soyb | 55.3 | 57.7 |

| Ohio CIG Results | | MD-Managed Drainage | | CD-Conventional Drainage | | In/outflows/Type of system | | % Reduction | | Nitrate Loss lbs/acre | | % Reduction | | Yields | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------|----|---------|-------|
| Site/yr | Average 30/yr | Annual | Deviation | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | Crop | CD |
| Napoleon | 34.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 34.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 34.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 34.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lakeview | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Popcorn | 194.1 |
| 2007 | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Soyb | 197.7 |
| 2008 | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 38.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dunkirk | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Defience | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 35.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Minnesota CIG Results | | MD-Managed Drainage | | CD-Conventional Drainage | | In/outflows/Type of system | | % Reduction | | Nitrate Loss lbs/acre | | % Reduction | | Yields | |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----|----------------------------|------|-------------|----|-----------------------|------|-------------|----|--------|-----|
| Site/yr | Average 30/yr | Annual | Deviation | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | Crop | CD |
| Dundas | 31.64 | 8.6 | -23.04 | | | | | | | | | | | NA | NA |
| 2007* | 31.64 | 21 | -10.64 | | NA | 2.37 | 2.56 | | | | | | | Com | 185 |
| 2008 | 31.64 | 25.22 | -6.42 | | | 0.29 | 0.35 | 7 | | 4.11 | 6.54 | 37 | | Soyb | 54 |
| 2009 | 31.64 | | | | | | | 17 | | 1.55 | 4.47 | 65 | | | |
| Hayfield | 30.14 | 11.59 | -18.55 | | | | | | | | | | | Com | 204 |
| 2007* | 30.14 | 15.7 | -14.44 | | NA | 8.1 | 7.4 | -9 | | 39.4 | 39.2 | -1 | | Soyb | 51 |
| 2008 | 30.14 | 24.55 | -5.59 | | | 3.3 | 3.8 | 13 | | 9.7 | 8.7 | -11 | | Com | 207 |
| 2009 | 30.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilmont | 27.79 | 7.56 | -20.23 | | | | | | | | | | | NA | NA |
| 2007* | 27.79 | 29.1 | 1.31 | | NA | 4.5 | 4.2 | -7 | | 12.3 | 13 | 5 | | Com | 168 |
| 2008 | 27.79 | 22.94 | -7.36 | | | 0.6 | 2.4 | 75 | | 0.02 | 8.4 | 98 | | Com | 173 |
| 2009 | 27.79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Windom | 29 | NA | | | | | | | | | | | | NA | NA |
| 2007* | 29 | 27 | -2 | | NA | 1.8 | 12.8 | NA | | NA | 34.2 | NA | | Soyb | 49 |
| 2008 | 29 | 27.37 | -1.63 | | | | 6.1 | 60 | | 2.7 | 6.3 | 60 | | Com | 187 |
| 2009 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Precipitation over cropping season April 1 - October 31

| Illinois CIG Results | | MD-Managed Drainage | | CD-Conventional Drainage | | In/outflows/Type of system | | % Reduction | | Nitrate Loss lbs/acre | | % Reduction | | Yields | | |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----|-------------|--------|-----------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Site/yr | Average | Annual | Deviation | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | Crop | MD | CD |
| Hume #1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 38.76 | 41.86 | 3.1 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Soyb | 60.2 | 57.2 |
| 2007 | 38.76 | 33.27 | -5.49 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 184.5 | 187.6 |
| 2008 | 38.76 | 53.36 | 14.6 | 11.26 | 22.88 | 50.8 | | 33.03 | 95.67 | | | 65.47 | | Soyb | 47.9 | 48 |
| 2009 | 38.76 | 53.12 | 14.36 | 11.58 | 31.35 | 63.05 | | 19 | 100.63 | | | 81.12 | | Corn | 184.1 | 174.6 |
| Hume #2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 38.76 | 41.86 | 3.1 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Soyb | 59 | 53.7 |
| 2007 | 38.76 | 33.27 | -5.49 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 189.4 | 182.3 |
| 2008 | 38.76 | 53.36 | 14.6 | 14.83 | 29.74 | 50.15 | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Soyb | 52.3 | 51.2 |
| 2009 | 38.76 | 53.12 | 14.36 | 8.39 | 24.16 | 65.27 | | 17.71 | 82.34 | | | 78.49 | | Corn | 181.6 | 186.7 |
| Barry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 38.44 | 29.47 | -8.97 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 122.9 | 140.6 |
| 2007 | 38.44 | 27.31 | -11.13 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 123.5 | 135.7 |
| 2008 | 38.44 | 49.5 | 11.06 | 0.81 | 21.22 | 96.2 | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 168 | 160.3 |
| 2009 | 38.44 | 46.91 | 8.47 | 1.58 | 8.58 | 81.55 | | 3.58 | 17.44 | | | 79.48 | | NA | NA | NA |
| Enfield | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 45 | 45.12 | 0.12 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 192.6 | 197.7 |
| 2007 | 45 | 39.6 | -5.4 | NA | NA | | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Soyb | 60.8 | 50.5 |
| 2008 | 45 | 47.05 | 2.05 | 24.9 | 32.6 | 23.62 | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Corn | 186.2 | 194.8 |
| 2009 | 45 | 51.56 | 6.56 | 8.46 | 13.13 | 35.56 | | 14.07 | 21.73 | | | 35.27 | | NA | NA | NA |

NA is entered where no data was available due to project start-up or installation timing, or data missing because of malfunction, Notes are provided in main document.

Recommendations

It is feasible to retrofit existing drainage systems up to 0.5% grade. Estimates of drained acres that will accommodate DWM could exceed 10 million acres or more.

If DWM designs were incorporated into the designs of new drainage systems or drainage systems that are being replaced because they are deteriorating, a greater percentage of each field could be utilized. By placing the drainage mains up the slope and installing the lateral drains across the slope, and using new, high-technology in-ground controls to manage the water table, DWM could be installed on grades up to 2%. This would increase the estimated drained acreage by an additional 50 million acres. The estimated cost of designing and installing a new system for DWM is 10% or less of the total drainage project cost. The economics of including upgrades to new system on a per-unit cost of nitrate reduction should be included in cost-share funding.

The size of the main dictates the coefficient of a drainage system, but the lateral spacing of the drainage pipes determine the level of the water table. One area of concern is the perched water table halfway between the lateral drainage lines. The perched water table can be reduced by using a smaller diameter pipe spaced closed together without changing the drainage coefficient. This would create more uniformity and allow producers to change the control settings to as much as 10 days prior to or after field operations, thereby reducing the total amount of outflows.

Though DWM can be used as a stand alone practice, producers could use it as one of a suite of drainage management practices that can also include constructed or natural wetlands, saturated buffers, bioreactors and crop production practices that can reduce nutrients and flows from the landscape. Many of these practices can be installed at the edges of fields to reduce impacts on cropping.

In order to provide the technical support needed to assist landowners and producers, a network of private and public trained personnel needs to be a high priority for implementation.

ADMC's Conclusions

The three-year DWM demonstration program yielded important insight on the environmental benefits and the practicalities of controlling drainage, as well as outreach efforts that made more than 1 million impressions on farmers, drainage experts and members of the environmental community through farm forums, outreach and publications. Even challenges encountered in quantifying yield effects provided important perspective on future study and observation of the practice.

We are significantly closer to understanding how drainage water management can help address nutrient enrichment problems in surface waters throughout the Mississippi River watershed and into the Gulf of Mexico. Such understanding will provide invaluable guidance in the development of policies and programs that incentivize drainage water management.

DEMONSTRATION FIELD SITES

Indiana Site Descriptions

Table 1. Indiana site descriptions.

| Sites | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 |
|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| Description | Francesville | Reynolds | Wolcott | Crawfordsville |
| Managed drainage (acres) | 37.7*(South) | 23.5 (North) | 8.0 (South) | 26 (North) |
| Conventional drainage (acres) | 40.3 (North) | 15.2 (South) | 6.7 (North) | 34 (South) |
| Soil types | Strole silt loam, Milford silty clay loam, and Medaryville fine sandy loam | Rensselaer variant loam | Rensselaer loam, Wolcott clay loam, and Gilford fine sandy loam | Ragsdale silty clay loam, Reeseville silt loam, and Reeseville-Fincastle silt loam |
| Watershed name | Mosley Ditch | Hoagland Ditch | Hoagland Ditch | Indian Creek |
| 10 or 30 year precipitation averages | 37.4 in | 38.7 in | 38.7 in | 39.8 in |
| Installation date of system month/ year | 1972, 1982, 1984, 1998 | unknown | unknown | 2003 |
| Depth of tile | 3 – 4 ft | 3 – 4 ft | 3 – 4 ft | 2.5 – 3.5 ft |
| Drainage coefficient (in.) | unknown | unknown | unknown | unknown |
| Tile spacing | 70 or 75 ft | 140 ft | 75 ft | 70 ft |
| New or retrofit system | Retrofit | Retrofit | Retrofit | Retrofit |
| Installation date of control structure | June 2007 | March 2005 | March 2005 | November 2004 |
| Laterals on the contour | No | No | No | No |

*During the first 10 months of the project (June 2007 to March 2008), the north field was managed and the south field was conventional. They were switched to better manage the water table, as described below.

Figure 1. Francesville site soil map.

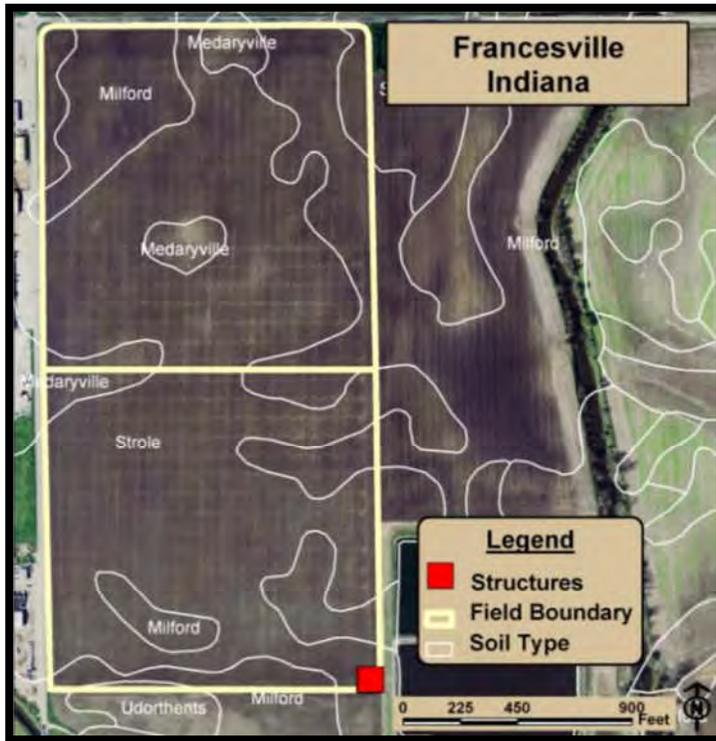


Figure 2. Francesville site tile map.



Figure 3. Francesville site topographical map.

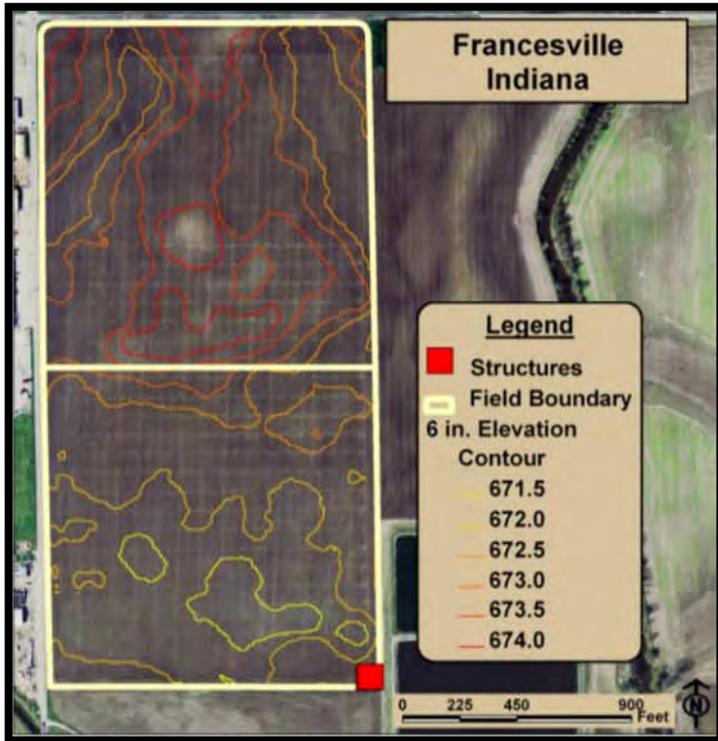


Figure 4. Francesville site aerial map.



Figure 5. Reynolds site soil map.

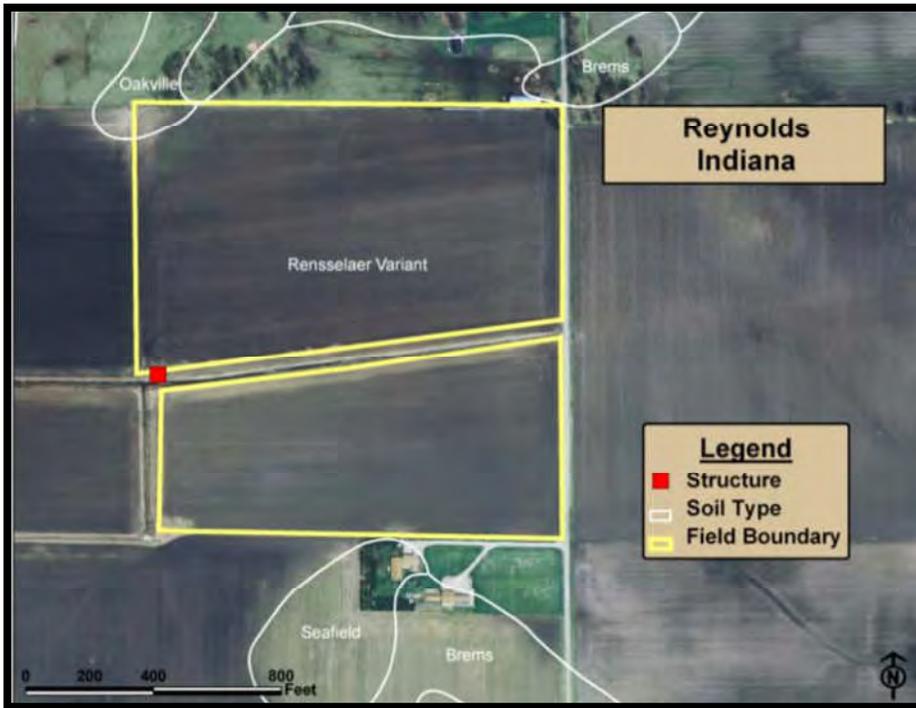


Figure 6. Reynolds site tile map.

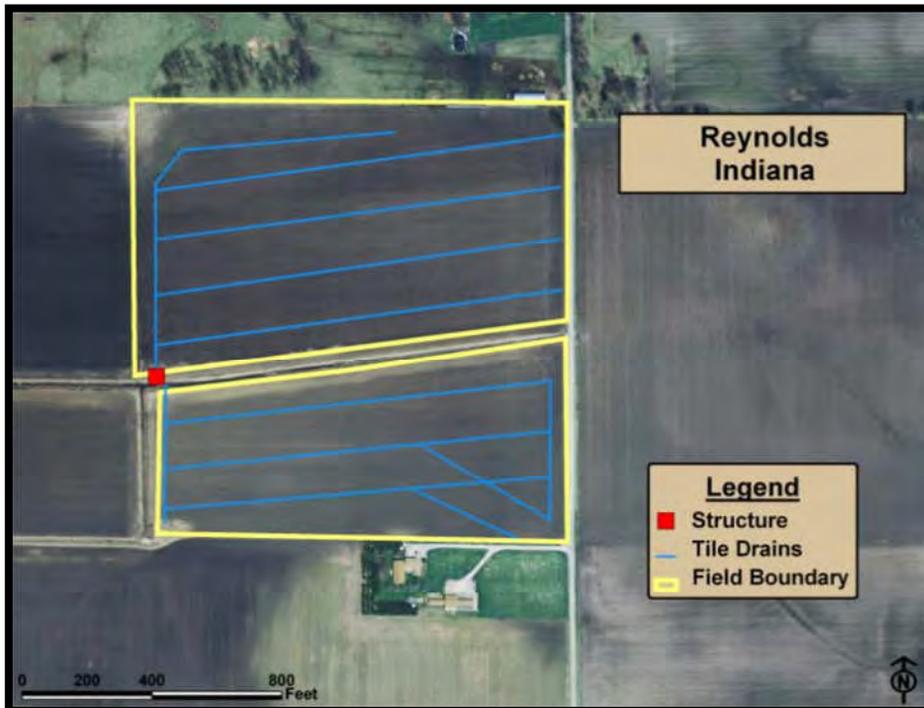


Figure 7. Reynolds site topographical map.

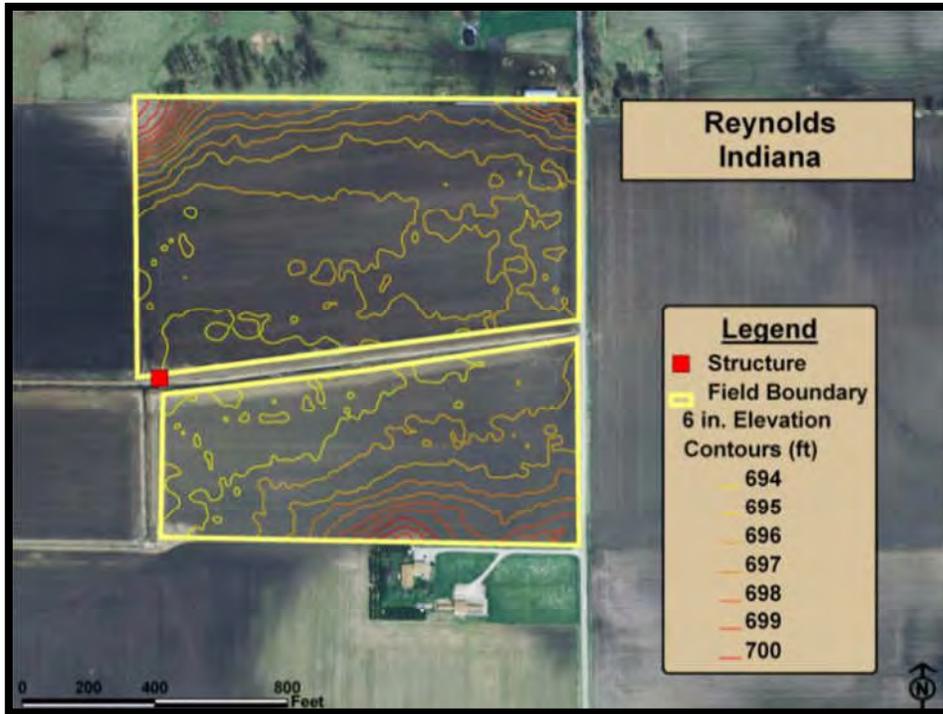


Figure 8. Reynolds site aerial map.

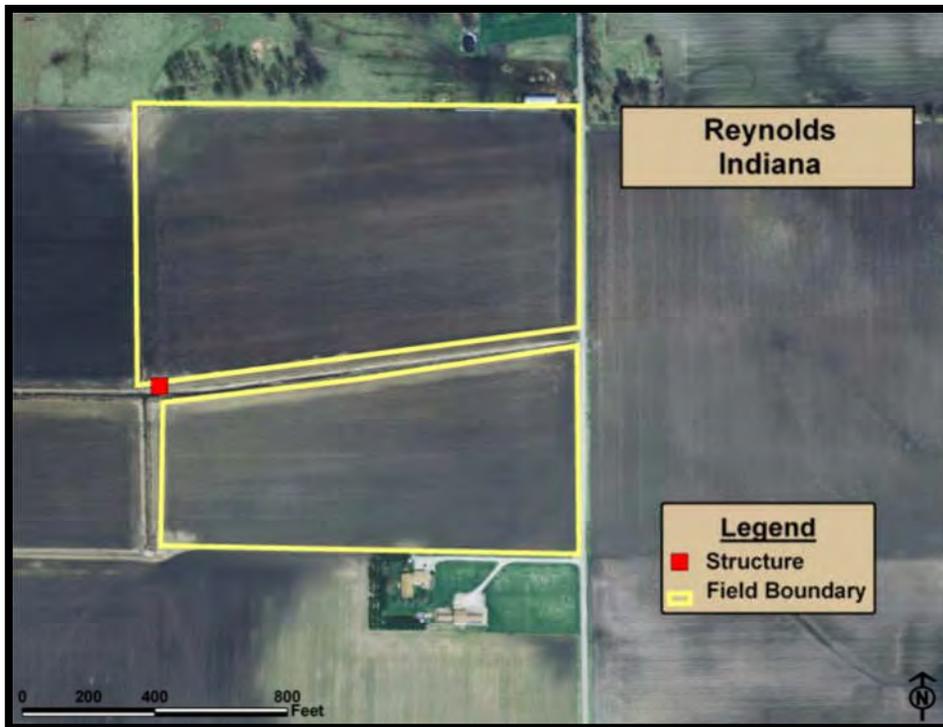


Figure 9. Wolcott site soil map.

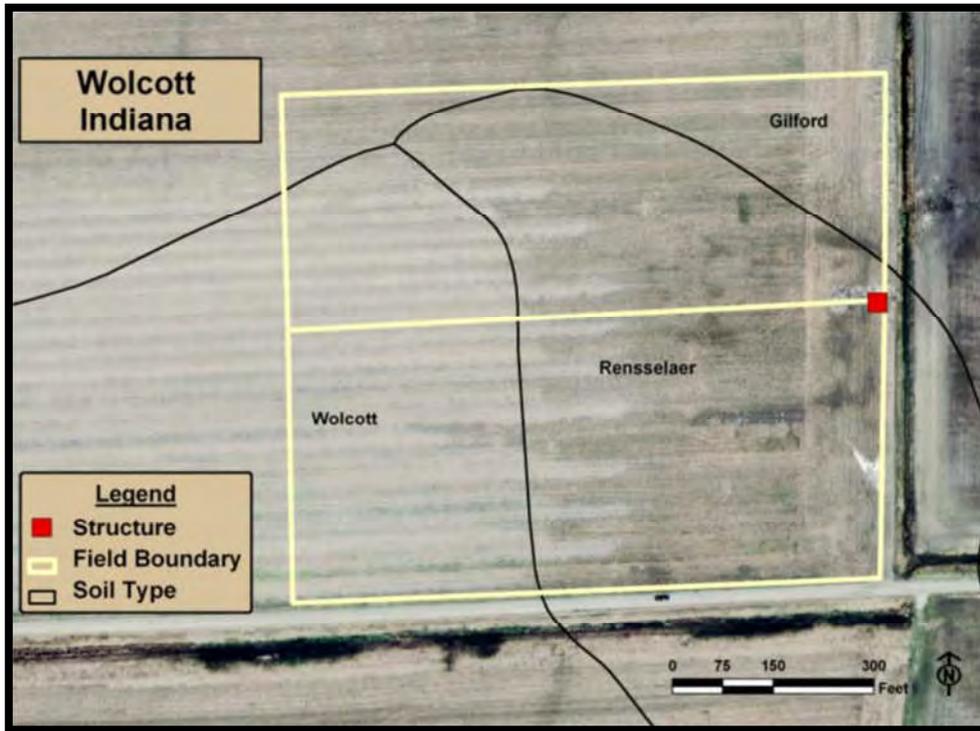


Figure 10. Wolcott site tile map.

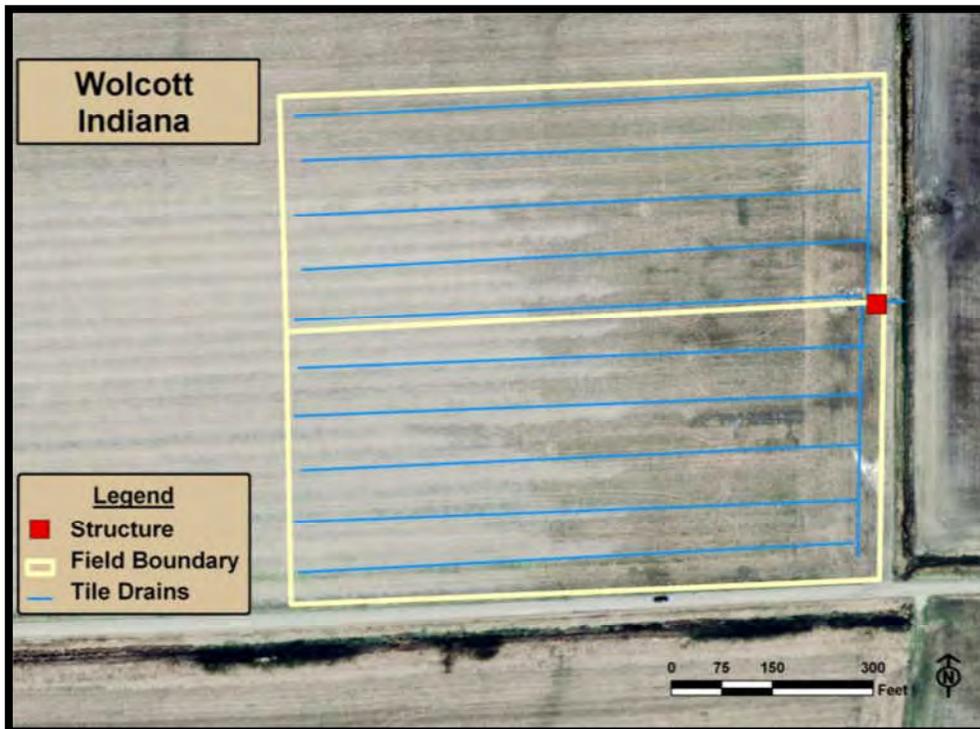


Figure 11. Wolcott site topographical map.

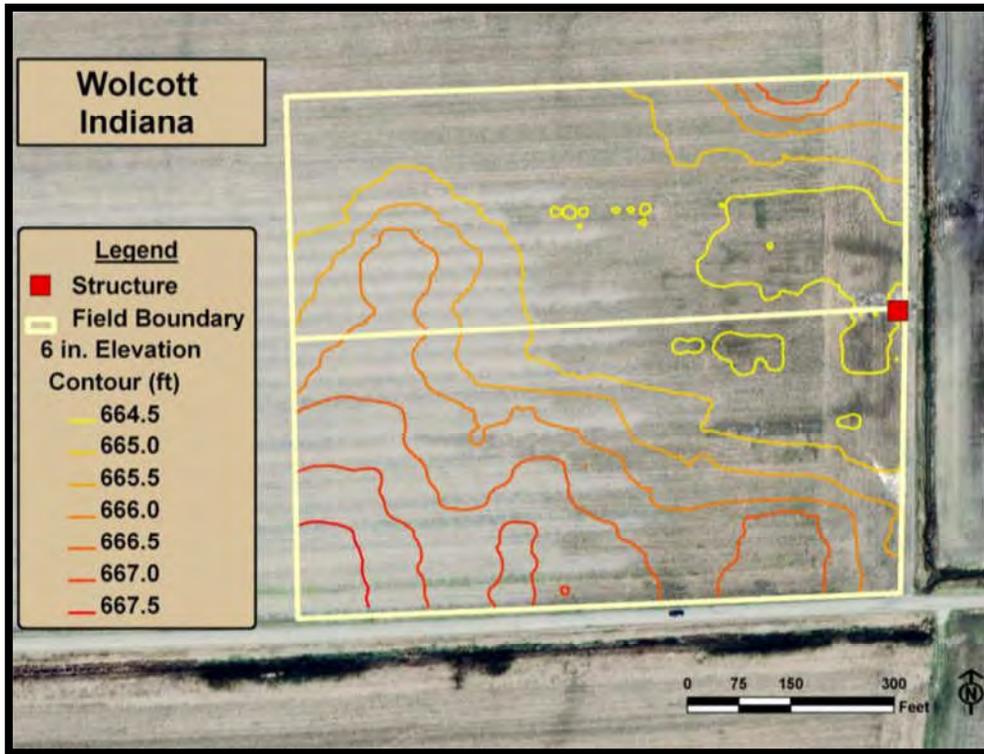


Figure 12. Wolcott site aerial map.

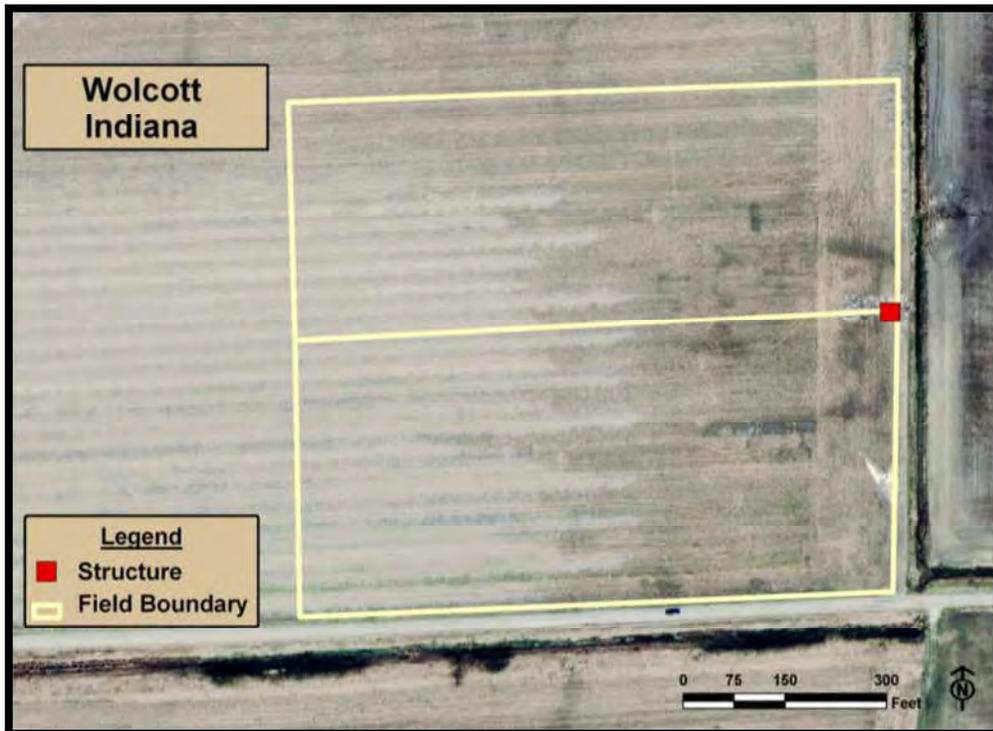


Figure 13. Crawfordsville site soil map.

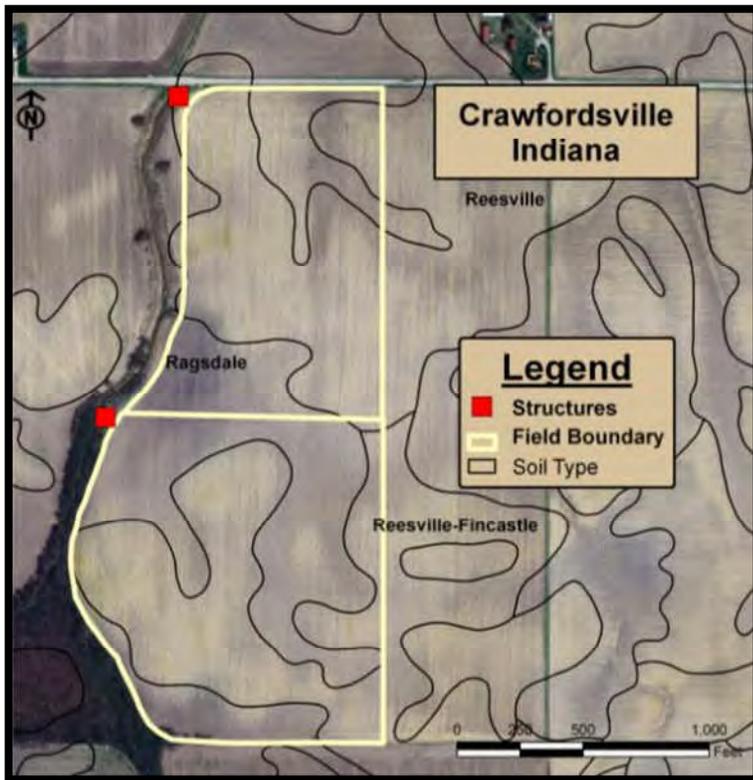


Figure 14. Crawfordsville site tile map.



Figure 15. Crawfordsville site topographical map.

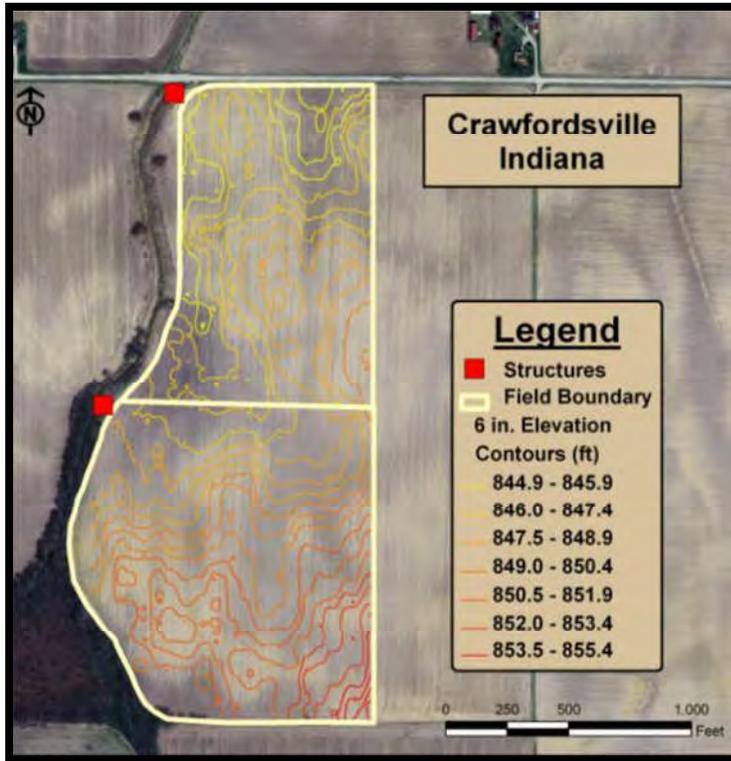
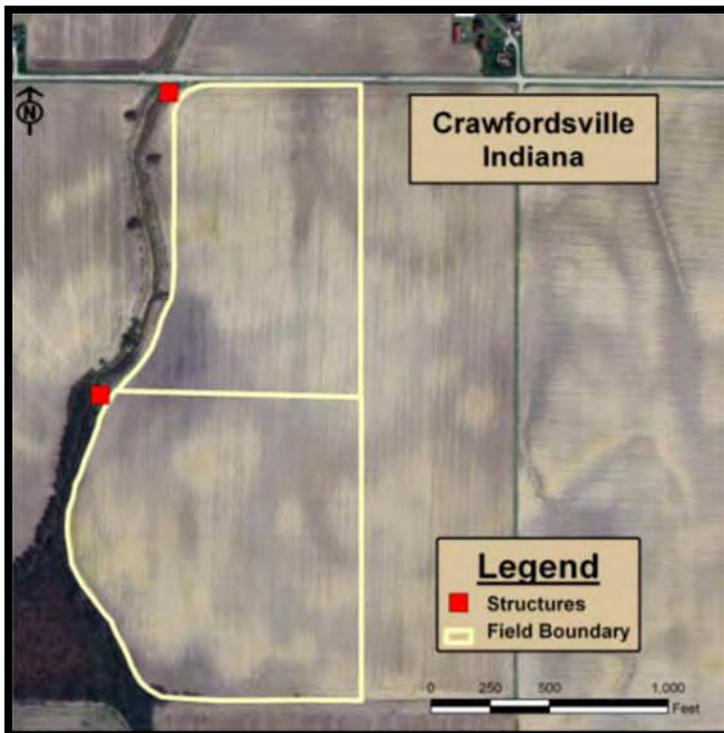


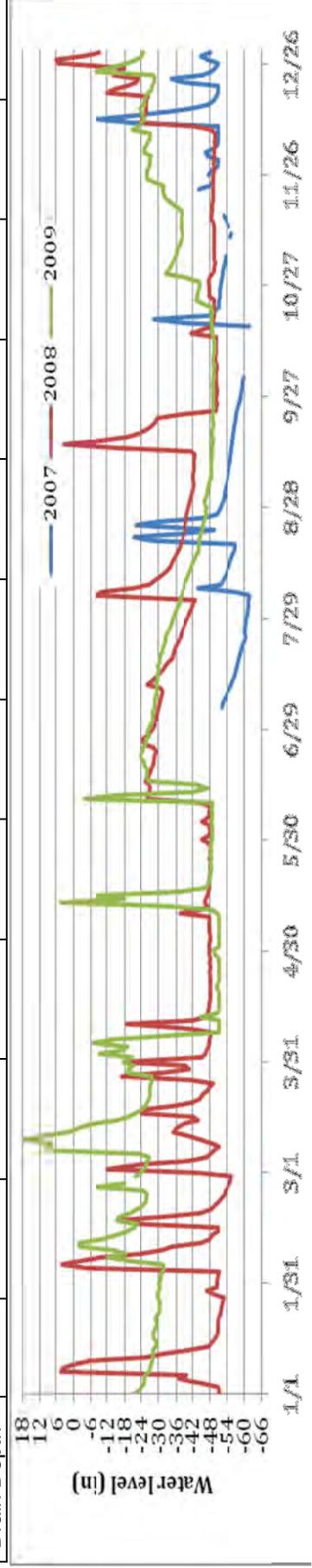
Figure 16. Crawfordsville site aerial map.



Indiana Water Management Plan

Figure 17. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Francesville.

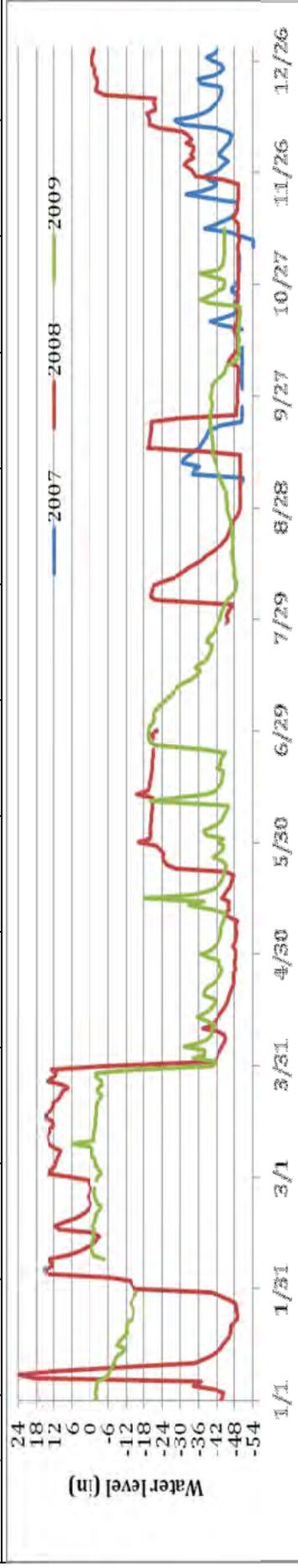
| Corn - 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" |
| Corn - 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 3" | 3" | 3" | 51" | 51" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 51" | 51" | 51" |
| 2 | 3" | 3" | 3" | 51" | 51" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 51" | 51" | 5" |
| 3 | 3" | 3" | 3" | 51" | 51" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 51" | 51" | 5" |
| 4 | 3" | 3" | 3" | 51" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 17" | 51" | 51" | 51" | 5" |
| Corn - 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 5" | 5" | 5" | 5" | 51" | 51" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" |
| 2 | 5" | 5" | 5" | 51" | 51" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" |
| 3 | 5" | 5" | 5" | 51" | 51" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 5" |
| 4 | 5" | 5" | 5" | 51" | 51" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 5" |



All elevations are relative to the lowest point in the field. The north field was managed June 2007 - March 2008, after which the south field was managed.

Figure 18. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Reynolds.

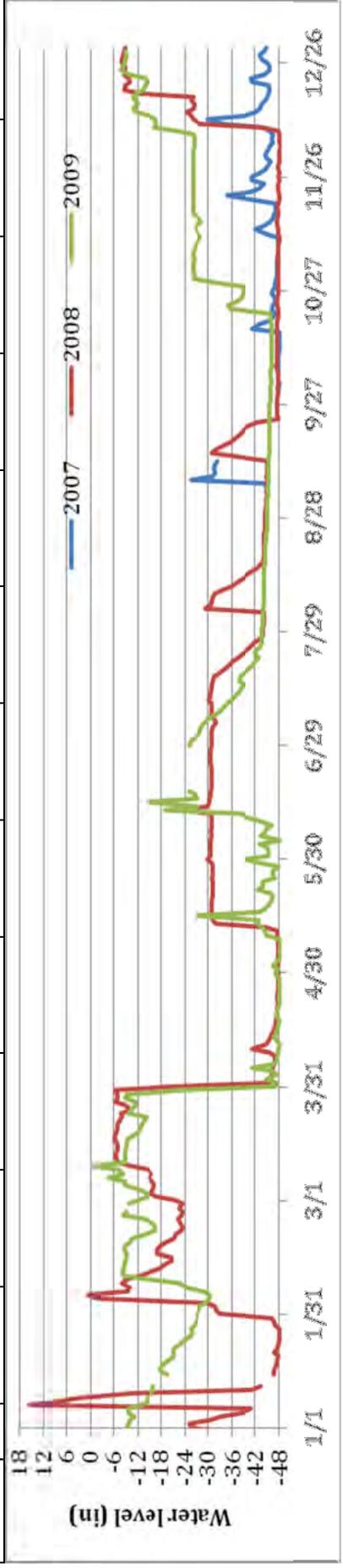
| Corn - 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 2 | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 3 | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 4 | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| Corn - 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 54" | +18" | +18" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 2 | 54" | +18" | +18" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 3 | 54" | +18" | +18" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 54" |
| 4 | 54" | +18" | +18" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 54" | 54" | 6" |
| Corn - 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 47" | 6" |
| 2 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 47" | 6" |
| 3 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 54" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 47" | 6" |
| 4 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 54" | 54" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 23" | 47" | 6" | 6" |



Comments All elevations relative to lowest point in the field.

Figure 19. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Wolcott.

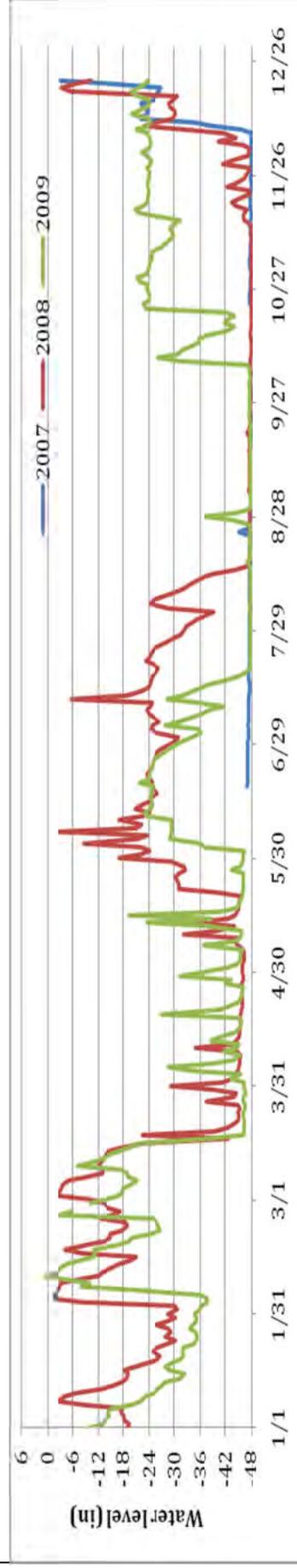
| Soybeans - 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| 2 | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| 3 | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| 4 | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| Corn - 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 50" | 7" | 7" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| 2 | 50" | 7" | 7" | 50" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 50" |
| 3 | 50" | 7" | 7" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 9" |
| 4 | 50" | 7" | 7" | 50" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 31" | 50" | 50" | 9" |
| Soybeans - 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 9" | 9" | 9" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 9" |
| 2 | 9" | 9" | 9" | 50" | 50" | 50" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 9" |
| 3 | 9" | 9" | 9" | 50" | 50" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 9" |
| 4 | 9" | 9" | 9" | 50" | 50" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 9" | 9" |



Comments All elevations relative to lowest point in field.

Figure 20. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Crawfordsville.

| Crop: Corn - 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" |
| 2 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" |
| 3 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 6" |
| 4 | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 6" |
| Crop: Corn - 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 6" |
| 2 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 6" |
| 3 | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 6" | 6" |
| 4 | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 6" | 6" |
| Crop: Corn - 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| 2 | 6" | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| 3 | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 6" |
| 4 | 6" | 6" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 6" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Comments All elevations relative to lowest point in field.

Comments on Water Management Plan

The Site 1 (Francesville) data in Fig. 17 illustrate a problem in holding water at this site. Originally the north half of the field was chosen to be the managed half, from June 2007 through March 2008. However the water level in the structure, after rising in response to precipitation, fell rapidly back to a depth of 48 to 60 inches. Because water could not successfully be held back on the north half, the control was switched to the south half. The graph from winter 2009 shows that the water levels were maintained higher (24 to 30 inches), supporting the decision to switch fields.

Sites 2 and 3 showed relatively constant, high water levels in the structure during February and March of the managed period. Water levels were also relatively constant near the control setting depth during the early growing season in 2008. The control was raised earlier in the growing season that year because of earlier planting, which contributed to more of an effect of drainage management.

Water levels at Site 4 appeared to vary more with time and did not remain at the managed setting as long. A leak in the structure may have had some influence on this. But it may also be due to the greater topographic differences within Site 4, providing a regional gradient for water flow. Both Sites 2 and 3 were flatter and surrounded by much flatter land, and it is likely that a regional water table may have also contributed to keeping water levels higher overall.

Indiana Cropping and Yield Data**Table 2a. Cropping and yield data for Site 1 (Francesville, Indiana).**

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Crop | | | | Corn | | Corn | | Soybeans | |
| Variety | | | | Beck 5366 | | DK 6342 VT3 | | Asgrow 3802 | |
| Planting Date | | | | 5/1/07 | | 5/4/08 | | 5/28/09 | |
| Row Spacing | | | | 30 in | | 30 in | | 15 in | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | XXXXX | | XXXXX | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | XXXXX | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | none | | none | | none | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | none | | none | | none | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | 3/30/07 | | 3/28/08 | | none | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | 200 | | 180 | | none | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | Spring 2007 | | 6/26/08 | | Spring 2009 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | 13.8 | | 57 | | 16.5 | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | 29 | | 46 | | 34 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | 100 | | none | | 100 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | Lumax Moxy | | 44 oz. Roundup | | 44 oz. Roundup | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | Force 3G 4.4#/acre | | none | | none | |
| Harvest date | | | | Nov 7 | | Nov 12 | | Oct 18 | |
| Drainage | MD= Managed drainage; CD = Conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield (dry) | | | | 188 | 186 | 251 | 253 | 55 | 54 |
| Moisture | | | | 14 | 14 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 12 |
| Comments | | | | -North section was managed -Heavy rain right after planting | | -South section was managed -June hail storm | | -South section was managed -Very little rain in July/August | |

Table 2b. Cropping and yield data for Site 2 (Reynolds, Indiana).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Crop | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | | |
| Variety | | unknown | | Pioneer 33K42/Pioneer 33T59 | | Select 510 YG/VT/RW/RR2 | | Dekalb 63-42 VT3 | | |
| Planting Date | | unknown | | 4/24/07 | | 4/24/08 | | 5/23/09 | | |
| Row Spacing | | 30 in. | | 30 in. | | 30 in. | | 30 in. | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation | Fall - Chisel | | Fall - Chisel | | Fall - Chisel | | Fall - Chisel | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | 10/26/05 | | Fall 2006 | | Fall 2007 | | none | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 200 | | 26 | | 234 | | none | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | unknown (starter) | | none | | none | | 5/23/09 (starter) | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 3.3 | | none | | none | | 2.3 | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | Spring 2006 | | Spring 2007 | | Spring 2008 | | 6/6/09 | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 30 | | 243 | | 30 | | 200 | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 41 | | 29 | | none | | 3.5 | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 2.7 | | 74 | | none | | none | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | unknown | | Lexar – 64 oz Liberty – 32 oz | | Confidence 54 oz Cornerstone 32oz | | Status 4oz Cornerstone 32oz | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | none | | none | | none | | none | | |
| Harvest date | | unknown | | Sept 24 | | Oct 9 | | Nov 8 | | |
| Drainage | MD= Managed drainage; CD = Conventional drainage | M | D | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | |
| Yield (dry) | | 18 | 5 | 208 | 186 | 184 | 202 | 202 | 175 | 164 |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | 22 | 23 | |
| Comments | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2c. Cropping and yield data for Site 3 (Wolcott, Indiana).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn | | Soybeans | | Corn | | Soybeans | |
| Variety | | unknown | | unknown | | DK 63-42-VT3 | | Asgrow 3139RR | |
| Planting Date | | 5/10/06 | | unknown | | 5/9/08 | | 5/22/09 | |
| Row Spacing | | 30 in. | | 15 in. | | 30 in. | | 15 in. | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | XXXXX | | XXXXX | | XXXXX | | XXXXX | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | Fall 2005 | | none | | 11/8/07 | | none | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 111 | | none | | 160 | | none | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | 5/10/06 (starter) | | none | | none | | 5/6/09 (manure) | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 57 | | none | | none | | 94* | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | none | | none | | none | | none | |
| | Actual N#/acre | none | | none | | none | | none | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 3.7 | | none | | none | | 29 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 1 | | none | | 250 | | 73 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | Atrazine 64oz Roundup 32oz | | Roundup 32oz | | Atrazine 64oz Roundup 32oz | | Roundup 32oz | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | none | | none | | none | | none | |
| Harvest date | | unknown | | Oct 8 | | Nov 8 | | Oct 20 | |
| Drainage | MD= Managed drainage; CD = Conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield (dry) | | 192 | 187 | 58 | 54 | 169 | 178 | 57 | 60 |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | | | | | | | | *Plant available N in manure | |

Table 2d. Cropping and yield data for Site 4 (Crawfordsville, Indiana).

| | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | |
| Variety | | Becks 5399 CBRR | | Becks 6722 CBRW | | Becks 6722 CBRW | | Becks 5684 VT3 | | Becks 5608 VT3 | |
| Planting Date | | 4/20/05 | | 4/22/06 | | 4/20/07 | | 4/30/08 | | 4/25/09 | |
| Row Spacing | | 20 in. | | 20 in | | 20 in | | 20 in | | 20 in | |
| Tillage | Conventional | Fall – disk ripper | | Fall – disk ripper | | Fall – disk ripper | | Fall – disk ripper | | Fall – disk ripper | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | Fall 2004 | | Fall 2005 | | Fall 2006 | | Fall 2007 | | Fall 2008 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 78 | | 29 | | 30 | | Variable* | | 170 | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | Spring 2005 | | Spring 2006 | | Spring 2007 | | 4/18/2008 | | Spring 2009 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 160 | | 170 | | 160 | | 170 | | 11 | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | none | | none | | none | | none | | none | |
| | Actual N#/acre | none | | none | | none | | none | | none | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 88 | | 30 | | 37 | | Variable* | | 5 or 55 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | Yes | | 81 | | 83 | | Variable* | | 0 or 100 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | none | | Durango 70oz Keystone 26oz | | Durango 70oz Keystone 26oz | | none | | none | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | Capture 34oz. | | none | | Headline 9oz. (fung) | | Headline 9oz. (fung) | | Headline 9oz. (fung) | |
| Harvest date | | Oct 12-13 | | Oct 4 | | Sept 21 | | Oct 4 | | Oct 5 | |
| Drainage | MD= Managed drainage; CD = Conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield (dry) | | 176 | 175 | 215 | 211 | 241 | 236 | 136 | 132 | 220 | 208 |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | *Fertilizer application by Coop. We do not have exact rates at each location in the field. | | | | | | | | | | |

Iowa Site Descriptions**Table 3. Iowa site descriptions.**

| Sites | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Description | Hamilton County | Story City | Crawfordsville | Pekin |
| Managed drainage (acres) | 31.6 ac | 17.5 ac | 14.3 ac | 10.8 ac |
| Conventional drainage (acres) | 38.3 ac | 28.6 ac | 3.3 ac | 5.4 ac |
| Soil types | Kossuth, Browntown, Wacousta | Kossuth, Ottosen, Harps | Kalona, Mahaska, Taintor | Taintor |
| Watershed name | Squaw Creek | South Skunk River | Lower Iowa River | Skunk River |
| 10 or 30 year precipitation averages | 34.6 in | 32.8 in | 34.6 in | 35.9 in |
| Installation date of system month/ year | 1999, 2003 | 1992 | 2006 | 2002 |
| Depth of tile | 4 ft | 4 ft | 4 ft | 4 ft |
| Drainage coefficient | 3/8 – 1 1/8" | 3/4 - 1" | 3/4" | >3/4" pumped outlet |
| Tile spacing | 70 ft | 90 & 120 ft | 40 & 60 ft | 80 ft |
| New or retrofit system | Retrofit | Retrofit | New | New |
| Installation date of control structure | Fall, 2006 | Fall, 2005 | Summer, 2006 | Fall, 2002 |
| Laterals on the contour (Yes or No)? | No | No | No | No |

Figure 21. Hamilton County site soil map.



Figure 22. Hamilton County site tile map.



Figure 23. Hamilton County site topographical map.



Figure 24. Hamilton County site aerial map.



Figure 25. Story City site soil map.



Figure 26. Story City site tile map.

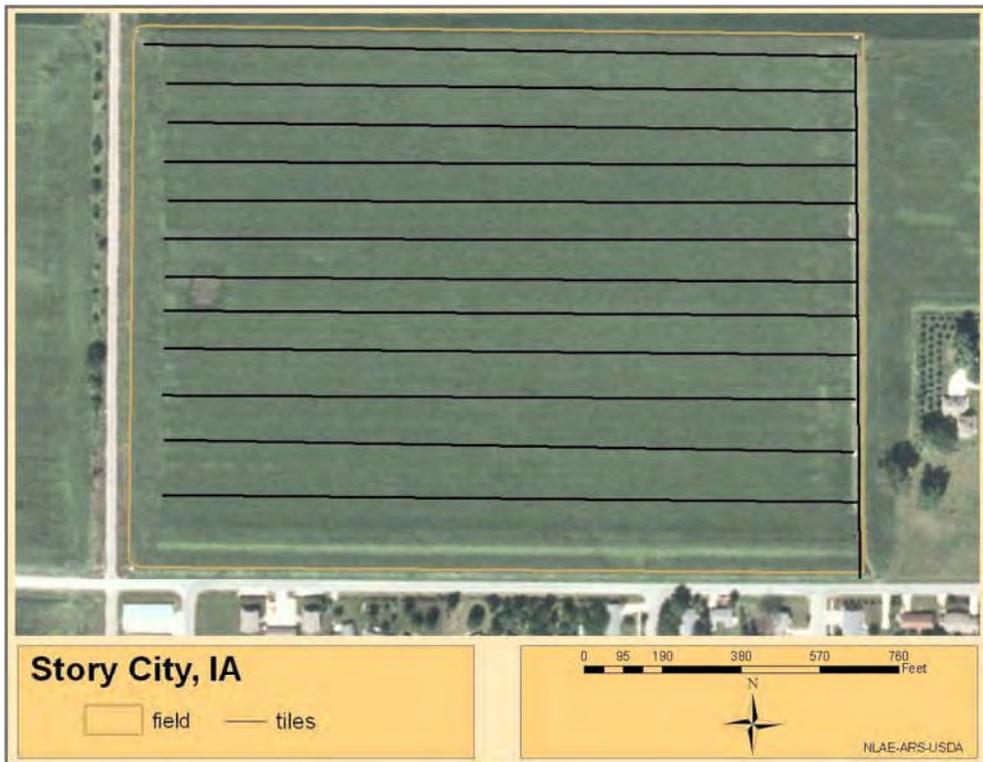


Figure 27. Story City site topographical map.

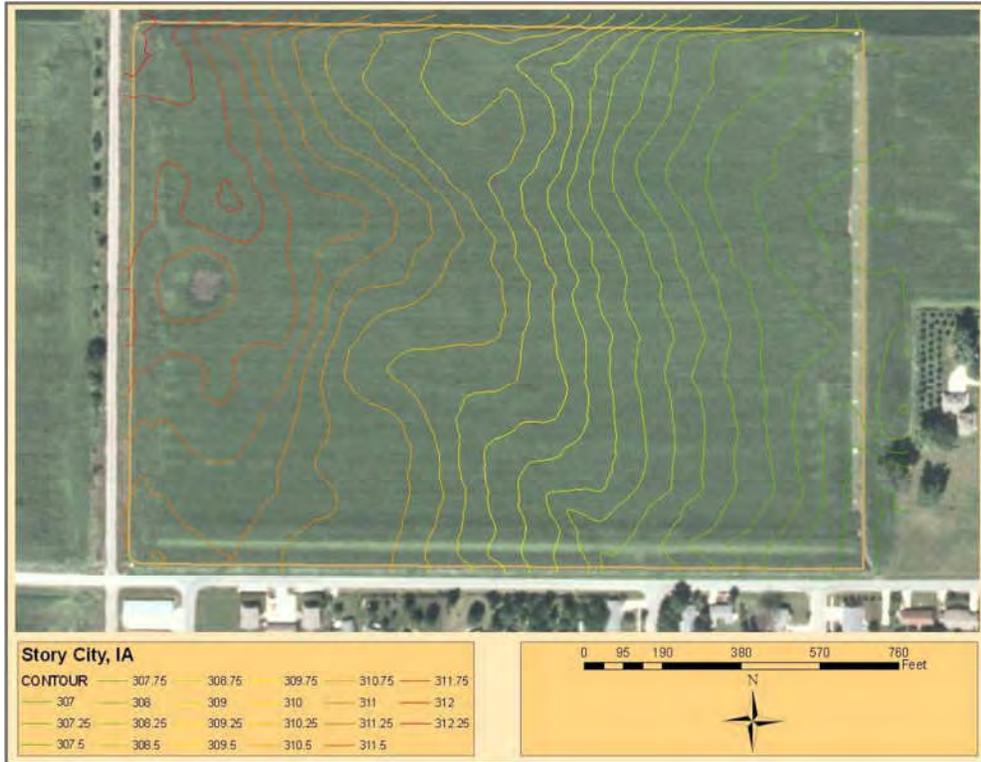


Figure 28. Story City site aerial map.



Figure 29. Crawfordsville site soil map.

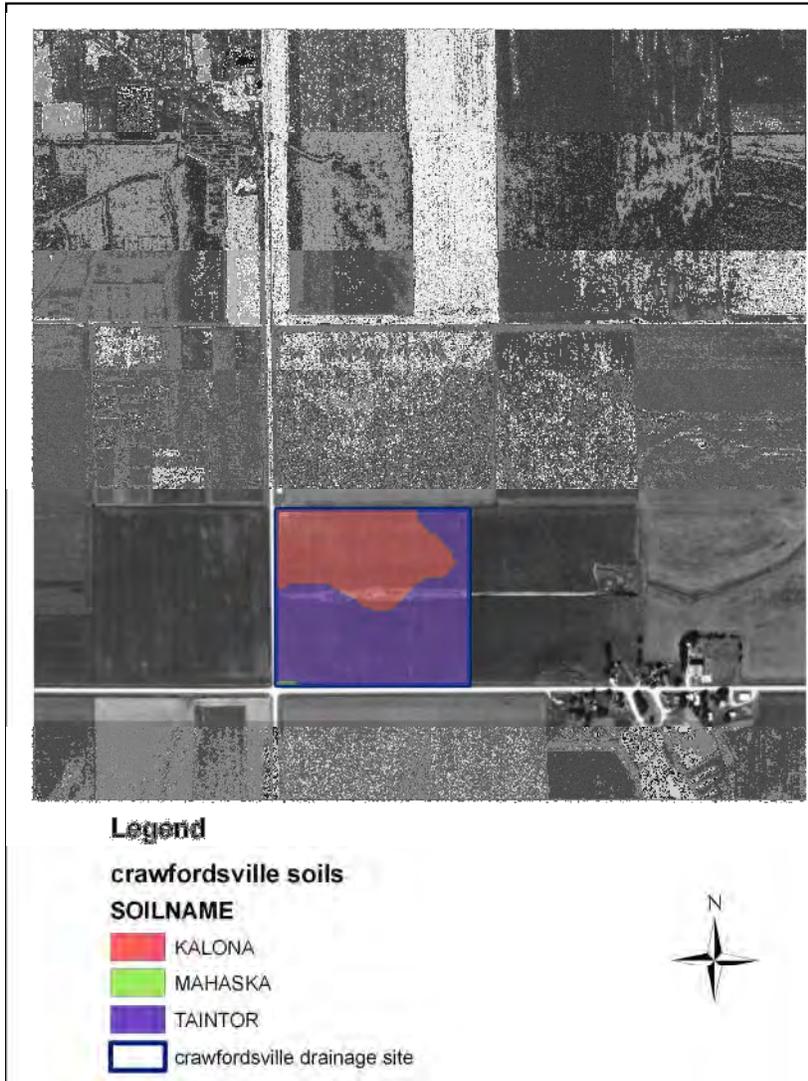


Figure 30. Crawfordsville site tile map.

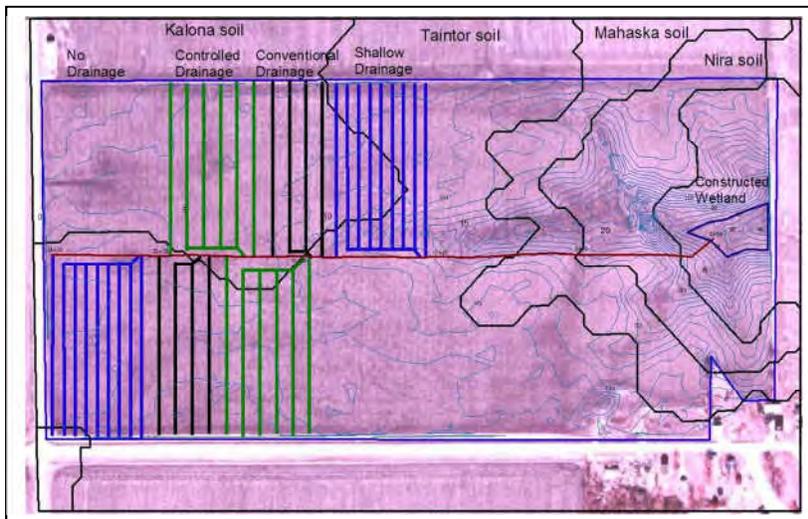


Figure 31. Crawfordsville site topographical map.

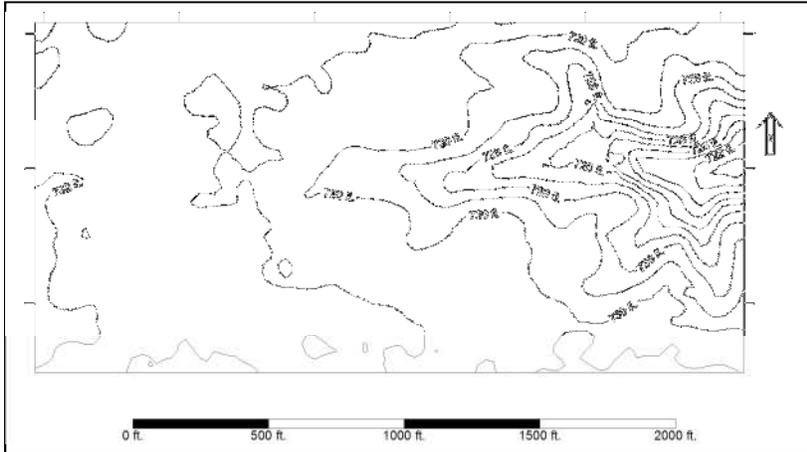


Figure 32. Crawfordsville site aerial map.



Figure 33. Pekin site soil map.



Figure 34. Pekin site tile map.

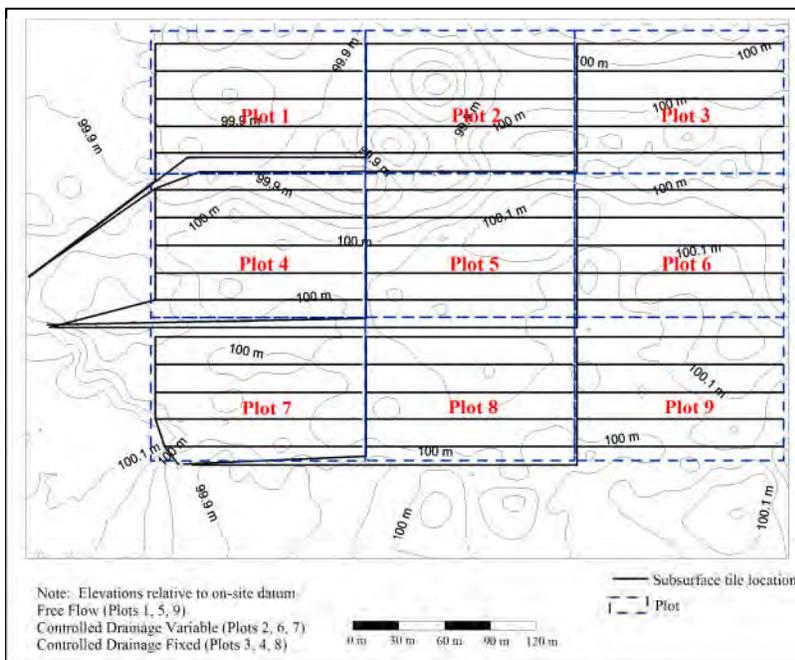


Figure 35. Pekin site topographical map.

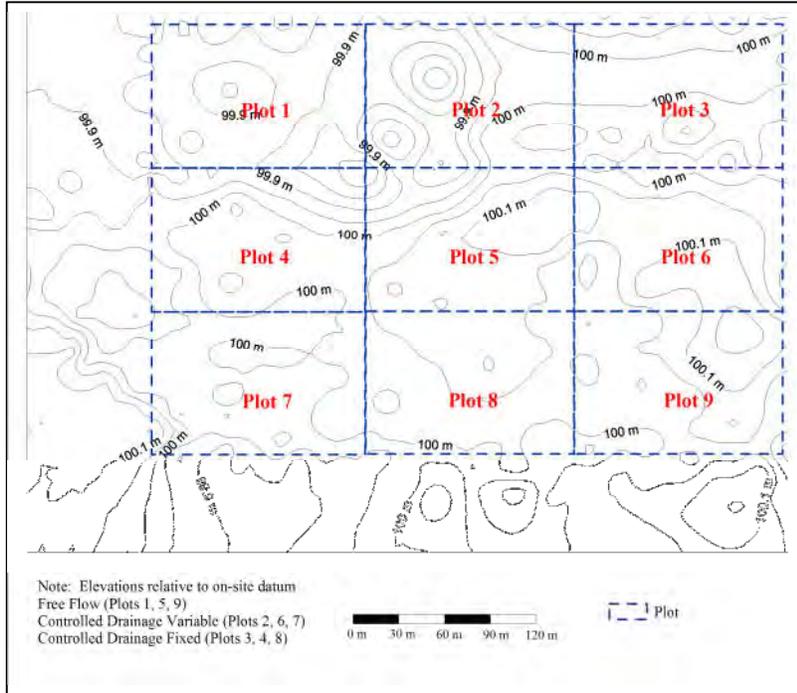
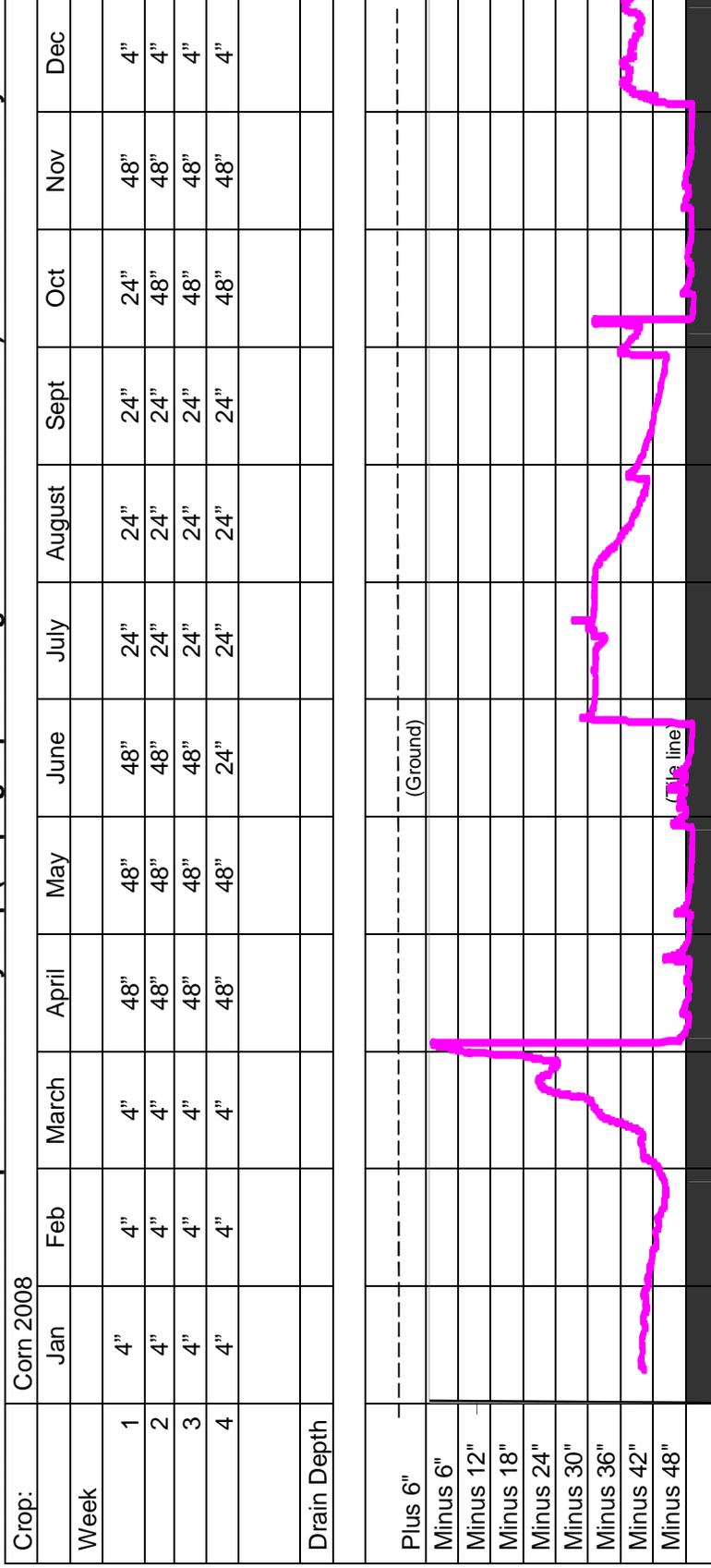


Figure 36. Pekin site aerial map.



Iowa Water Management Plan

Figure 37a. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Hamilton County.

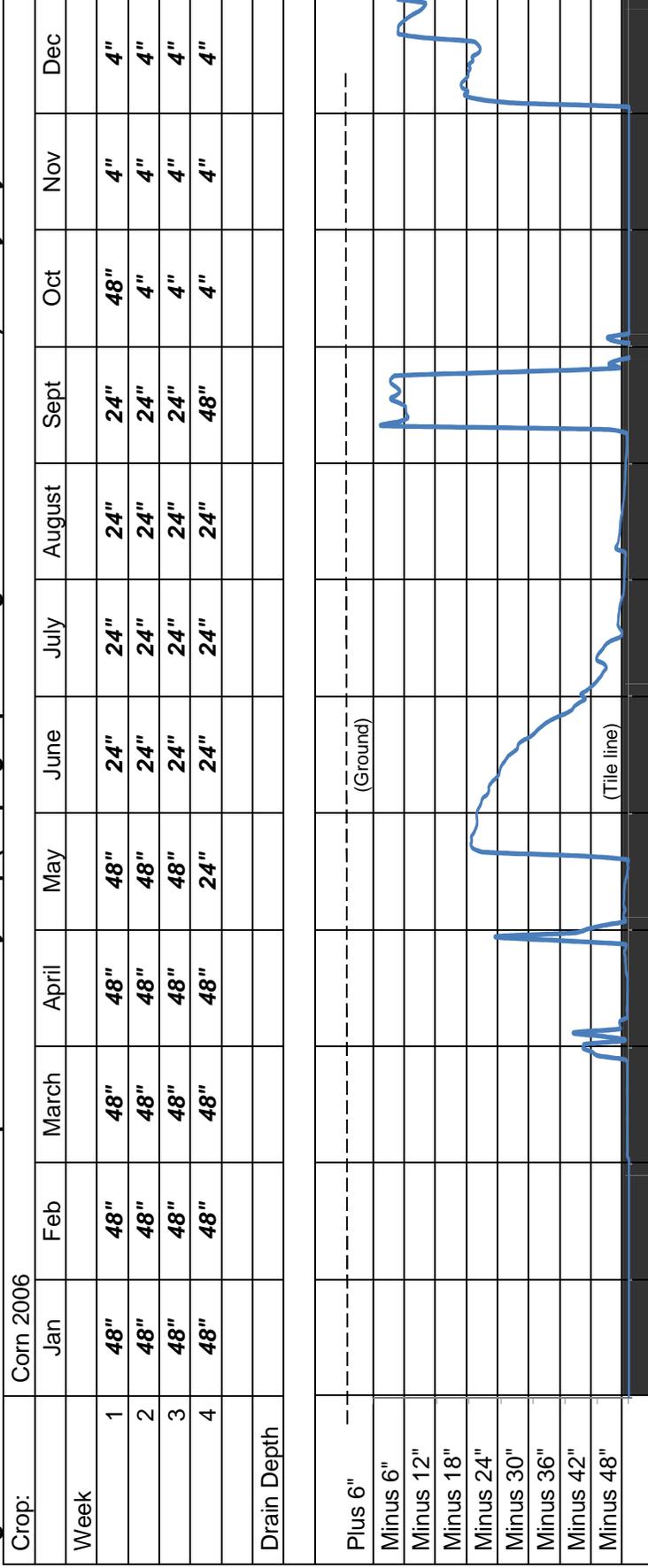


Comments _____ 2008 water table position

Figure 37b. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Hamilton County.

| Crop: | | Corn 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | Ma y | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 1 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 2 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 3 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 4 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| Crop: | | Soybeans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 1 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 2 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 3 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| 4 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 4" | |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | ----- (Ground) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | ----- (Tie line) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | 2009 water table position | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 38a. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Story City.



Comments Average water level

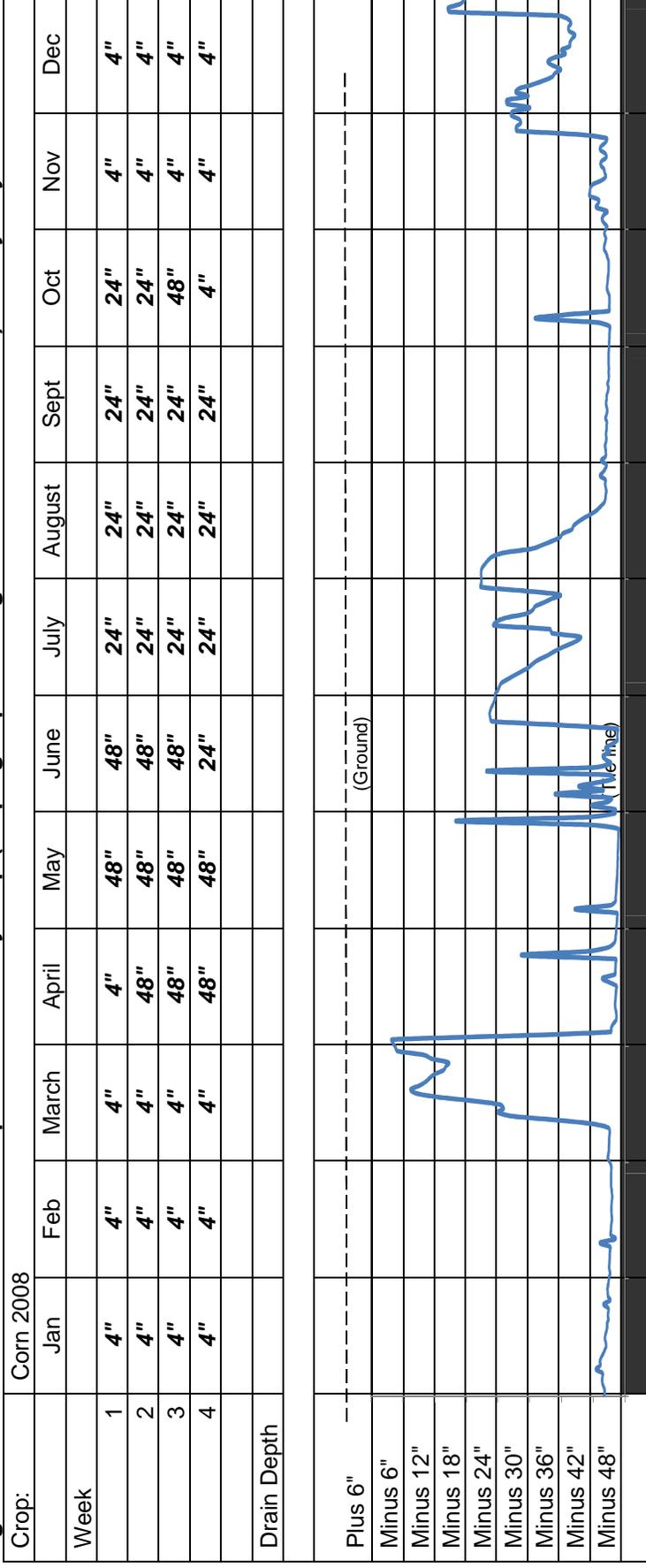
Figure 38b. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Story City.



Comments

Average water level

Figure 38c. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Story City.



Comments Average water level

Figure 38d. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Story City.

| Crop: | Soybeans 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| 2 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| 3 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 4" | 4" | 4" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments

Figure 39a. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Crawfordsville.

| Crop: | Corn/Soybean 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | (Tile line) | | | | | | |

Comments Water level data were collected starting from mid-July 2007

Figure 39b. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Crawfordsville.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 2 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 3 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 4 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments Average water level

Figure 39c. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Crawfordsville.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 2 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 3 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| 4 | 12" | 12" | 12" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 12" | 12" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments _____ Average water level

Figure 40a. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Pekin.

| Crop: | Corn 2005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments Average water level

Figure 40b. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Pekin.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2006 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments Average water level

Figure 40c. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Pekin.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | Average water level | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 40d. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Pekin.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 24" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | ----- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comments Average water level; no data available after mid-March

Figure 40e. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Pekin.

| Crop: | Corn/soybean 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" |
| 2 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" |
| 3 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| 4 | 24" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 24" | 24" | 24" | 48" | 48" | 48" | 24" |
| Drain Depth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus 6" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 6" | | | | | | (Ground) | | | | | | |
| Minus 12" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 18" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 24" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 30" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 36" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 42" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minus 48" | | | | | | (Tile line) | | | | | | |

Comments Average water level

Iowa Cropping and Yield Data

Table 4a. Cropping and yield data for Site 1 (Hamilton County, Iowa).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | |
| Variety | | | | Agrigold 6395 | | Wyffels 5281VT3 | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | 5/12 | | 5/15 | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | 30" | | 30" | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | Fall disked | | Fall disked | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | 17 | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | 5/11 | | 5/14 | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | 180 | | 180 | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | 78 | | 0 | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | 94 | | 62.5 | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | glyphosate | | Volley/glyphosate | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | Nov 15 | | Nov 5 | | | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | 194.1 | 197.7 | 124.3 | 139.3 | | |
| Moisture | | | | 14.3 | 15.3 | 19.2 | 19.6 | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 4b. Cropping and yield data for Site 2 (Story City, Iowa).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn | | Soybean | | Corn | | Soybean | |
| Variety | | | | | | Dekalb 6199 | | | |
| Planting Date | | 4/13 | | 5/9 | | 5/3 | | 5/20 | |
| Row Spacing | | 30" | | 7.5" | | 30" | | 7.5" | |
| Tillage | Conventional | * | | * | | * | | * | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | 5/22 | | | | 5/21 | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 120 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | glyphosate | | | | glyphosate | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | Oct 3 | | Sept 27 | | Oct 9 | | Oct 13 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | 173.9 | 167.4 | 64.0 | 57.8 | 207.7 | 211.1 | 60.1 | 57.7 |
| Moisture | | 16.8 | 16.6 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 21.2 | 21.4 | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | Yield (corrected to 15.5% moisture for corn and 13% for soybean) | | | | | | | | |

Table 4c. Cropping and yield data for Site 3 (Crawfordsville, Iowa).

| | | 2007* | | | 2008 | | | 2009 | | |
|--|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | corn/soybean | | | corn/soybean | | | corn/soybean | | |
| Variety | | | | | Mycogen 2D675, Pioneer 93M42 | | | Pioneer 34Y03, Pioneer 93M11 | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | 5/9, 6/2 | | | 4/17-18, 5/22 | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | 30"/7.5" | | | 30"/7.5" | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | Fall chiseled corn stalks | | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | * | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | 280# DAP | | | 280# DAP | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | 5/4 | | | 4/11 | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | 75 | | | 125 | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | | 200# 0-0-60 | | | 200# 0-0-60 | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | glyphosate | | | glyphosate | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | | Oct 11, Nov 3-5 | | | Oct 7, 12-13, 19-20 | | |
| Drainage | MD-Managed drainage, SD-Shallow drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | SD | CD | MD | SD | CD | MD | SD | CD |
| Corn Yield | Bu/ac | 170.6 | 177.3 | 178.5 | 168.2 | 175.7 | 171.6 | 152.5 | 161.9 | 169.9 |
| Moisture | % | 17.9 | 17.6 | 18.0 | 18.1 | 17.8 | 17.8 | 19.2 | 18.8 | 19.3 |
| Soybean Yield | Bu/ac | 55.9 | 51.4 | 57.8 | 47.6 | 45.2 | 46.9 | 63.4 | 62.6 | 67.4 |
| Moisture | % | 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 12.0 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.1 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | * Site managed by local farmer; no records of variety and fertilizer available at this time. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 4d. Cropping and yield data for Site 4 (Pekin, Iowa)*.

| | | 2007 | | | 2008 | | | 2009** | | |
|--|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn/soybean | | | Corn/soybean | | | Corn/soybean | | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | 30"/7.5" | | | 30"/7.5" | | | 30"/7.5" | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage | MD-Managed drainage, SD-Shallow drainage***, CD-conventional drainage | MD | SD | CD | MD | SD | CD | MD | SD | CD |
| Corn Yield | Bu/ac | 141.7 | 127.7 | 139.3 | 223.4 | 218.6 | 228.1 | | | |
| Moisture | % | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 16.9 | 16.5 | 16.7 | | | |
| Soybean Yield | Bu/ac | 45.7 | 45.3 | 43.7 | 44.0 | 44.4 | 41.8 | 55.3 | 53.6 | 57.7 |
| Moisture | % | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 10.0 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | | |

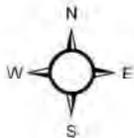
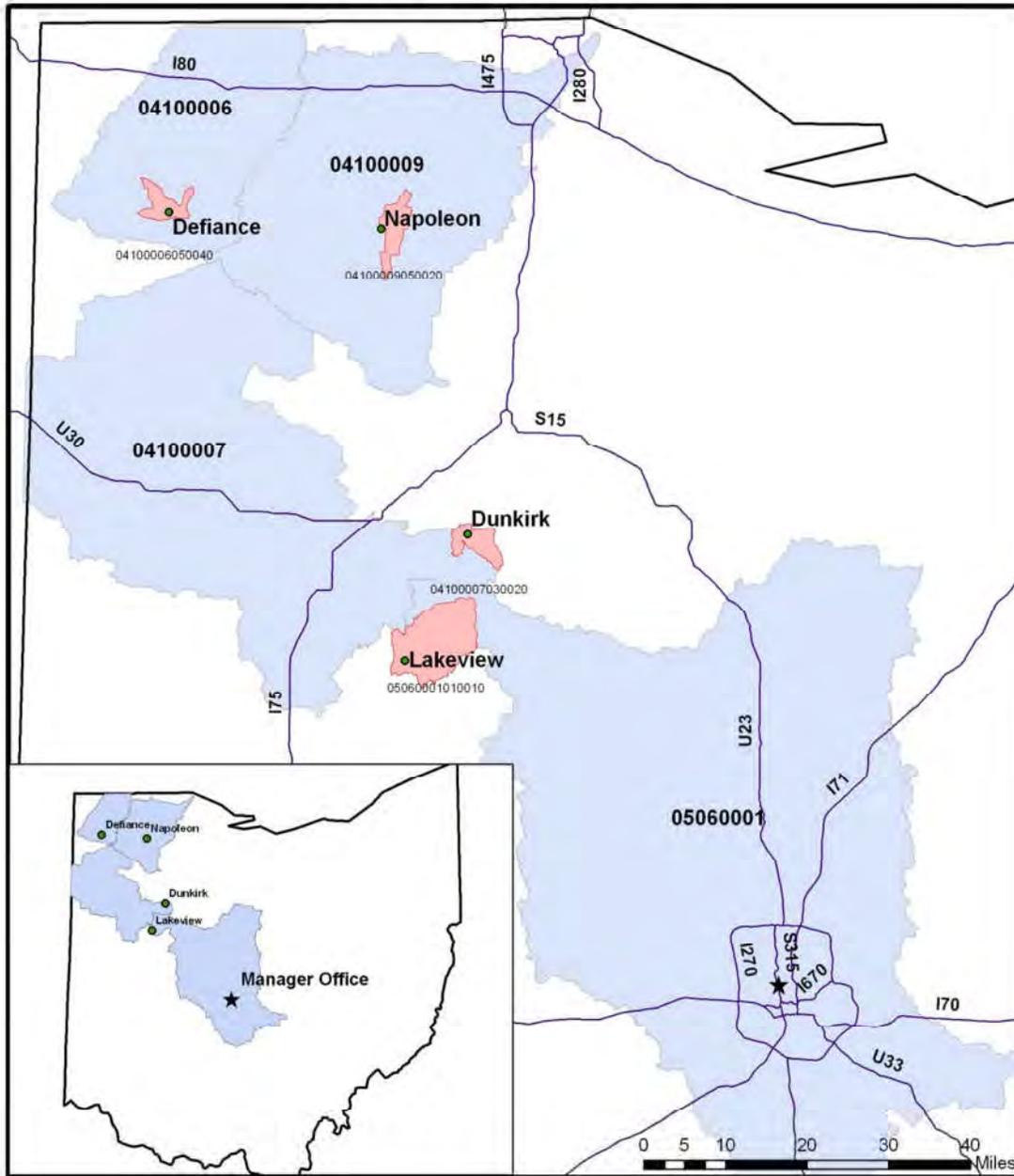
*Still trying to get specific management from FFA Chapter;

** No corn yield data for individual plots but the average corn yield was estimated to be 148 bu/acre;

*** Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface year-round.

Ohio Site Descriptions

Ohio CIG Regional Sites



- Interstates
- ★ Manager Office
- HUC 14dig
- CIG Sites
- HUC 8Dig

Table 5. Ohio site descriptions

| Sites | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 |
|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Site Name | Defiance | Napoleon | Dunkirk | Lakeview |
| Managed drainage (ac) | 20 | 38 | 16 | 20 |
| Conventional drainage (ac) | 19 | 35 | 13 | 30 |
| Dominant soil types | Paulding clay; Roselms silty clay | Mermill loam, clay loam | Blount silt loam; Pewamo silty clay loam; Mf | Mermill clay loam |
| Watershed name | Tiffin River | Lower Maumee River | Auglaize River | Upper Scioto River |
| 14-Digit HUC | 4100006050040 | 4100009050020 | 4100007030020 | 5060001010010 |
| 30-year precipitation average, in (record) | 35.2 (1971-2000) | 34.7 (1961-1990) | 35.2 (1971-2000) | 38.7 (1971-2000) |
| Subsurface drainage system installation year | 2004 w/wtcs retrofit in 2001 | Existing clay tile, updated in 2005 w/wtcs retrofit in 2007 | 2006-2007 w/wtcs retrofit in 2007 | 1988-1989; w/wtcs retrofit in 2007 |
| Depth of ssd pipe | 2.5'-3.5' | 2.5'-3.5' | 2.5'-3.5' | 3.0'-3.5' |
| Drainage coefficient | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" or 1/2" |
| SSD spacing, ft | 40 | 40' avg | 20 | 50 |
| New or retrofit system | Retrofit | Retrofit | New | Retrofit |
| Water table control structure installation year | 1 st one previous to 2007; 2 nd one in 2007 | 1 st one previous to 2007; 2 nd one in 2007/2008 | Both in 2007 | Both in 2007 |
| Laterals on the contour (Yes or No)? | No | 0% slope, Yes | No | 0% slope, Yes |

Figure 41. Defiance site soil map.

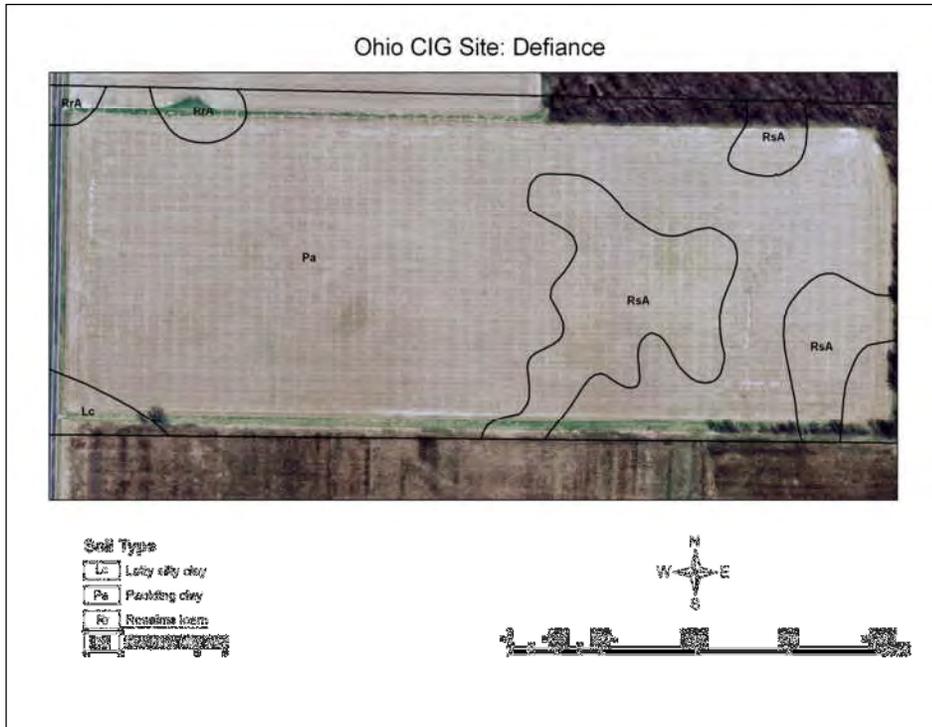


Figure 42. Defiance site tile map.



Figure 43. Defiance site topographical map.

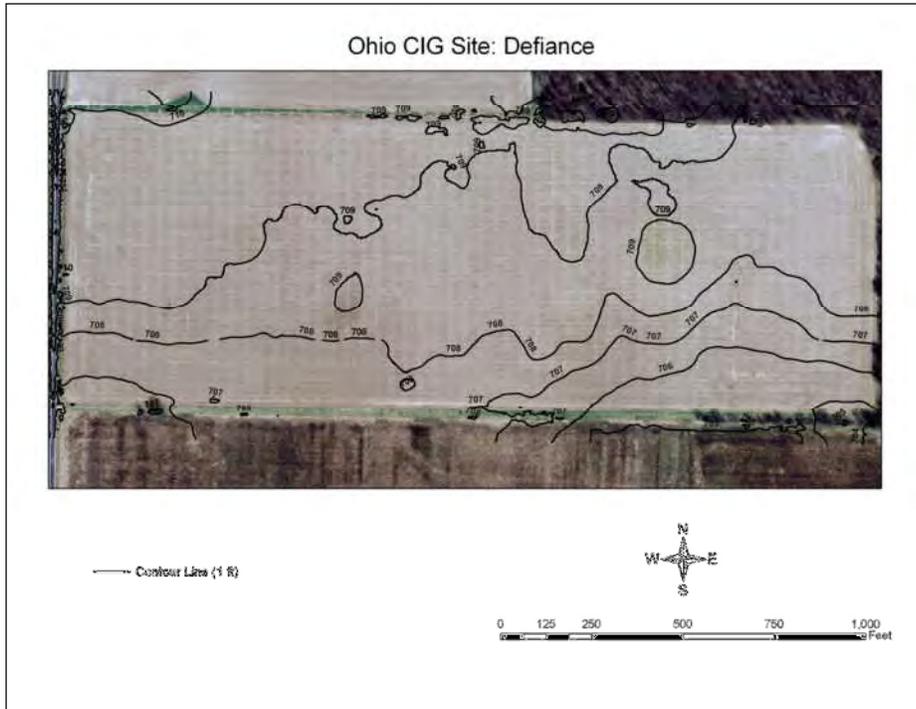


Figure 44. Defiance site aerial map.

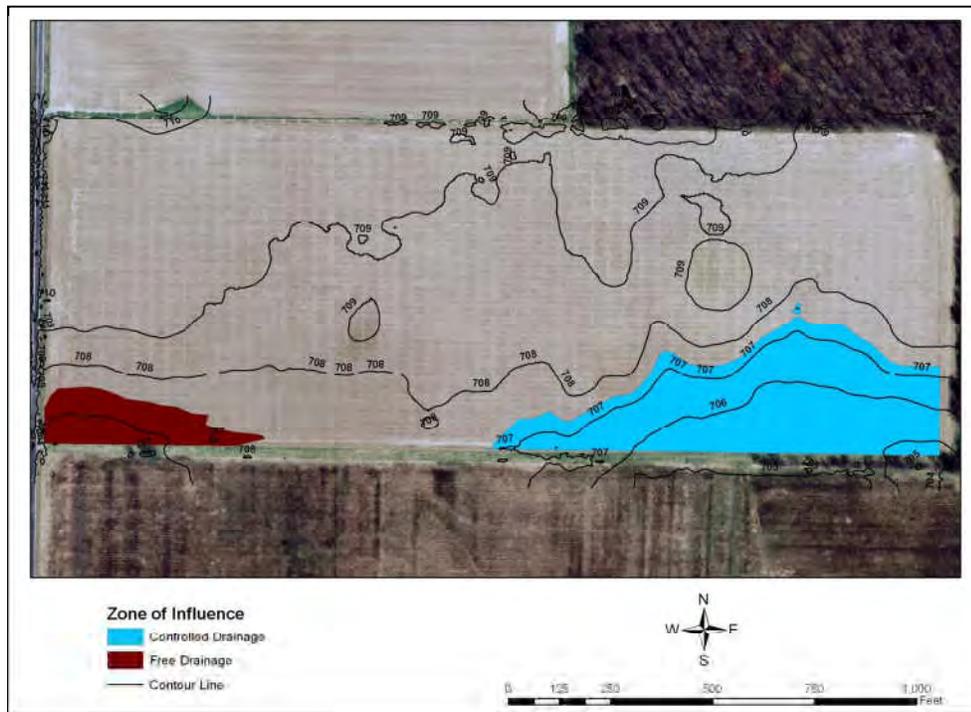


Figure 45. Napoleon site soil map.

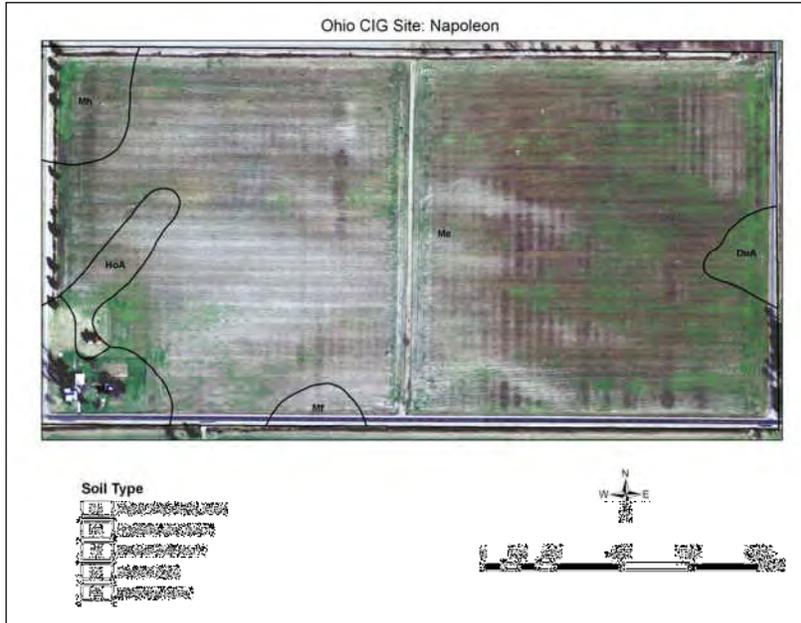


Figure 46. Napoleon site tile map.



Figure 47. Napoleon site topographical map.



Figure 48. Napoleon site aerial map.

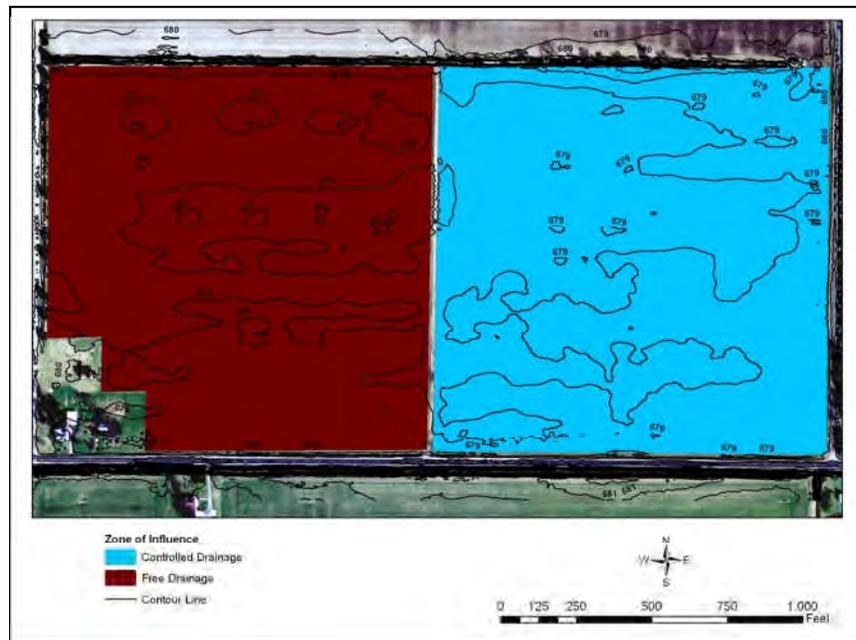


Figure 49. Dunkirk site soil map.

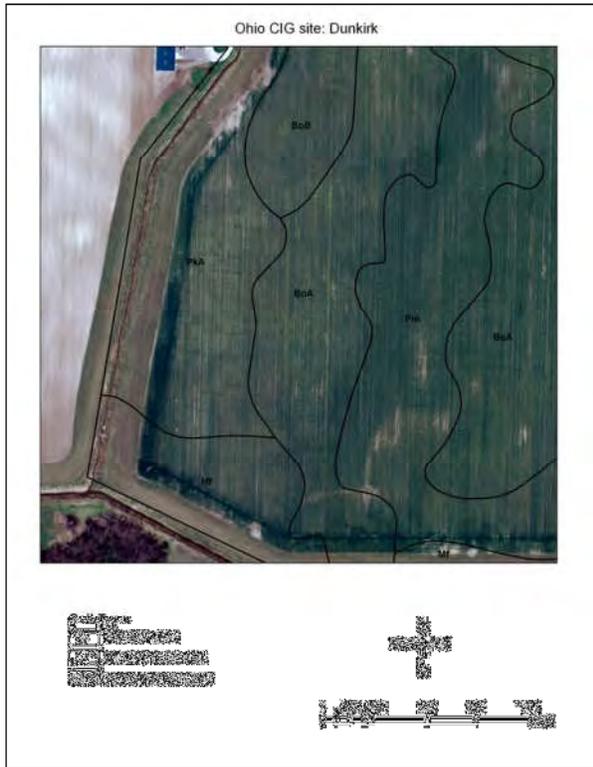


Figure 50. Dunkirk site tile map.

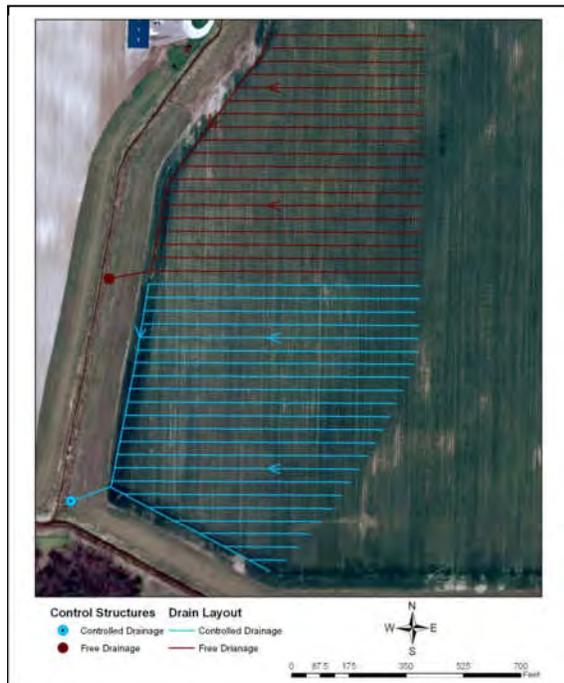


Figure 51. Dunkirk site topographical map.

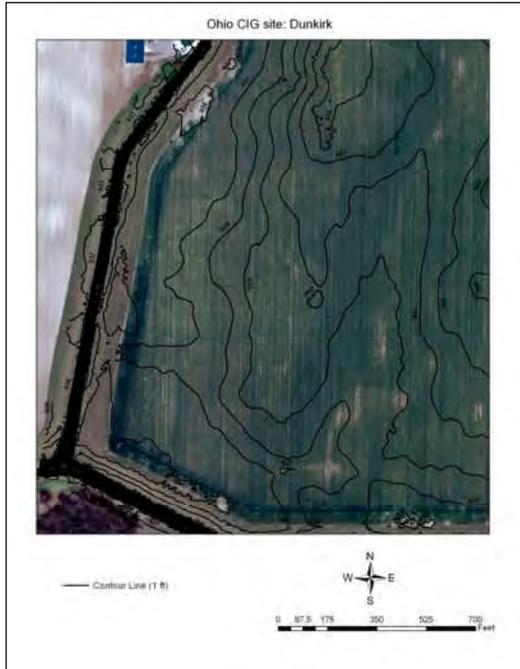


Figure 52. Dunkirk site aerial map.

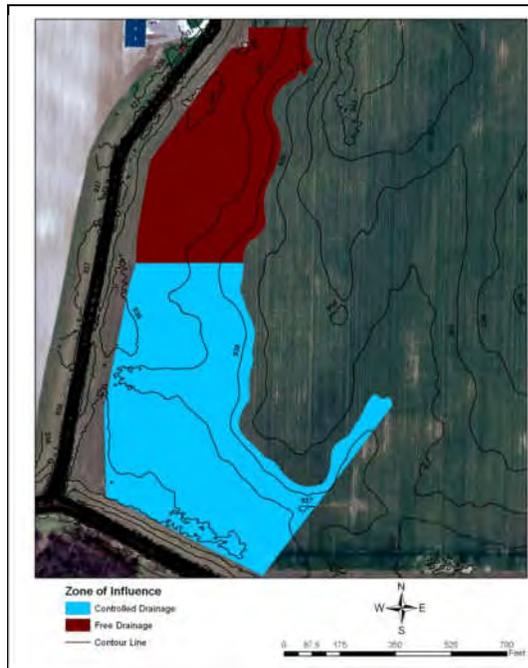


Figure 53. Lakeview site soil map.

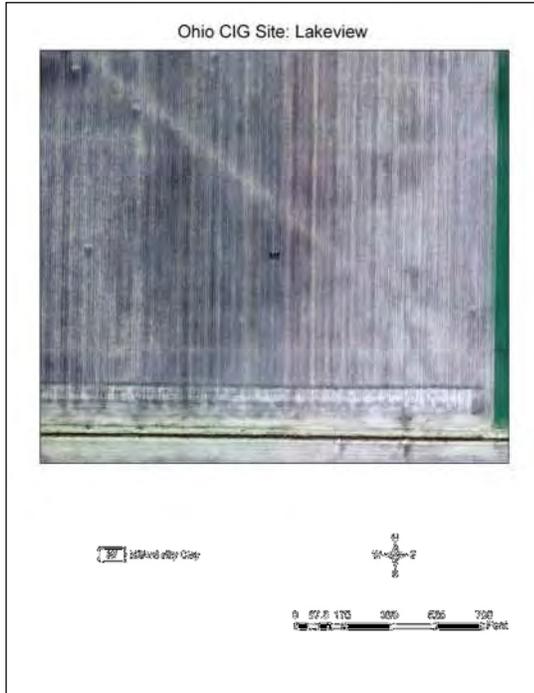


Figure 54. Lakeview site tile map.

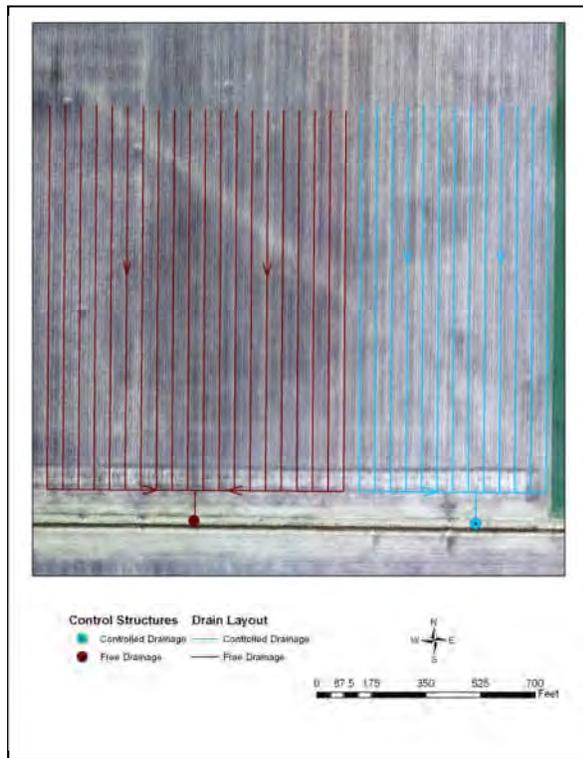


Figure 55. Lakeview site topographical map.

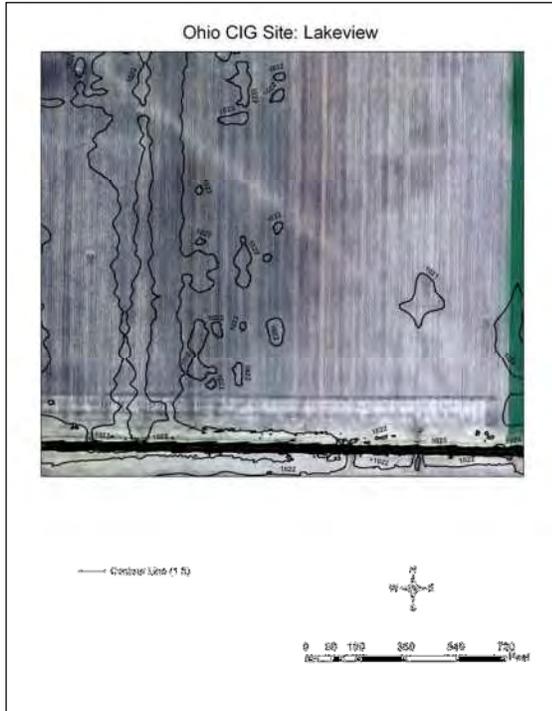
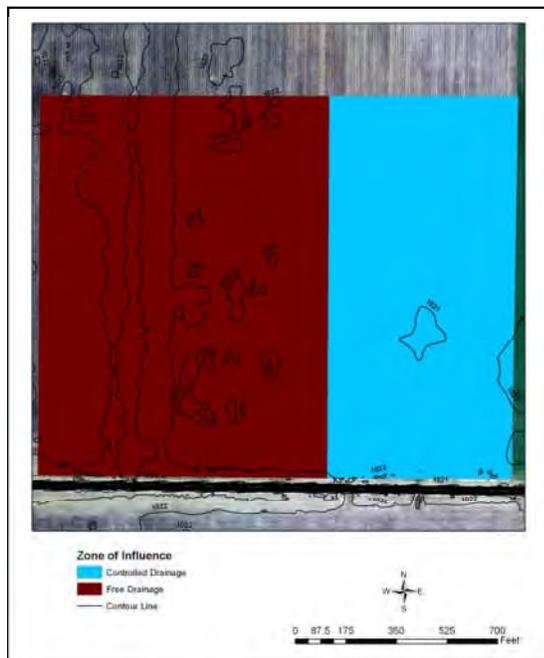


Figure 56. Lakeview site aerial map.



Ohio Water Management Plan

Figure 57. Recommended Water Control Plan for DWM at Ohio Sites.

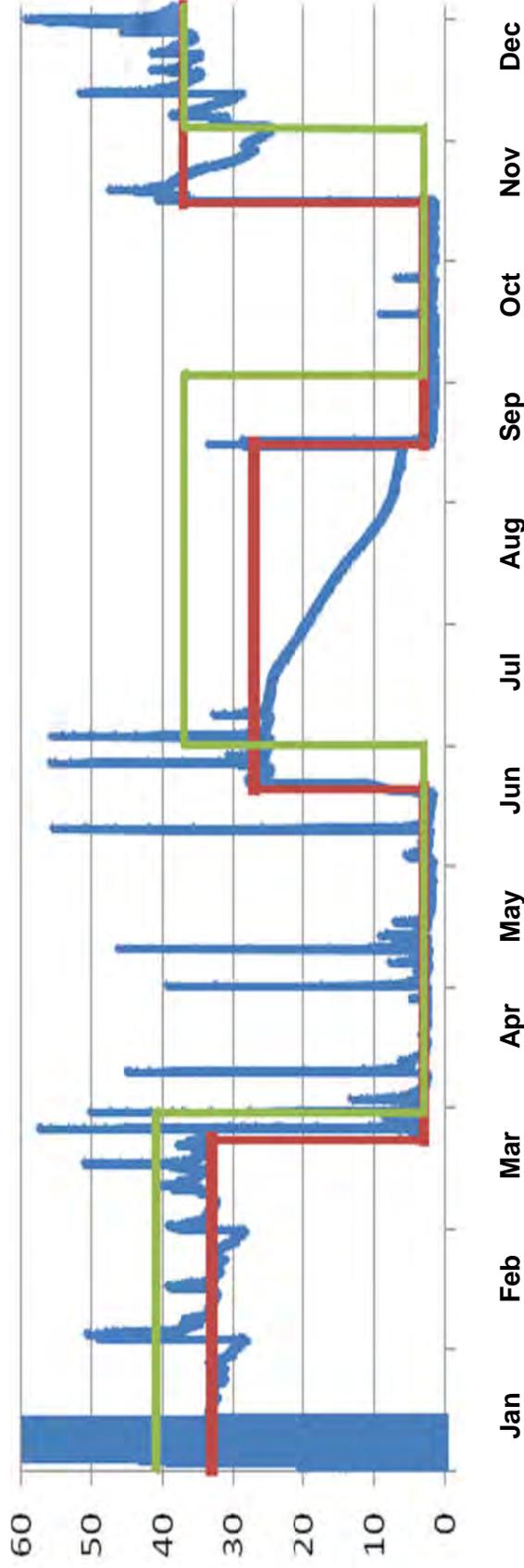
| site | Defiance From bottom of WTCs, Depth = 41"=7"+7"+5"+7"+5"+7"+Vboard (Vboard = 3"); Depth = 37"=5"+5"+7"+5"+7"+5"+Vboard | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 41" | 41" | 41" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| 2 | 41" | 41" | 41" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| 3 | 41" | 41" | 41" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| 4 | 41" | 41" | 41" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| site | Dunkirk, Napoleon, Lakeview From bottom of WTCs, Depth = 37"=5"+7"+5"+7"+5"+Vboard (V-board = 8"); Depth = 13"=5"+Vboard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 37" |
| 2 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 37" |
| 3 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 37" |
| 4 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 37" |

Comments: At Defiance, the top board is a 7" V-notch board, with a 4" V-notch cut, depth of the top board is 3" to the v-point. At Dunkirk, Napoleon, and Lakeview, the top board is a 12" V-notch board, with a 4" V-notch cut, depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point. In the following graphs, data were plotted only when water levels were available from both structures at a site.

Figure 58a. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2008 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Defiance
Note: Top board is a 7" V-notch board, with a 4" V-notch cut, depth of the top board is 3" to the V-point.

| Actual setting | Soybeans (2008) 34" = 7"+5"+7"+5"+7"+Vboard 3"=Vboard 37"=5"+5"+7"+5"+7"+5"+Vboard 27"=7"+5"+7"+5"+Vboard | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 34" | 34" | 34" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| 2 | 34" | 34" | 34" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" | 37" |
| 3 | 34" | 34" | 34" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" |
| 4 | 34" | 34" | 3" | 3" | 3" | 27" | 27" | 27" | 3" | 3" | 37" | 37" |

Soybeans (2008) - Defiance

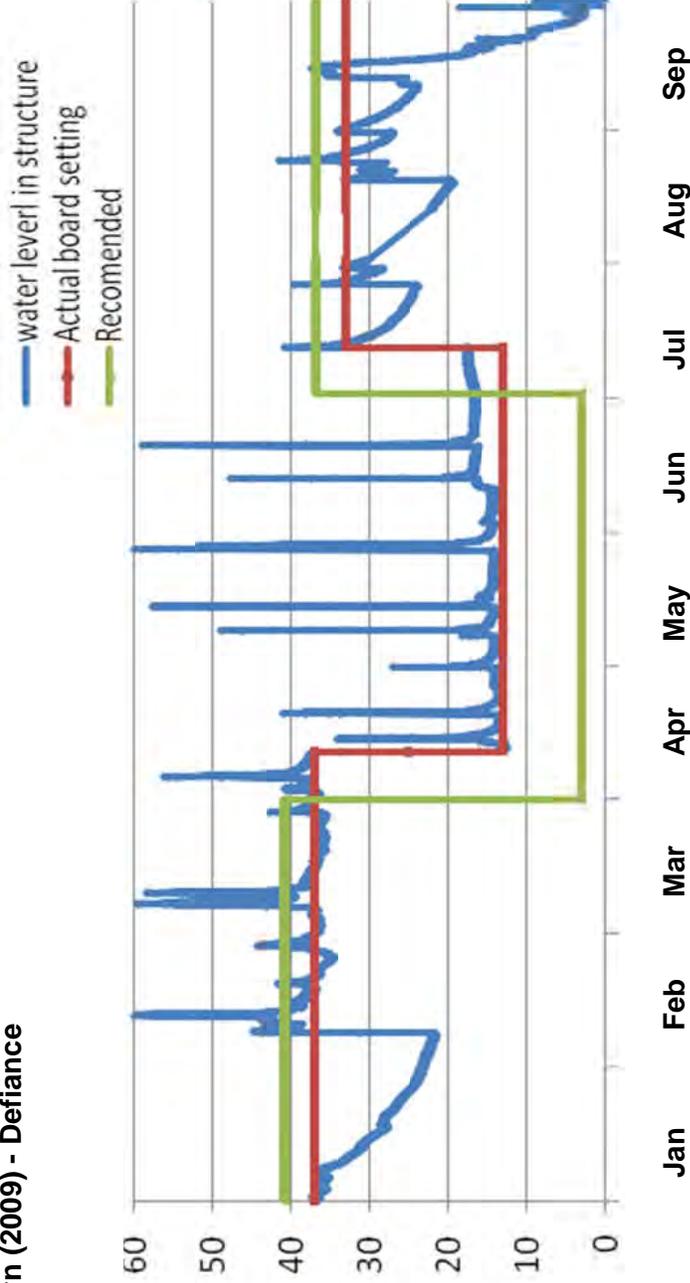


Comments: The water depth at the beginning of January, up to Jan 16th in 2008 was not considered reasonable, possibly because of instrument failure. Also, some single discrete readings (negative or readings more than 60 inches) were deleted.

Figure 58b. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2009 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Defiance.
Note: Top board is a 7" V-notch board, with a 4" V-notch cut, depth of the top board is 3" to the V-point.

| Actual setting | 37"=5"+5"+7"+5"+7"+5"+7"+5"+Vboard 13"=5"+5"+Vboard | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 2 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 3 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 4 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 13" |

Corn (2009) - Defiance



Comments: The readings of water table after September were not used due to instrument failure.

Figure 59a. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2008 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Napoleon.
Note: top board is a 12" V board, with a depth of 4" V cut and the depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actual Setting | Popcorn (2008) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 44" | 44" | 44" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 8" |
| 2 | 44" | 44" | 44" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 8" |
| 3 | 44" | 44" | 44" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 8" |
| 4 | 44" | 44" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 8" |

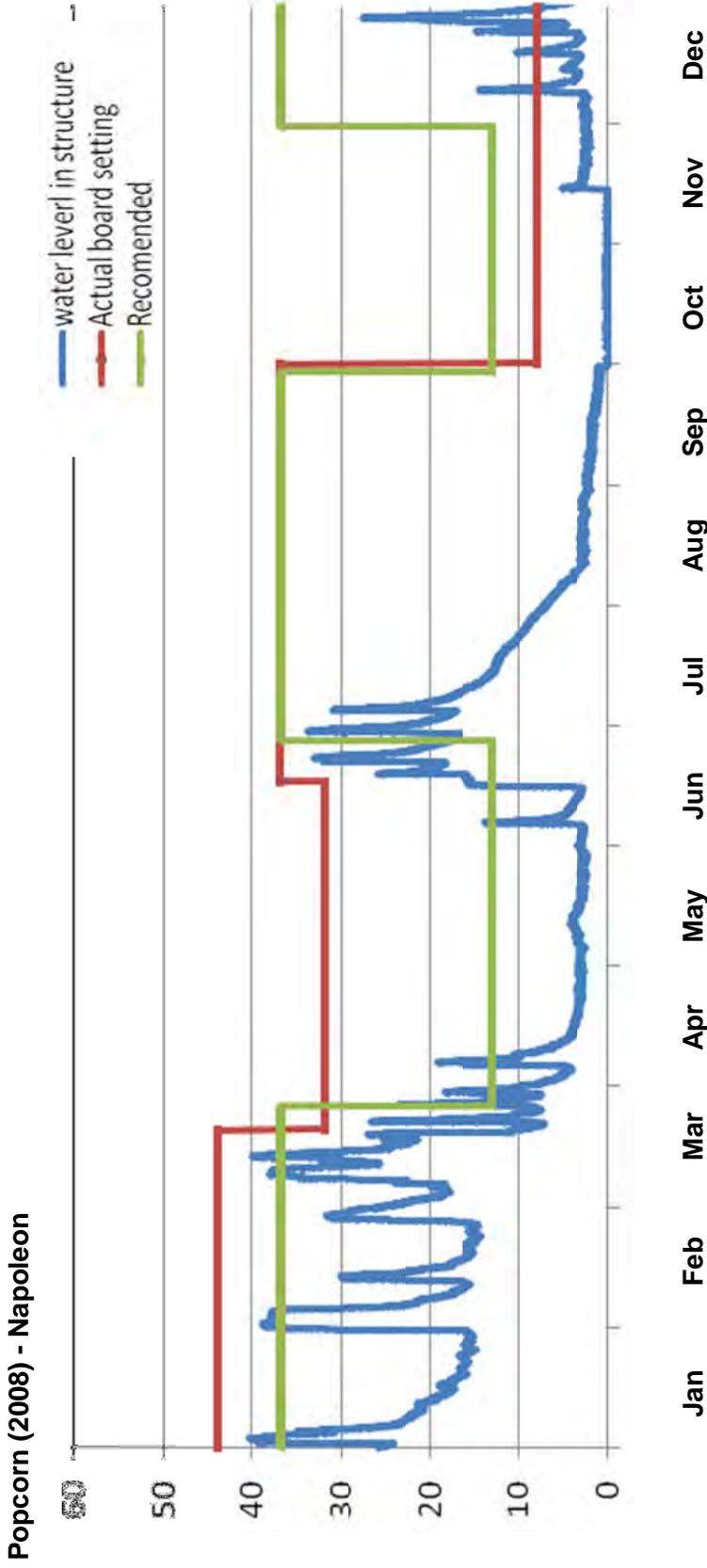
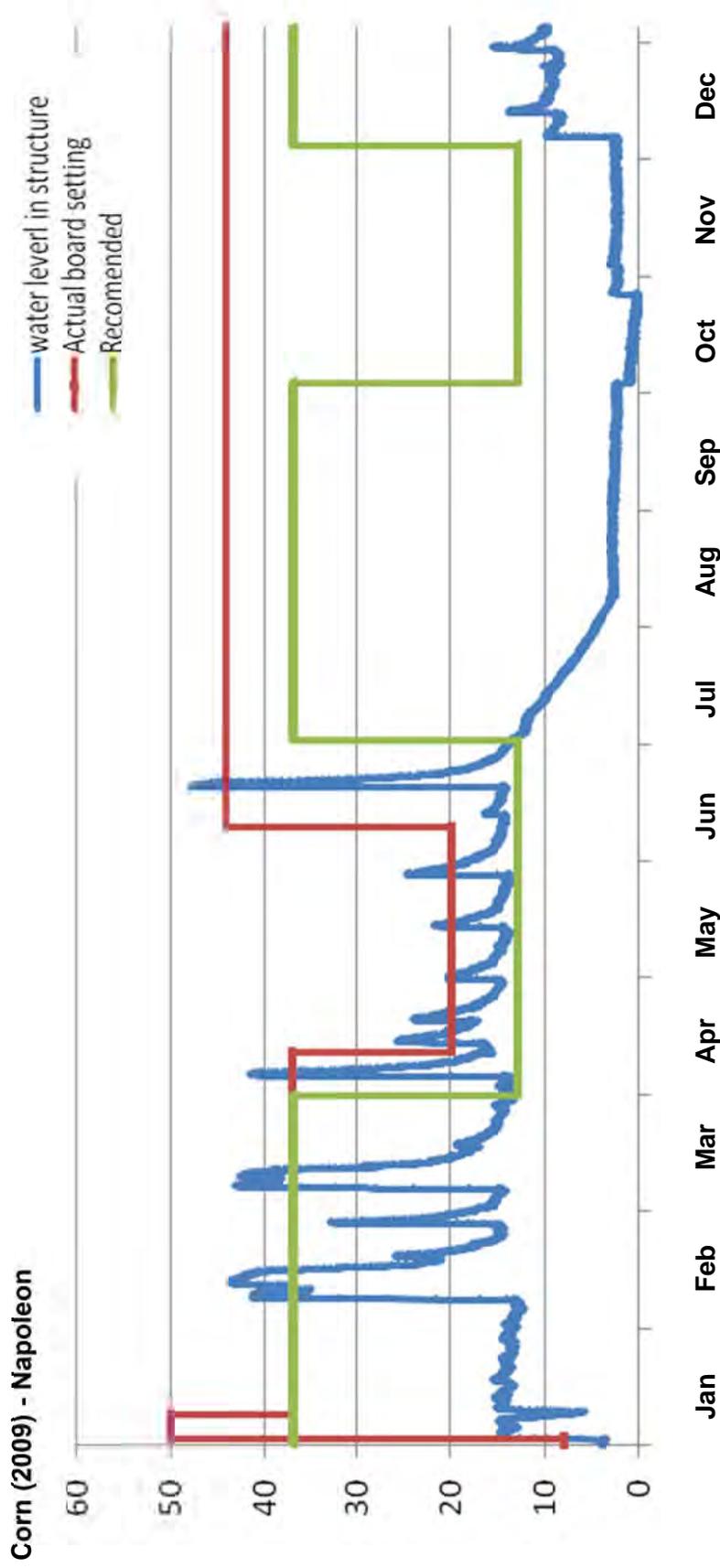


Figure 59b. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2009 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Napoleon.
Note: top board is a 12" V board, with a depth of 4" V cut and the depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actual Setting | | Corn (2009) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 1 | 50" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 20" | 20" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | |
| 2 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 20" | 20" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | |
| 3 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 20" | 20" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | |
| 4 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 20" | 20" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 44" | |

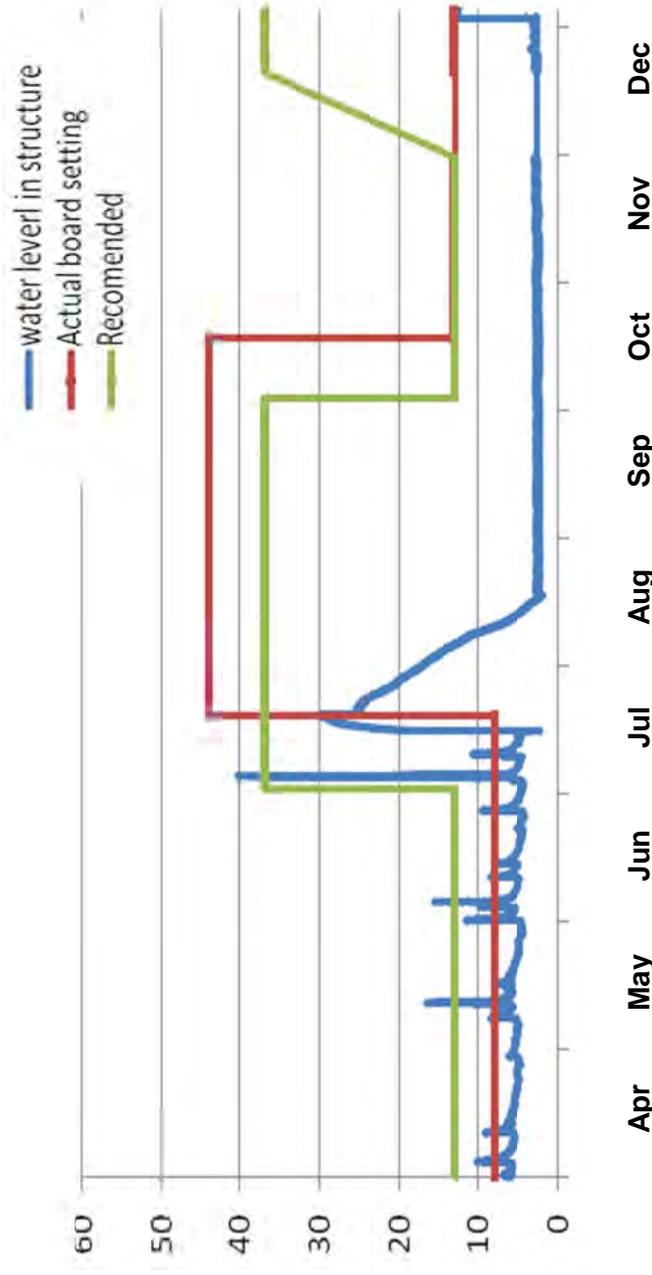


Comments: The actual board setting at the beginning of January may be wrong due to incomplete field records.

Figure 60a. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2008 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Dunkirk.
Note: Top board is a 12" V-notch board, with a 4" V-notch cut, depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actual Setting | Corn (2008) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 13" | 13" |
| 2 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 13" | 13" |
| 3 | 36" | 36" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 4 | 36" | 36" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 8" | 44" | 44" | 44" | 13" | 13" | 13" |

Corn (2008) - Dunkirk



Comments: Water level before April 2008 was not available. Also, the water level from Dec 1st to Dec 26th was lost due to instrument failure. The recommended time of lifting the board is at the beginning of December.

Figure 60b. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2009 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Dunkirk.
Note: Top board is a 12" V board, with a depth of 4" V cut and the depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actual Setting | Soybeans (2009) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 20" | 20" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" |
| 2 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 20" | 34" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" |
| 3 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 20" | 20" | 34" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" |
| 4 | 36" | 36" | 36" | 20" | 20" | 34" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 46" |

Soybeans (2009) - Dunkirk

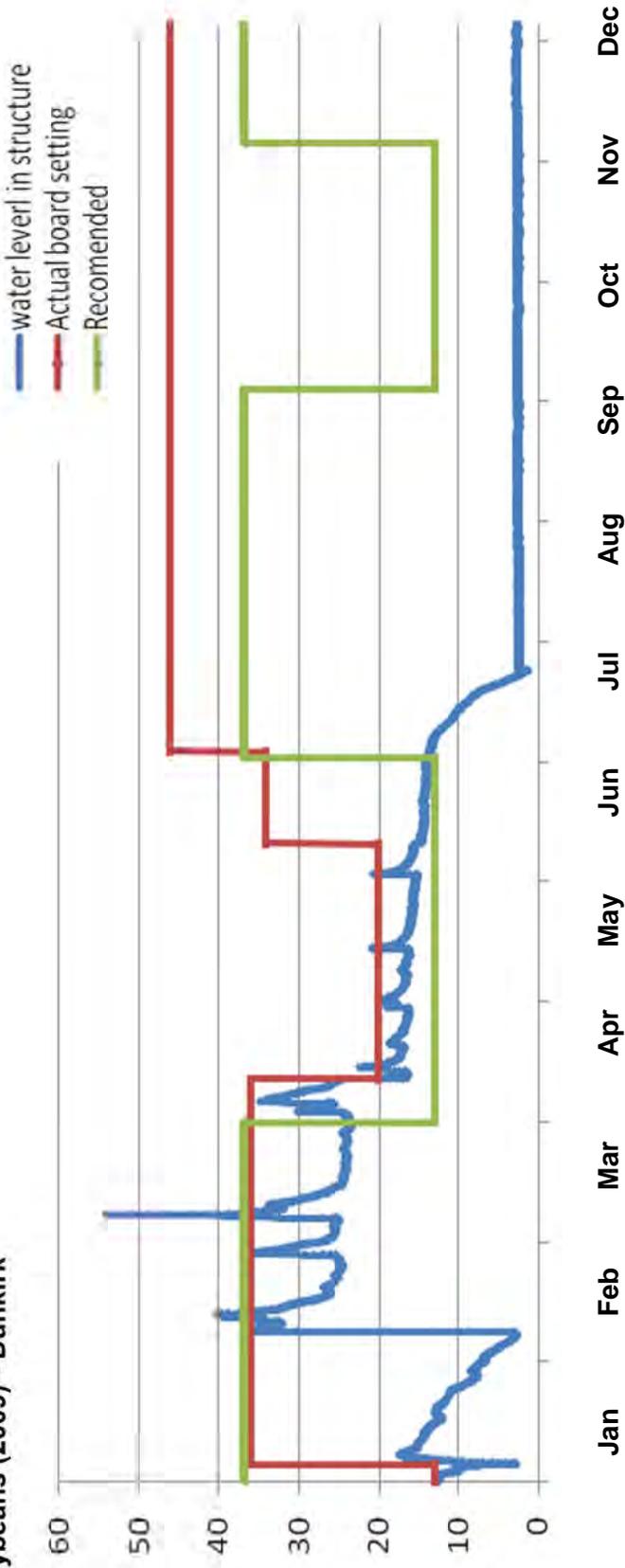


Figure 61a. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2008 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Lakeview.
Note: top board is a 12" V board, with a depth of 4" V cut and the depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actual Setting | Soybeans (2008) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 39" | 39" | 39" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 2 | 39" | 39" | 39" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 3 | 39" | 39" | 39" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" |
| 4 | 39" | 39" | 13" | 13" | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 13" | 13" | 13" |

Soybeans (2008) - Lakeview

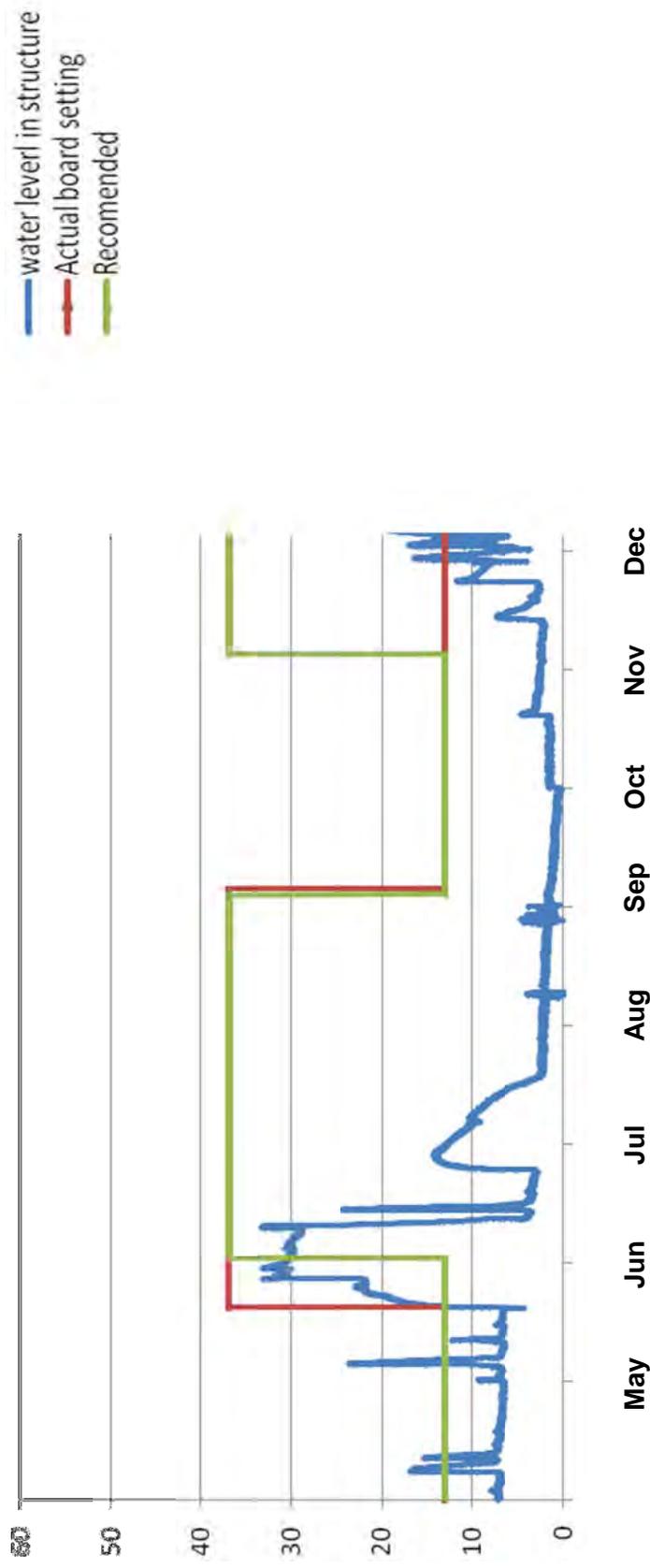
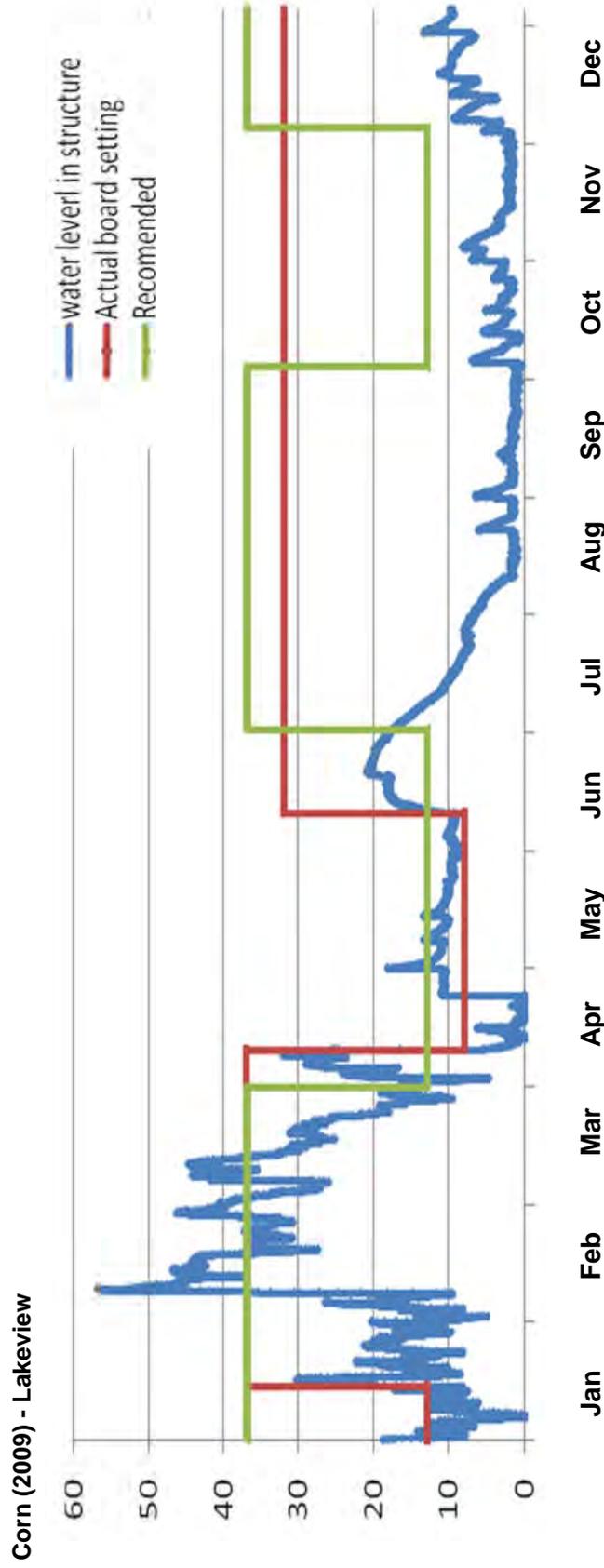


Figure 61b. Actual Control Plan and Water Table for DWM in 2009 (depth from bottom of structure in inches) – Lakeview.
Note: top board is a 12" V board, with a depth of 4" V cut and the depth of the top board is 8" to the V-point.

| Actua Setting | Corn (2009) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1 | 13" | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" |
| 2 | 13" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" |
| 3 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" |
| 4 | 37" | 37" | 37" | 8" | 8" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" | 32" |



Comments: The actual board setting after August might be wrong due to the loss of some field records.

Ohio Cropping and Yield Data

Table 6a. Cropping and yield data for Site 1 (Defiance, Ohio).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | | | | | | | | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | | | | | | |
| | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6b. Cropping and yield data for Site 2 (Napoleon, Ohio).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | | | | | | | | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#s/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#s/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#s/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#s/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#s/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | | | | | | |
| | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6c. Cropping and yield data for Site 3 (Dunkirk, Ohio).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | | | | | Corn | | | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | 5/29/08 | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | 30" | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | | Conventional | | | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | 35 | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | | | | | 120 | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | | | | | Oct 22 | | | |
| | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6d. Cropping and yield data for Site 4 (Lakeview, Ohio).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|---|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Popcorn | | Popcorn | | Soybeans, corn belt | | Popcorn | |
| Variety | | VYP 322 Test Plot | | VYP 213 V04001R | | S289RR S2772RR | | VYP 213 | |
| Planting date | | 4/28/06 | | 5/5/07 | | 5/1/08, 5/6/08, 6/9/08 | | 4/27/09 | |
| Row spacing | | 30" | | 30" | | 7.5" | | 30" | |
| Tillage | Conventional, Conservation, No Till | No Till | | No Till | | | | Almost No Till | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/ac | 0 | | 0 | | | | 0 | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | 4/25/09 | |
| | Actual N#/ac | 0 | | 0 | | | | 140 | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | 6/10/06 | | 5/28/07 | | | | 6/12/09 | |
| | Actual N#/ac | 120 | | 175 | | | | 50 | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/ac | 0 | | 0 | | | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#/ac | 0 | | 0 | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/ac | LUMAX ATREX 3 qts 0.5# | | LUMAX AATREX 3qt 0.5# | | Round-up Power Max 3x22oz | | LEXAR 3.5 qts | |
| Insecticide | oz/ac | FORCE 3.3# | | FORCE Mustang MRX 4.4# | | Warrior | | FORCE 3.3#/ac | |
| Harvest date | | Oct 24, Nov 2 | | Oct 29 | | Oct 2 | | Oct 27 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD- conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | 194.1 | 197.7 | 124.3 | 139.3 | | |
| Moisture | | | | 14.3 | 15.3 | 19.2 | 19.6 | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Minnesota Site Descriptions**Table 7. Minnesota site descriptions.**

| Sites | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description | Dundas | Hayfield | Wilmont | Windom |
| Managed drainage (acres) | 6.6 ac | 20 ac Site 1 | 13.5 ac | West Site: 51 ac East Site: 45 ac |
| Conventional drainage (acres) | 15.6 ac Site 1 | 15 ac Site 2 20 ac Site 3 | 19.1 ac | Mid Site: 50 ac |
| Soil types | Dundas silt loam | Tripoli silty clay loam | Okabena | Nicollet Clay loam |
| Watershed name | Cannon River | Middle Zumbro | W Fork Des Moines-Head | Blue Earth River & Watonwan |
| 30 year precipitation averages (inches) | 31.64 in | 30.14 in | 27.79 in | 29.00 in |
| Installation date of system month/ year | April 2007 | April 2007 | June 2007 | Nov 2007 |
| Depth of tile (feet) | 4 ft | 4 ft | 4 ft | 4 ft |
| Drainage coefficient (in) | ≈ 1" ^u | ½" | ≈ ½" ^v | ≈ ½" ^t |
| Tile spacing (ft) | 40 ft | Site 1-2: 35 ft Site 3: 70 ft | 80 ft | 75 ft |
| New or retrofit system | Retrofit | Retrofit | Retrofit | New |
| Installation date of control structure | June 2007 | June 2007 | June 2007 | July 2008 |
| Laterals on the contour (Yes or No)? | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

^u ¾" spacing @ 4' depth= 60', ½" spacing @ 4' depth = 77' for Dundas silt loam soil

^v ½" spacing @ 4' depth = 69' for Waldorf soil

^t ½" spacing @ 4' depth = 85' for Nicollet clay loam soil

Figure 62. Dundas site soil & tile map.

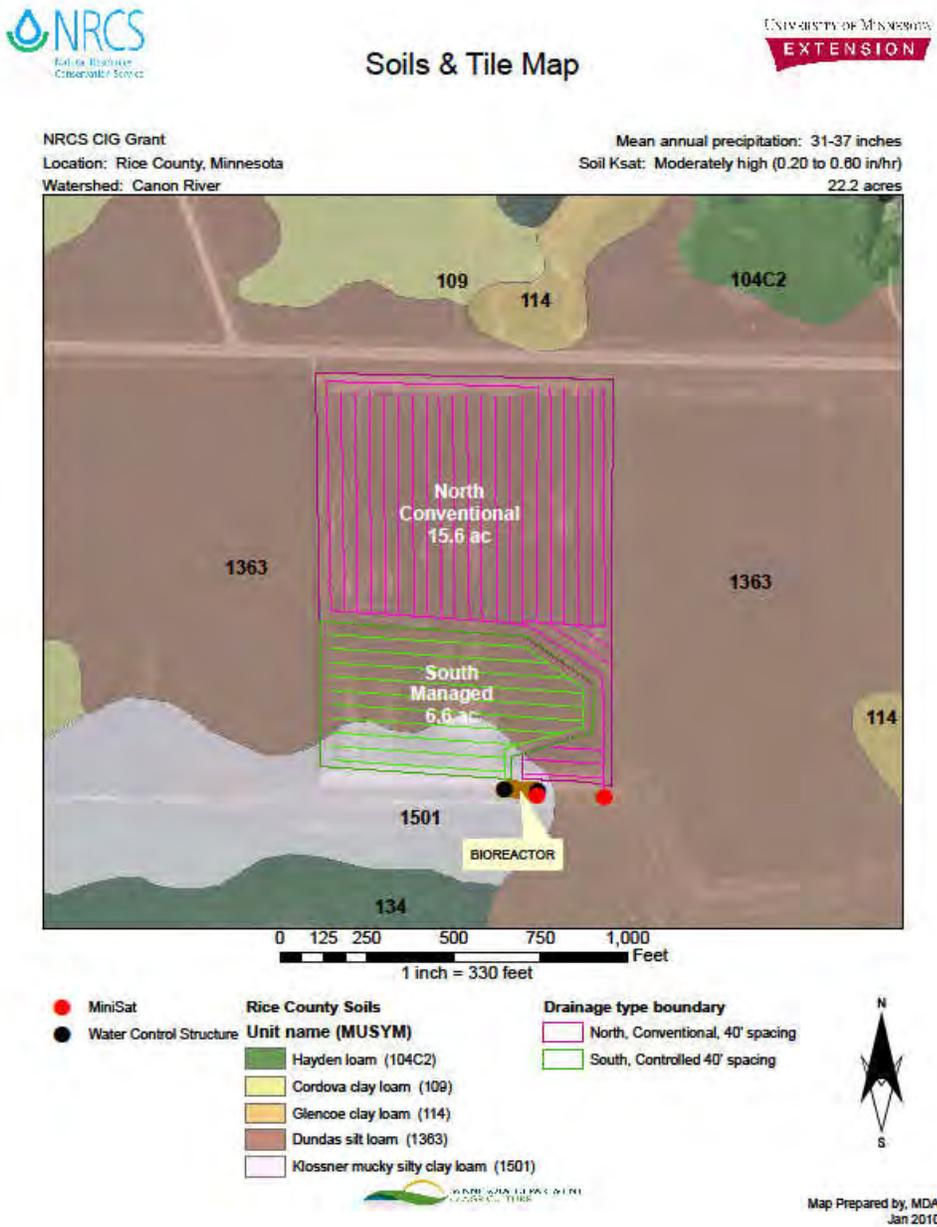


Figure 63. Dundas site topographical map.

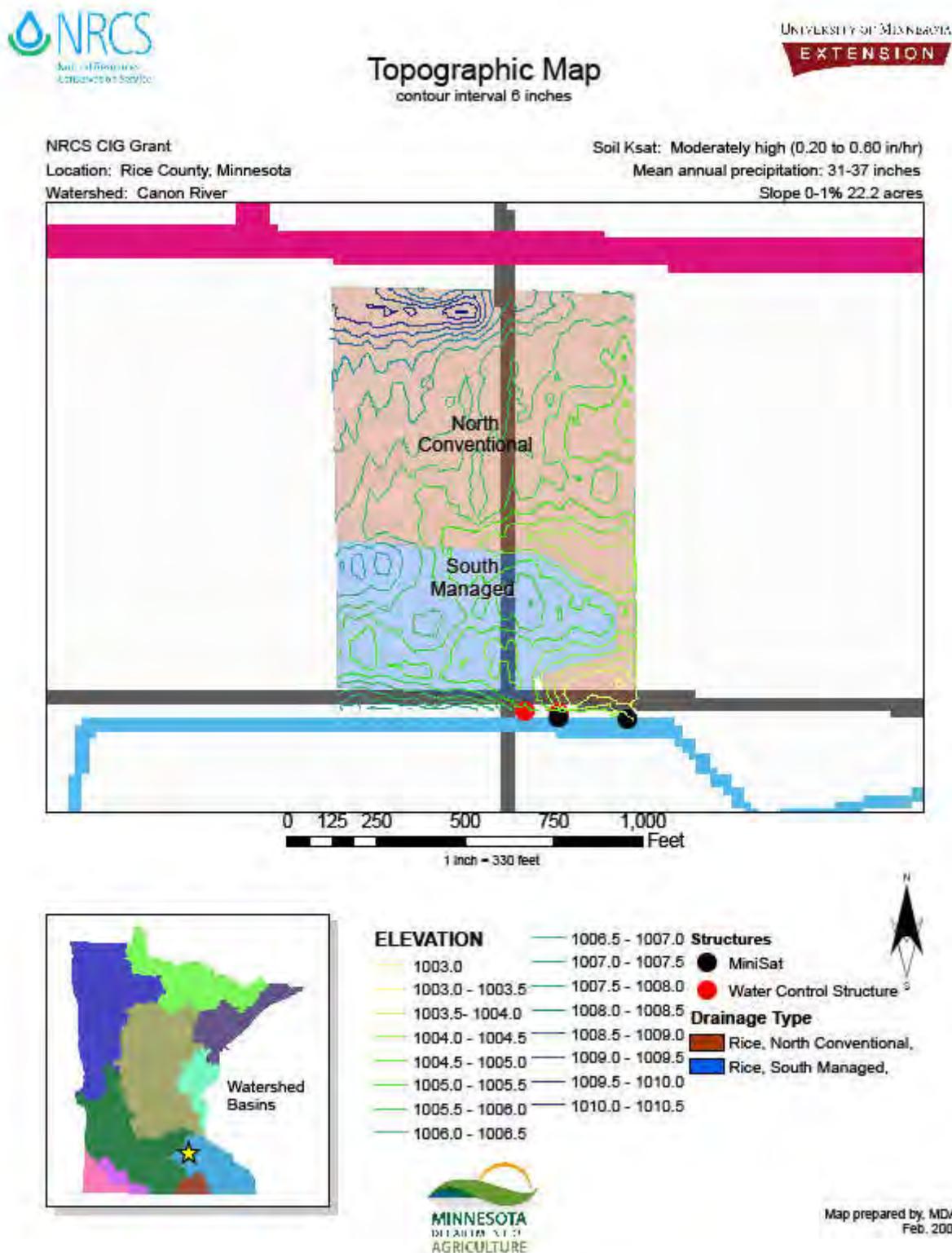


Figure 64. Dundas zone of influence map.

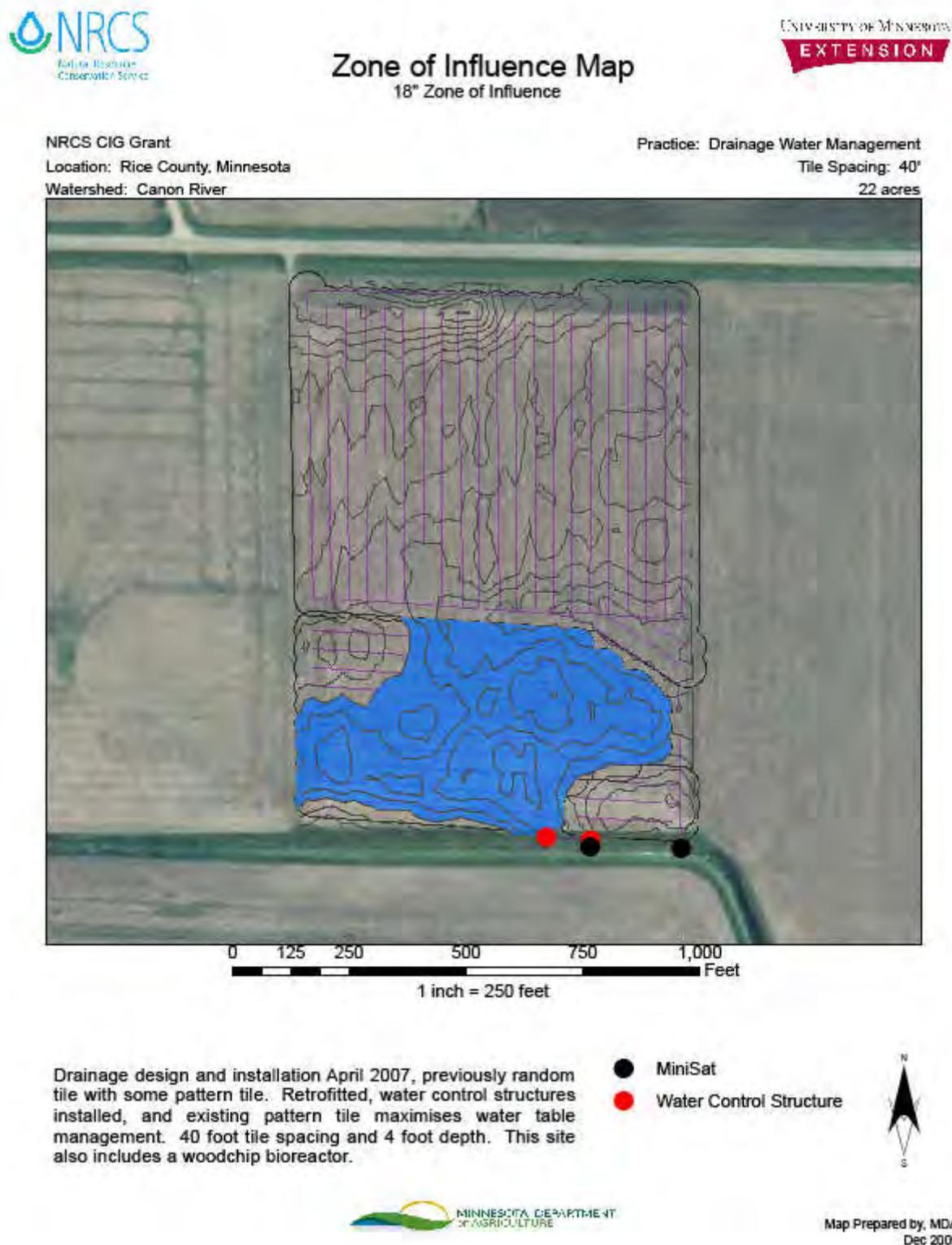


Figure 65. Hayfield site soil & tile map.

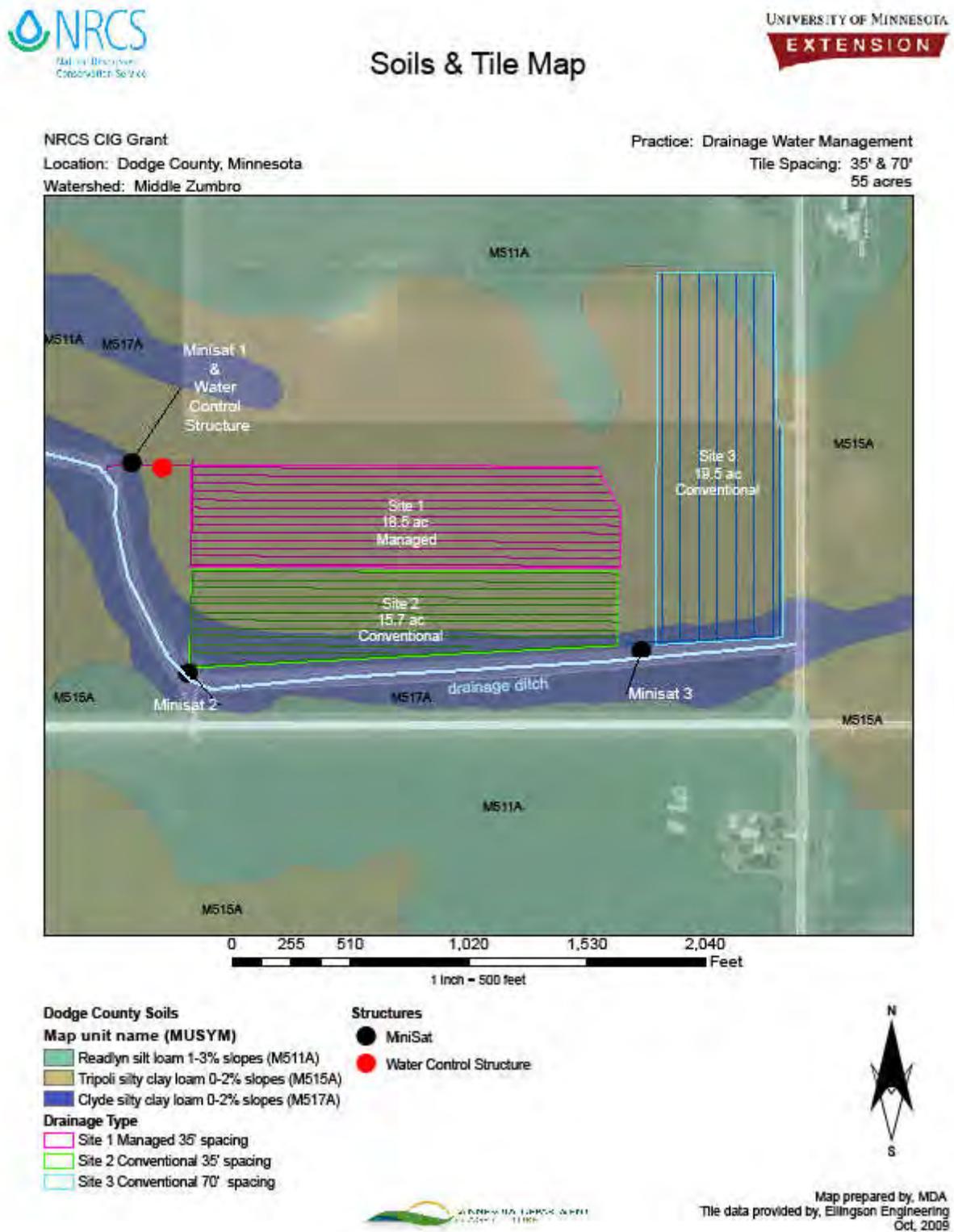


Figure 66. Hayfield site topographic map.

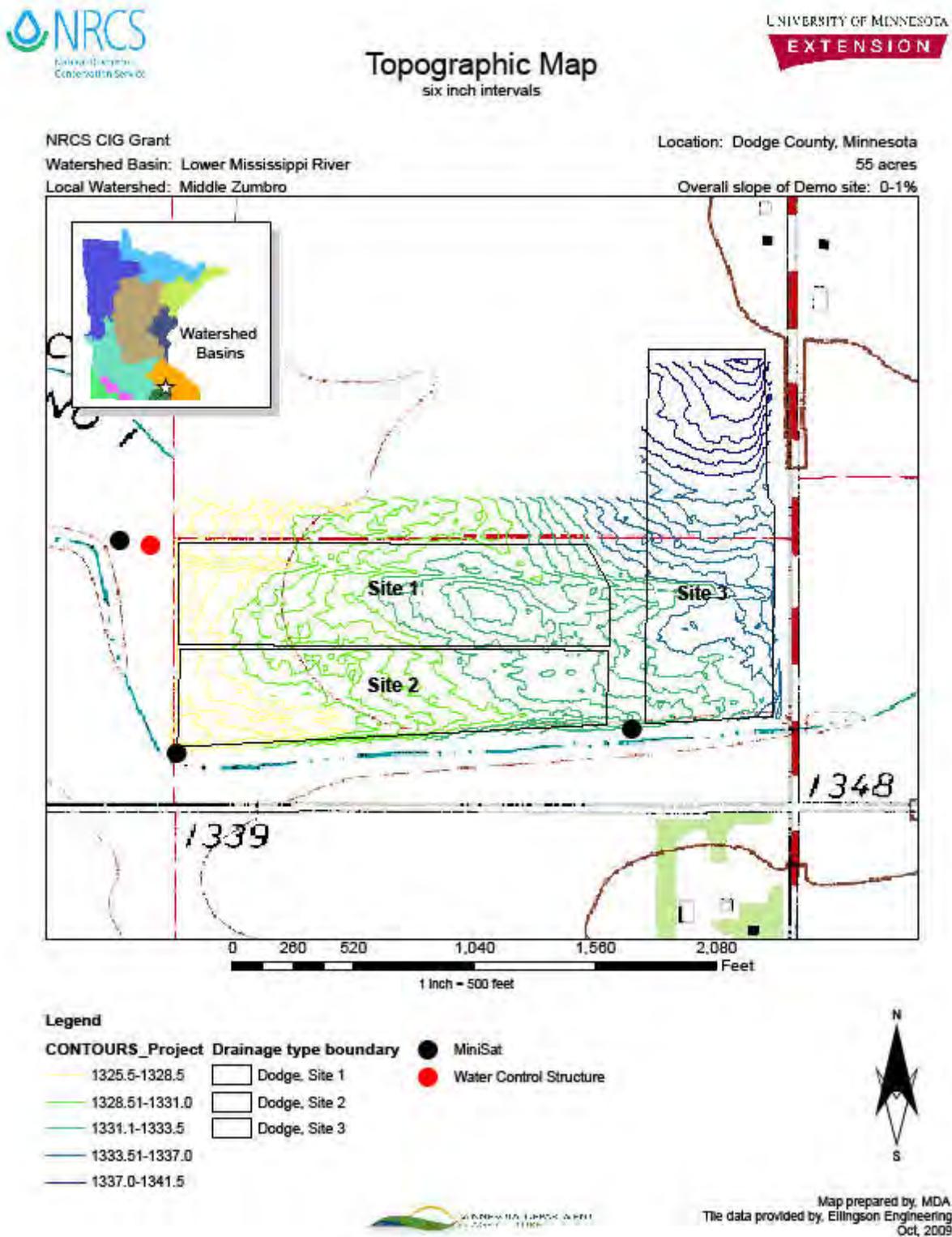


Figure 67. Hayfield zone of influence.

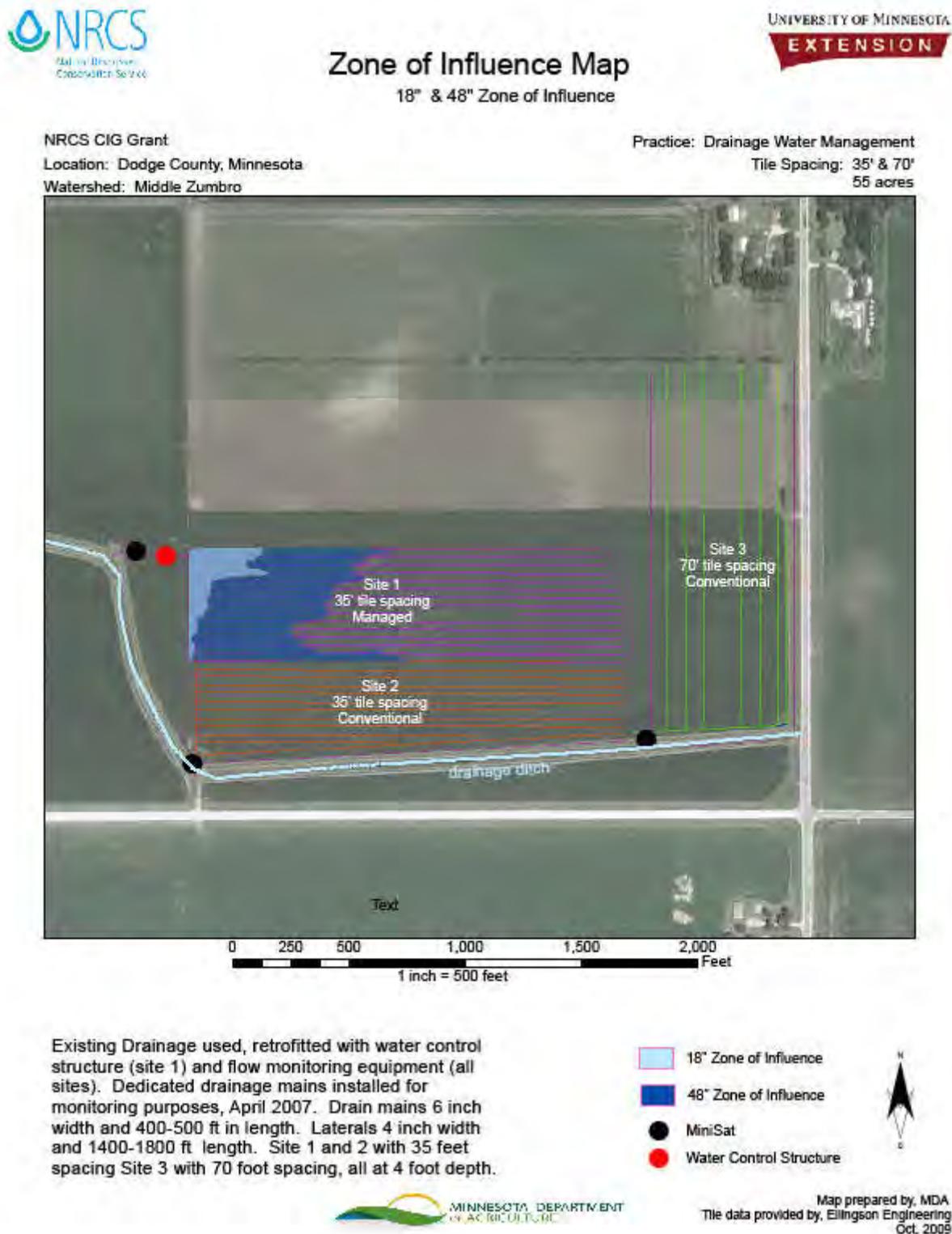


Figure 68. Wilmont site soil and tile map.

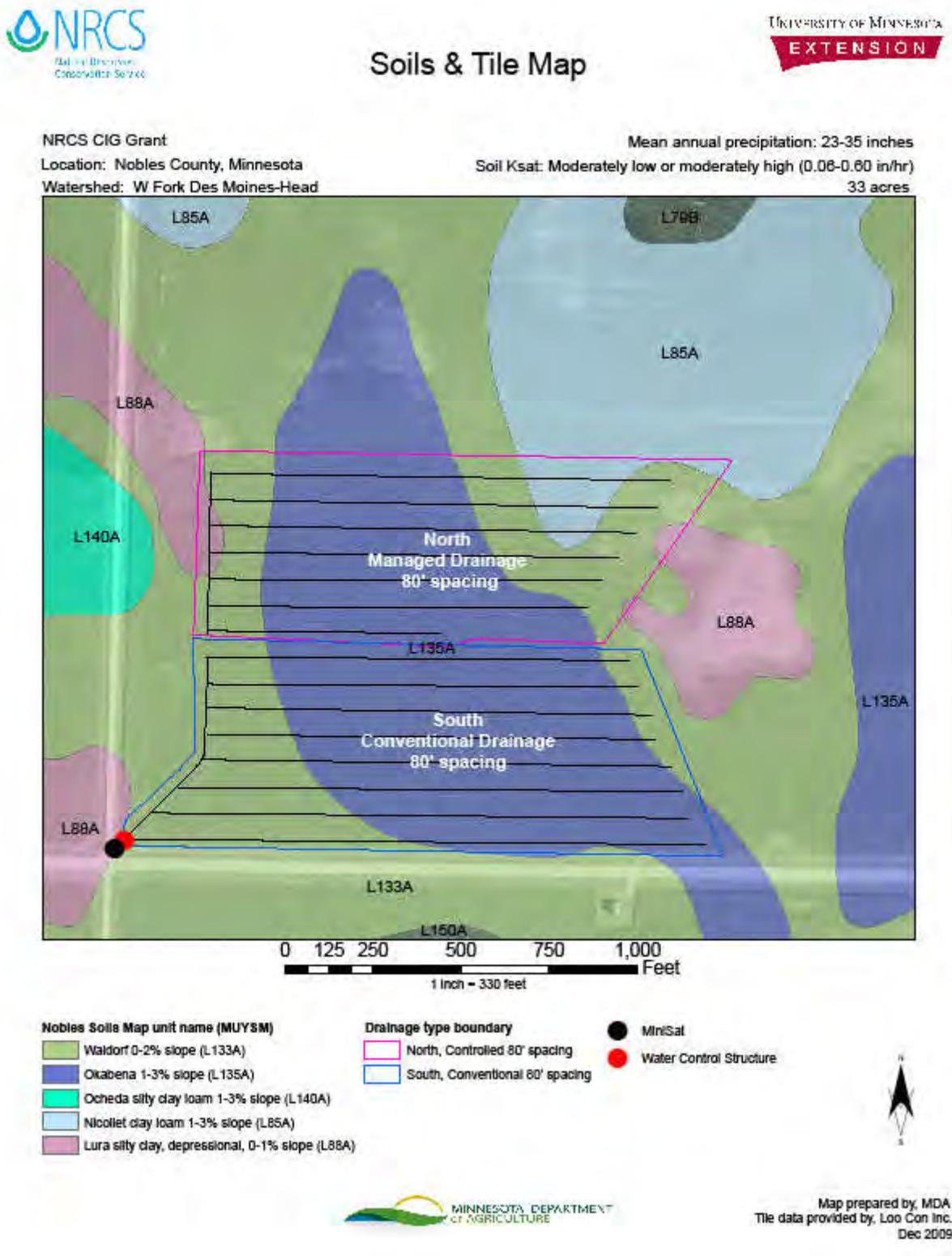


Figure 69. Wilmont site topographical map.

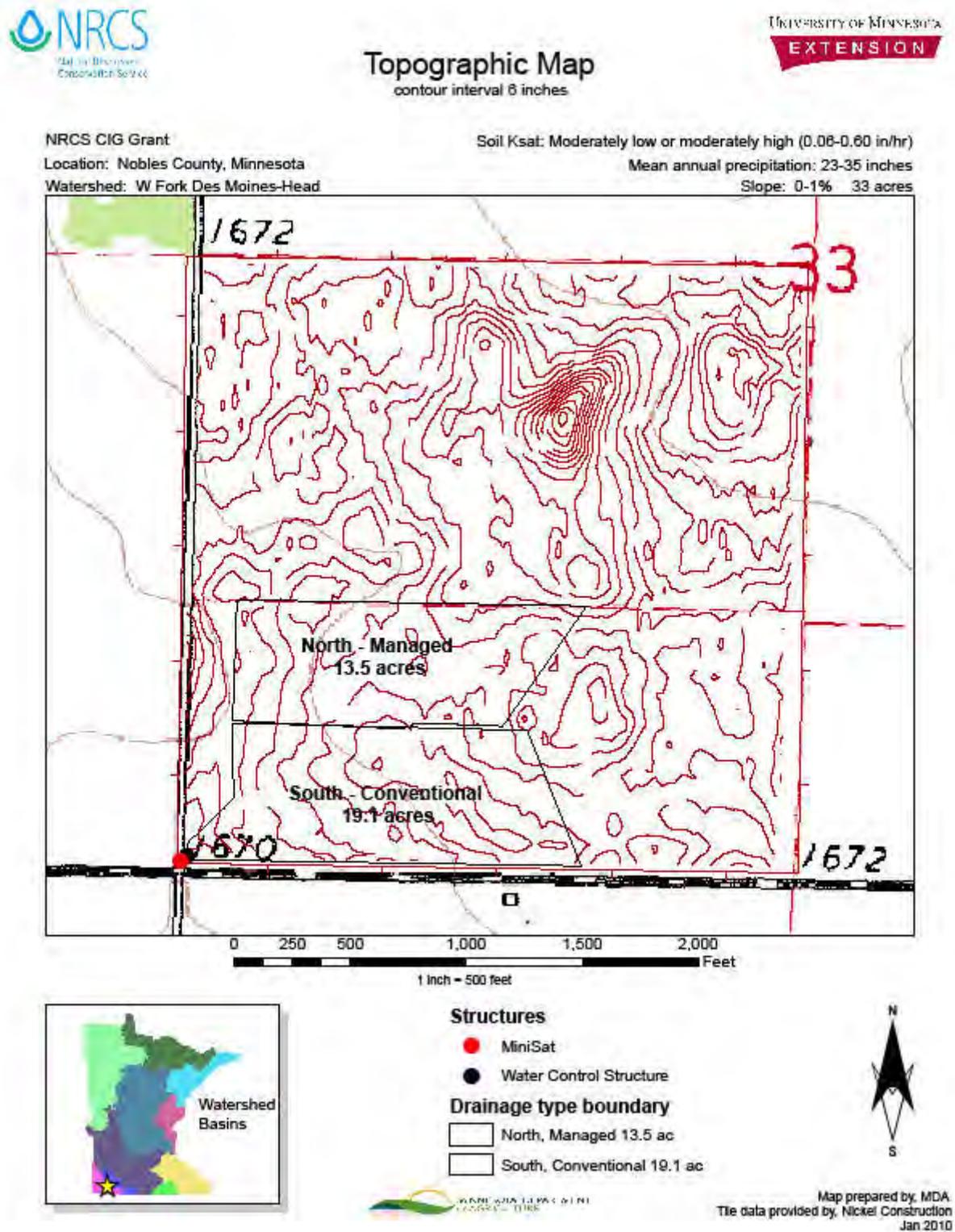


Figure 70. Wilmont zone of influence map.

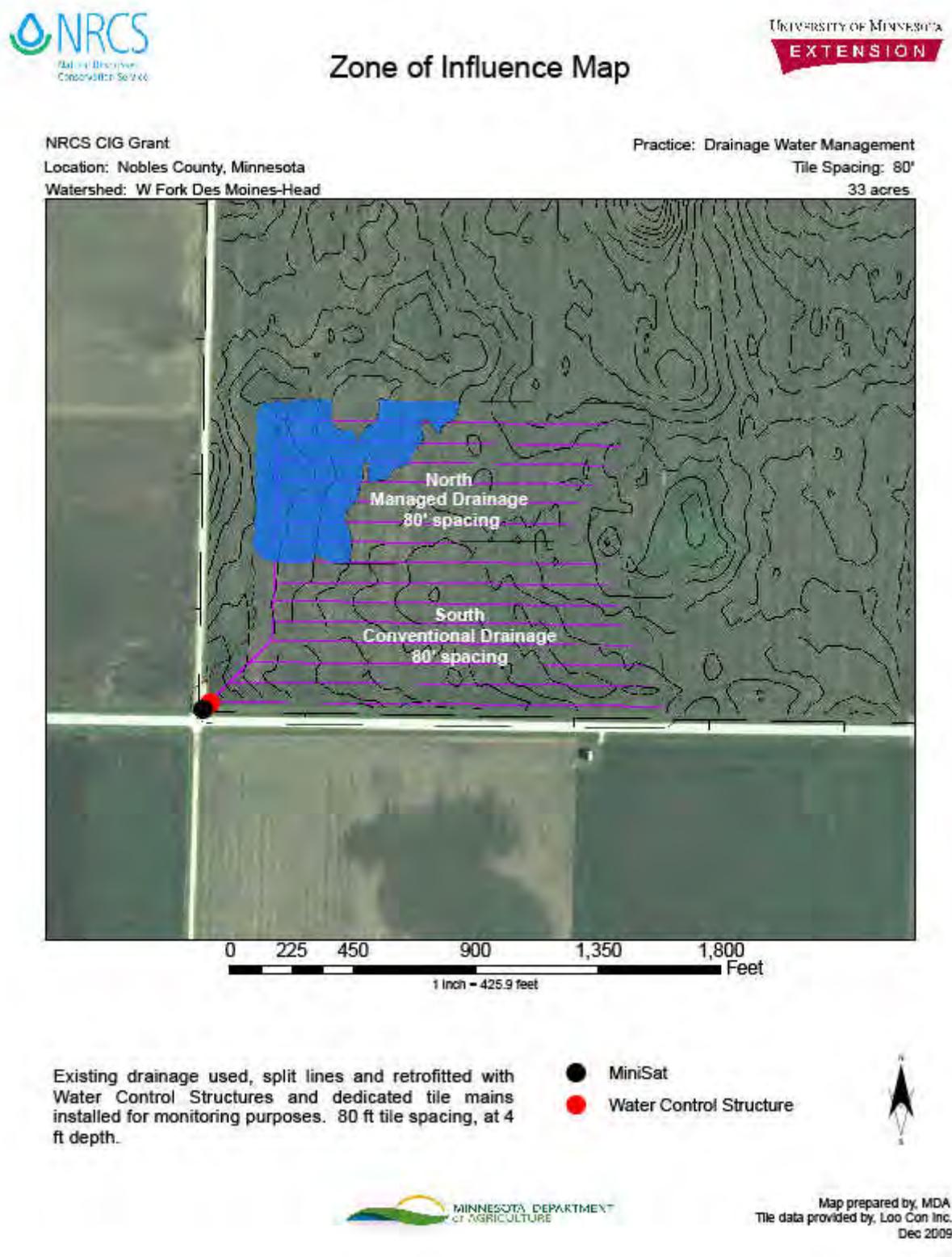


Figure 71. Windom site soil and tile map.

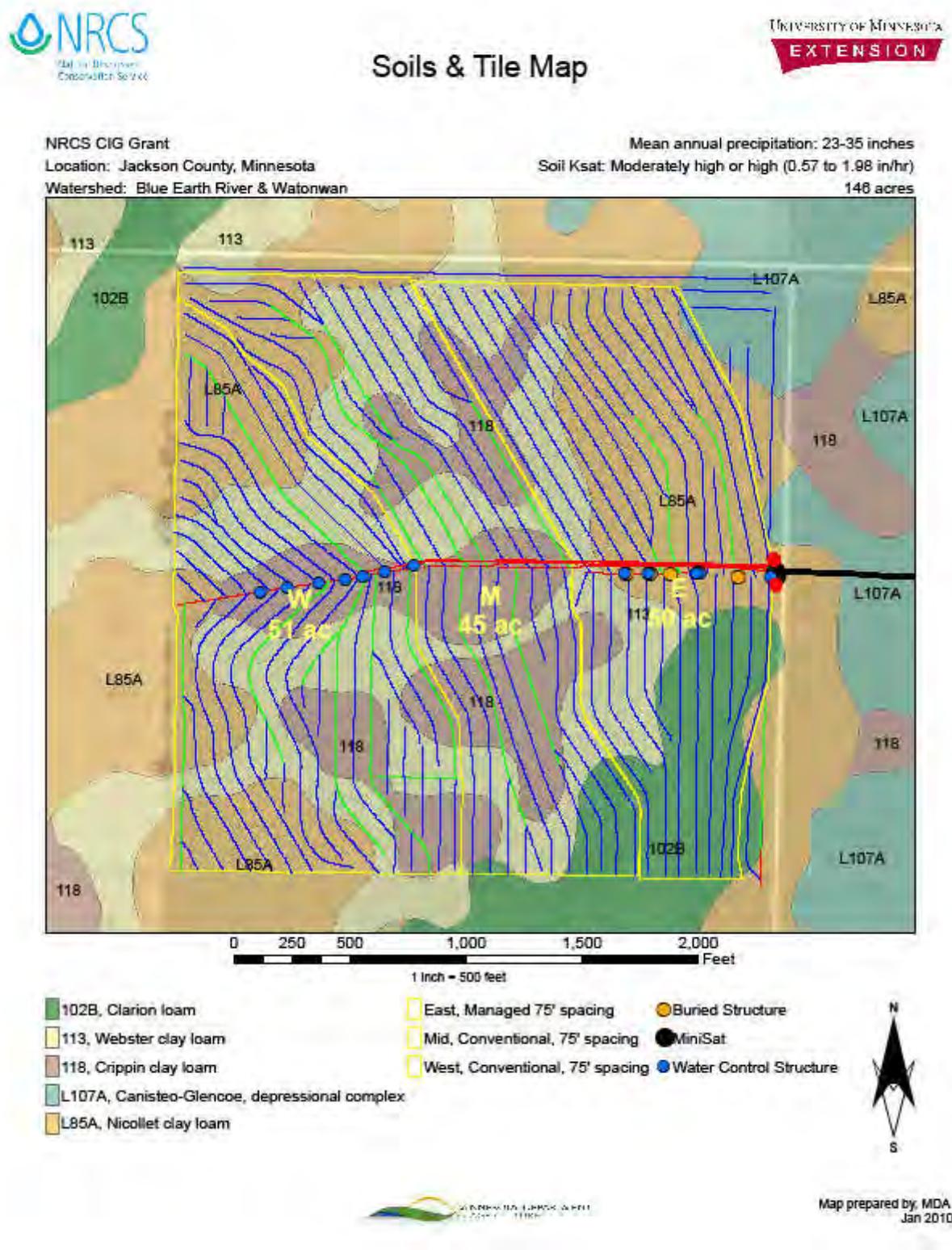


Figure 72. Windom site topographical map.



Topographic Map

contour interval: 8 inches

NRCS CIG Grant

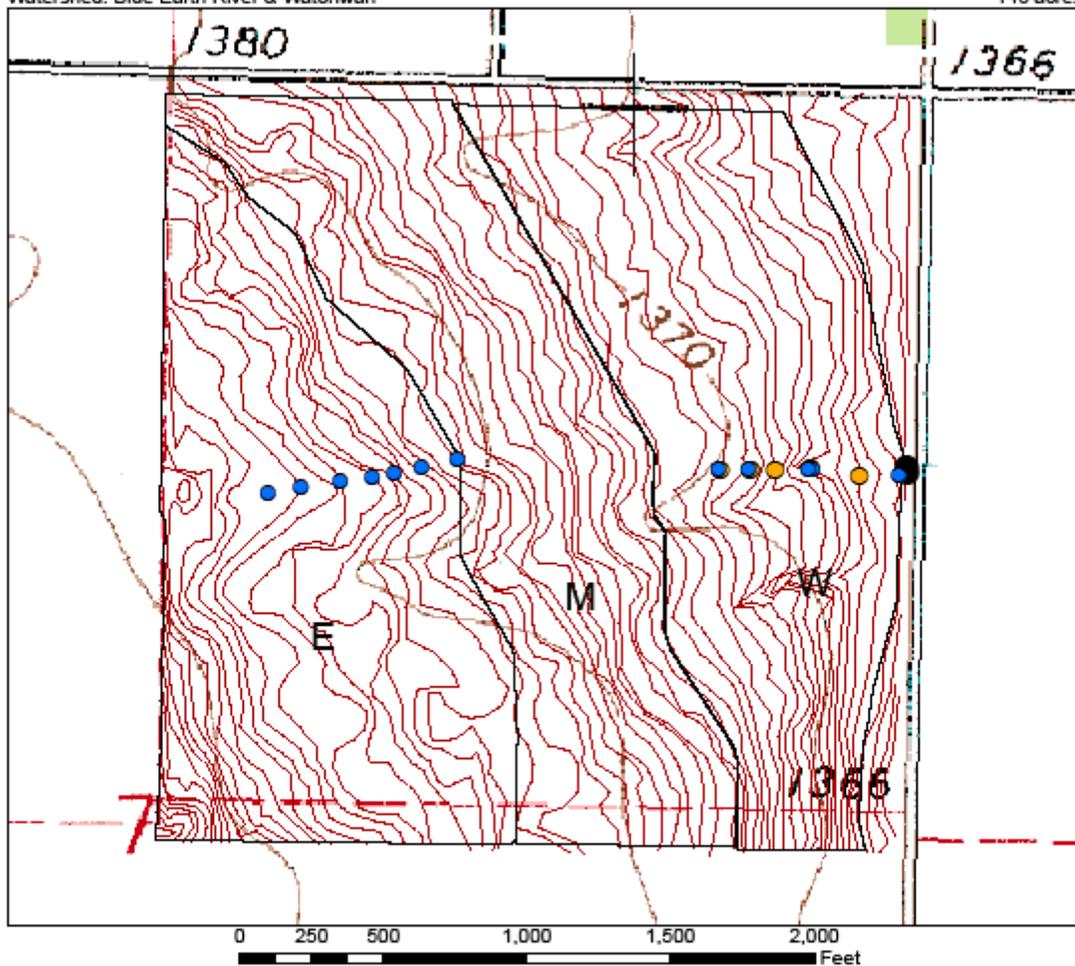
Location: Jackson County, Minnesota

Watershed: Blue Earth River & Watonwan

Overall slope of Demo site: 0-2%

Soil Ksat: Moderately high or high (0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

148 acres

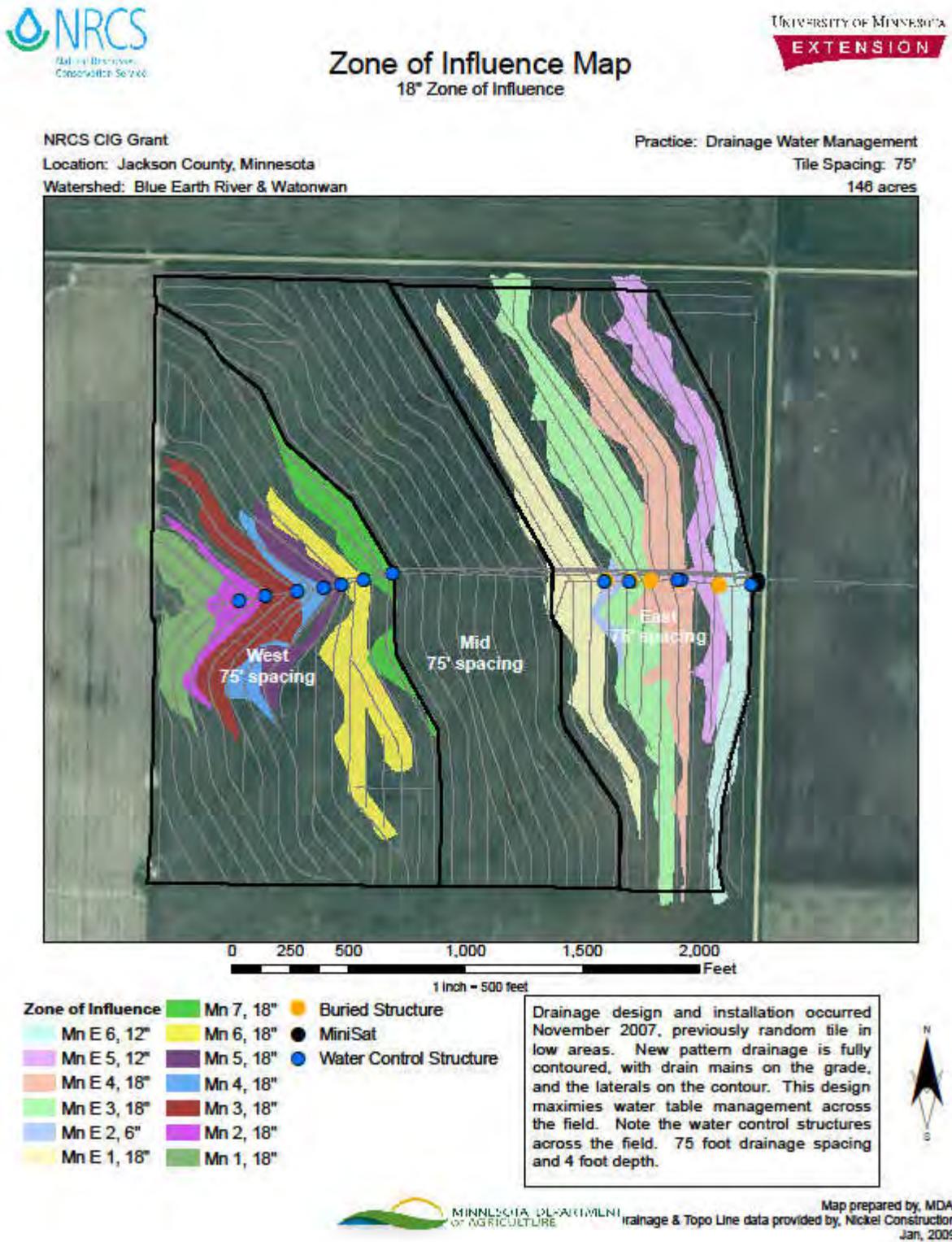


- Buried Structure
 - MiniSat
 - Water Control Structure
- | |
|--|
| East, 50 ac |
| Mid, 45 ac |
| West, 51 ac |



Map prepared by: MDA
 Topo data provided by: Nickel Construction
 Jan 2010

Figure 73. Windom zone of influence map.



Minnesota Water Management Plan

Figure 74. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Dundas.

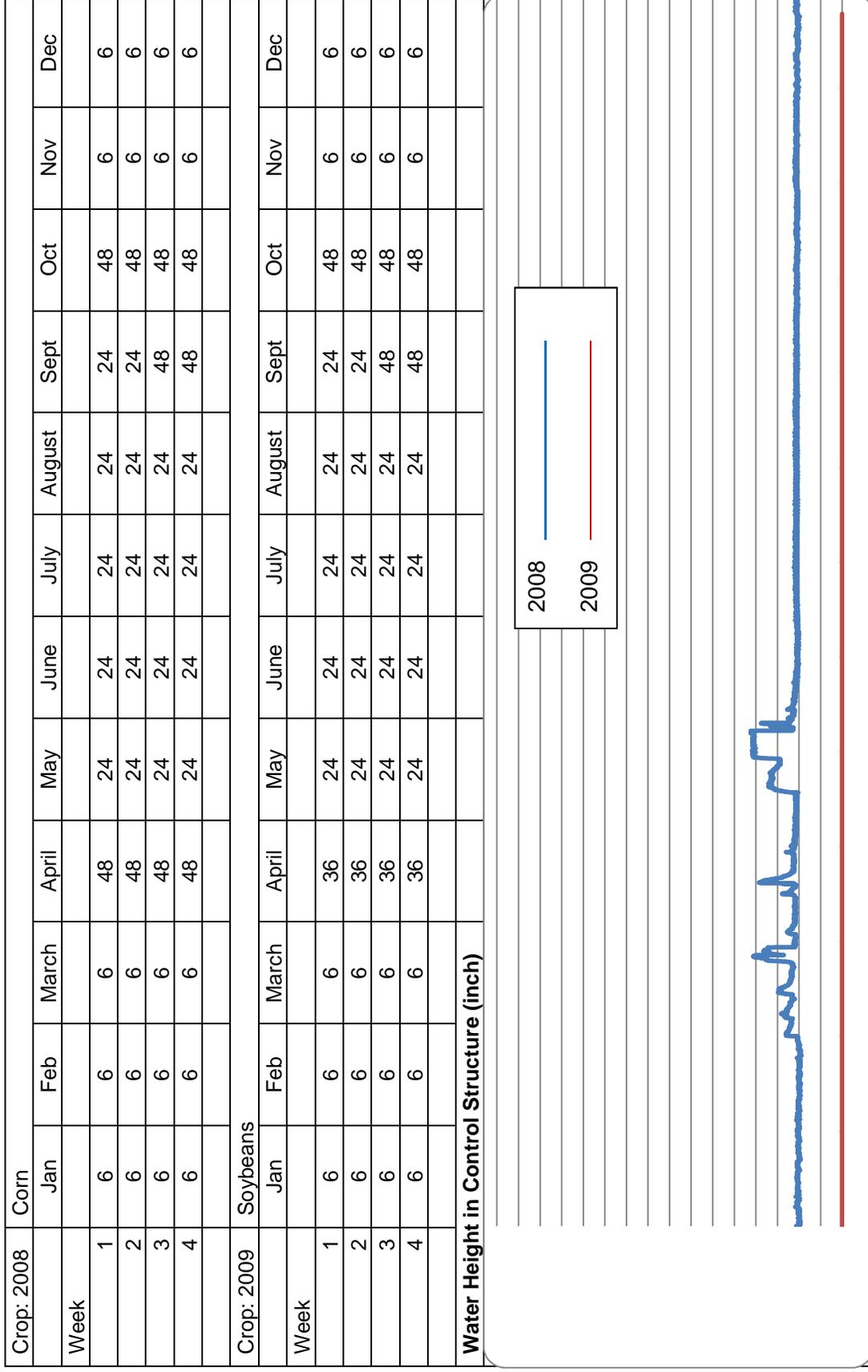


Figure 75. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Hayfield.

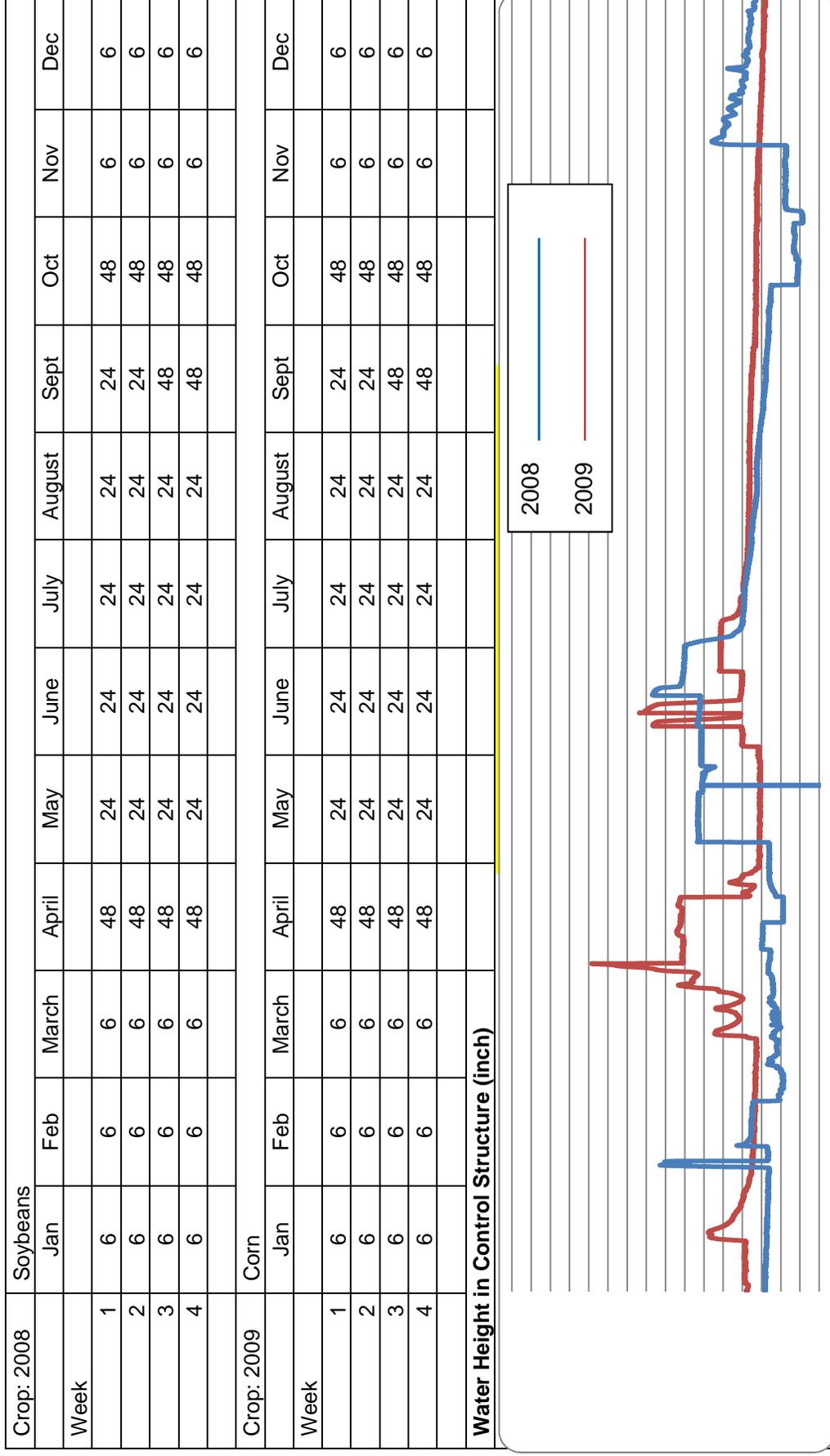


Figure 76. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Wilmont.

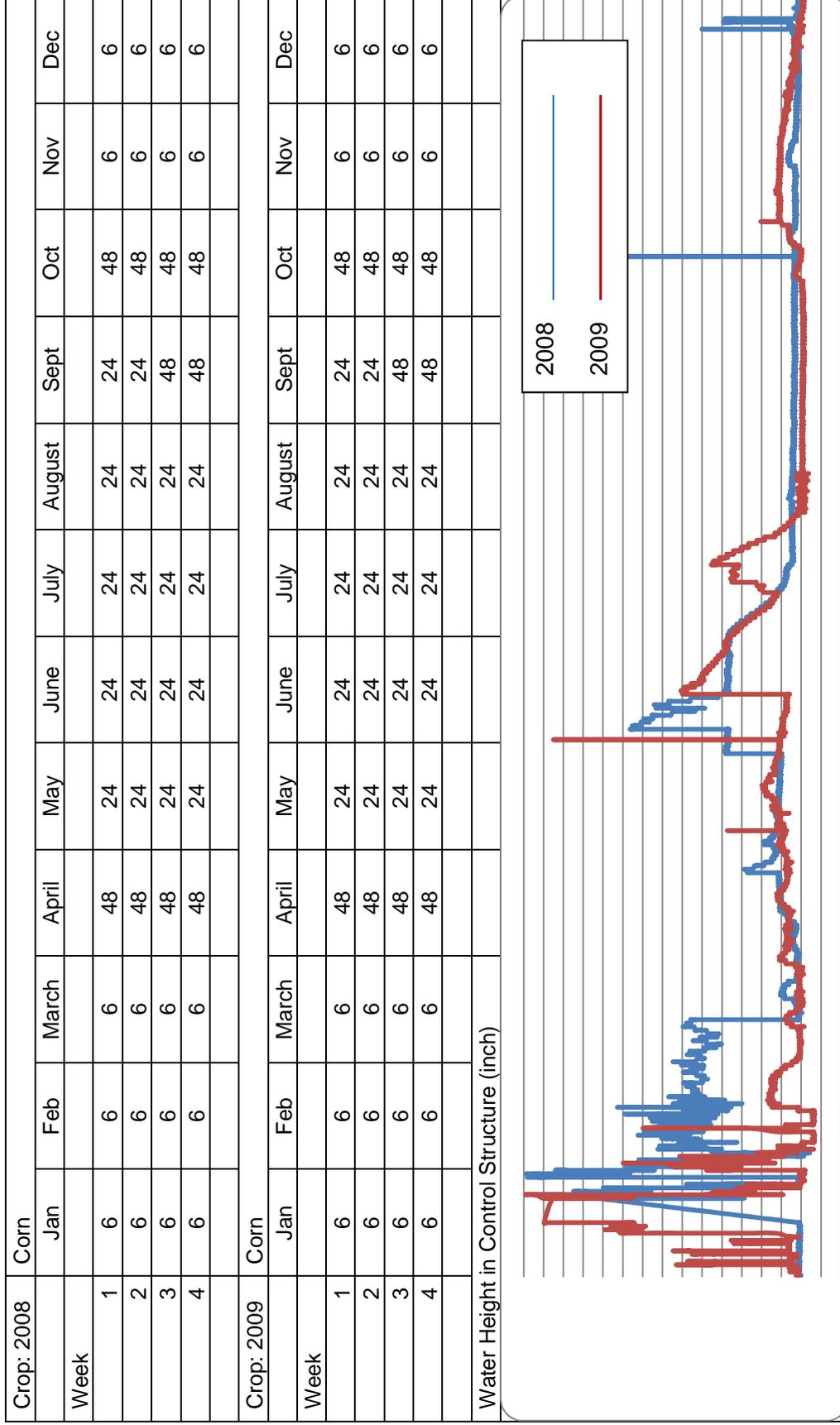
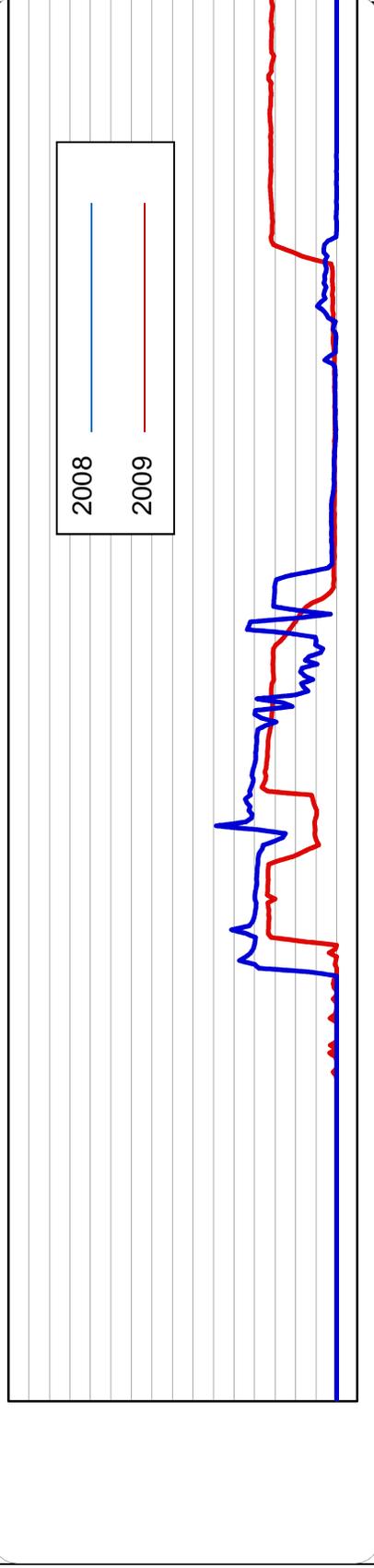


Figure 77. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Windom.

| Crop: 2008 | | Soybeans | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------|----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 1 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 2 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 3 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 4 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| Crop: 2009 | | Corn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Week | Jan | Feb | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 1 | | 6 | 6 | 48 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 2 | | 6 | 6 | 48 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 3 | | 6 | 6 | 48 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |
| 4 | | 6 | 6 | 48 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 | 6 | 6 | |



Comments Water Control Structures installed July 2008

Minnesota Cropping and Yield Data**Table 8a. Cropping and yield data for Site 1 (Dundas, Minnesota).**

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Crop | | ----- | | Soybeans | | Corn | | Soybeans | |
| Variety | | ----- | | N K 21 N6 | | Pioneer 37Y14 | | Prairie 2056 RR | |
| Planting Date | | ----- | | 5-27-07 | | 4-24-08 | | 5-30-09 | |
| Row Spacing | | ----- | | 30" | | 30" | | 30" | |
| Tillage | Fall tillage: V ripper | | | Injected Dairy Manure in Fall | | | | | |
| | Spring tillage: Field cultivator | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | | Anhydrous | |
| Fall N application | Date | ----- | | 11-10-07 | | ----- | | 11-12-09 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | 136 | | ----- | | 150 | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | ----- | | ----- | | 4-18-08 | | ----- | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | ----- | | 60 | | ----- | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | ----- | | 82 | | ----- | | ----- | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | ----- | | 204 | | ----- | | ----- | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | ----- | | 64 oz. split application Glyphosate | | 16 oz. pre-emergent Harness 32 oz. Post-emergent Glyphosate | | 64 oz. split application Glyphosate | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | ----- | | Warrior | | ----- | | Warrior | |
| Harvest date | | ----- | | Oct 10 | | Oct 25 | | Oct 29 | |
| MD-managed drainage CD-conventional drainage | | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | | | 180 | 185 | 54 | 54 |
| Moisture | | ----- | | 12% | | 23% | | 14% | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | 9500 gallons cow manure applied Fall 2007 | | | Dry summer wet August | | Dry Summer 23,000 final population of corn | | Replant soybeans 5-30-09 | |

Table 8b. Cropping and yield data for Site 2 (Hayfield, Minnesota).

| | | 2006 | 2007 | | | 2008 | | | 2009 | | | |
|--|---|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Soybeans | Corn | | | Soybeans | | | Corn | | | |
| Variety | | Dynagro 33x19 | LG 2496 | | | Gold Country 882DRD | | | DeKalb 52-59 VTS | | | |
| Planting Date | | May 8 | April 20 | | | May 16 | | | April 16 | | | |
| Row Spacing | | 20" | 20" | | | 20" | | | 20" | | | |
| Tillage | Fall chisel plow, disk ripper and spring field cultivator | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | Anhydrous | ----- | | | Anhydrous | | | ----- | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | November | ----- | | | November | | | ----- | | | |
| Actual N#s/acre | | 175 | ----- | | | 175 | | | ----- | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | ----- | at planting | | | ----- | | | at planting | | | |
| Actual N#s/acre | | ----- | 8 gal 10-30-0 | | | ----- | | | 8 gal 10-34-0 | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | ----- | ----- | | | ----- | | | ----- | | | |
| Actual N#s/acre | | ----- | ----- | | | ----- | | | ----- | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#s/acre | 125 (MAP or DAP) | | | | 125 (MAP or DAP) | | | 125 (MAP or DAP) | | | |
| Potash | Actual K#s/acre | 200 | ----- | | | 200 | | | ----- | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | Roundup 40g | Harness X-TRA | | | Roundup 40g | | | Harness X-TRA | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | Warrior | Roundup 22oz | | | Warrior | | | Roundup 22oz | | | |
| Harvest date | | ----- | ----- | | | Oct 3 | | | Nov 10 | | | |
| MD-managed drainage CD-conventional drainage | | MD | CD | MD | CD | CD | MD | CD | CD | MD | CD | CD |
| Yield | | | | 204 | 204 | 205 | 51 | 57 | 53 | 207 | 197 | 204 |
| Moisture | | ----- | ----- | | | ----- | | | ----- | | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | Sept hail | | | | | | Drought | | | Drought, cool summer | |

Table 8c. Cropping and yield data for Site 3 (Wilmont, Minnesota).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| Crop | | corn | | corn | | corn | | corn | |
| Variety | | ----- | | Cropland 421 | | Dekalb 52-43 | | Dekalb 46-60 | |
| Planting Date | | ----- | | May 2 | | May 1 | | April 24 | |
| Row Spacing | | ----- | | 30 in | | 30 in | | 30 in | |
| Tillage | Primary tillage consisted of a single pass fall chisel plow; secondary tillage consisted of a single pass spring field cultivation followed by planting. | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | DAP | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | ----- | | Oct 30 | | Nov 3 | | No application | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | 100 lbs/ac anhydrous | | 155 lbs/ac anhydrous | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | ----- | | 4/30/07 | | No application | | 4/23/09 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | 200 lbs/ac | | | | 145 lbs/ac anhydrous | |
| At-planting N application | Date | ----- | | May 2 | | May 1 | | April 24 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | ----- | | 5 lbs/ac | | 5 lbs/ac | | 5 lbs/ac | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | ----- | | 17 lbs/ac | | 17 lbs/ac | | 17 lbs/ac | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | ----- | | | | | | | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | ----- | | Roundup | | Roundup | | Roundup | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | ----- | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | ----- | | Oct 11 | | Oct 4 | | Nov 10 | |
| MD-managed drainage CD-conventional drainage | | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | | | | | 168 | 173 | 173 | 175 |
| Moisture | | ----- | | ----- | | ----- | | 21 | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | No tile flow after installation of the site-no rain | | | | | |

Table 8d. Cropping and yield data for Site 4 (Windom, Minnesota).

| | | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Crop | | Soybeans | Corn | Soybeans | Corn |
| Variety | | Pioneer 92M32 & Midwest 2332 | Dekalb 51-45, Dekalb 52-47, Dekalb 51-39, Dekalb 4622 (Renlant) | Stine 1932-4 | Dekalb 52-59, Dekalb 53-41 & Pioneer 36V51 |
| Planting Date | | 5/20/06 | 5/1/07 | 5/20/08 | 4/21/09 |
| Row Spacing | | 30-inch | 30-inch | 30-inch | 30-inch |
| Tillage | Conventional | | | | |
| | Conservation | | | X | X |
| | Ridge- Till | X | X | | |
| Nitrogen | | ----- | NH3 | ----- | Manure & NH3 |
| Fall N application | Date | ----- | ----- | ----- | Nov-08 (100 ac manure) |
| | Actual N #s/acre | ----- | ----- | ----- | 45# |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | ----- | ----- | ----- | March-09 (140 ac manure) & April-09 (65 ac dry fert) |
| | Actual N #s/acre | ----- | ----- | ----- | 45# (manure) & 50# (dry fert) |
| Post-plant N | Date | ----- | Side dress anhydrous | ----- | Side dress anhydrous |
| | Actual N #s/acre | ----- | 125# | ----- | 125# |
| Phosphorus | Actual P #s/acre | ----- | 40# | ----- | 135#(manure-100 ac) 96#(manure on 141 acres) 90# (DAP on 65 ac) |
| | Actual K #s/acre | ----- | 62# | ----- | 135#(manure-100ac)90#(manure on 141acres) 100# (Potash on 65 ac) |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | Glyphosate 5.5pts/acre | 2-4D 0.5 pt Surpass 1.5pts; Glyphosate 2.5pts | Glyphosate 32oz; Glyphosate 32 oz; Fusilade 2 oz. | Surpass 2pts; Banvel 0.5pts; Touchdown 38 oz; 2-4D 0.4pts |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | Lorsban 1pt/acre | ----- | Warrior 1.2 oz | N/A |
| Harvest date | | N/A | Oct 26 | Oct 3 | Nov 20 |
| MD-managed drainage CD-conventional drainage | | MD CD | MD CD | E M W | E M W |
| Yield | | 48.6 | 177 | 46 48 49 | 185 187 187 |
| Moisture | | ----- | 16% | N/A | 21% |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | |

Illinois Site Descriptions**Table 9. Illinois site descriptions.**

| Sites | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| Description | Hume N | Hume S | Barry | Enfield |
| Managed drainage (acres) | 38 | 20 | 14 | 40 |
| Conventional drainage (acres) | 37 | 12 | 9 | 40 |
| Soil types | Drummer silty clay loam | Drummer silty clay loam and Dana silt loam | Orion silt loam, Haymond silt loam, and Twomile Silt loam | Patton silty clay loam and Montgomery silty clay |
| Watershed name | Clark Branch-Brushy Fork | Clark Branch-Brushy Fork | Headwaters Kiser Creek | Gowdy Creek-Lost Creek |
| 10 or 30 year precipitation averages | 38.8 | 38.8 | 38.4 | 45.0 |
| Installation date of system month/ year | November 2004 | November 2007 | November 2004 | March 2007 |
| Depth of tile | 42-48 | 42-48 | 42-48 | 30-36 |
| Drainage coefficient (in) | 0.375 | 1.5 | 0.375 | 0.75 |
| Tile spacing | 100 | 50 | 60-70 | 40 |
| New or retrofit system | New | New | Manage system new | New |
| Installation date of control structure | November 2004 | November 2007 | November 2004 | March 2007 |
| Laterals on the contour (Yes or No)? | No | No | No | Field flat |

Figure 78. Hume N site soil map.



Figure 79. Hume N site tile map.

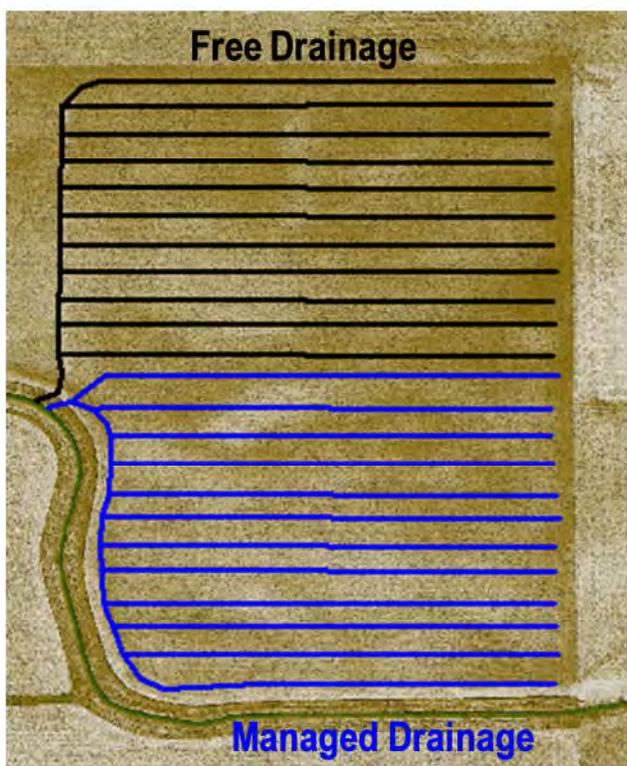


Figure 80. Hume N site topographical map.

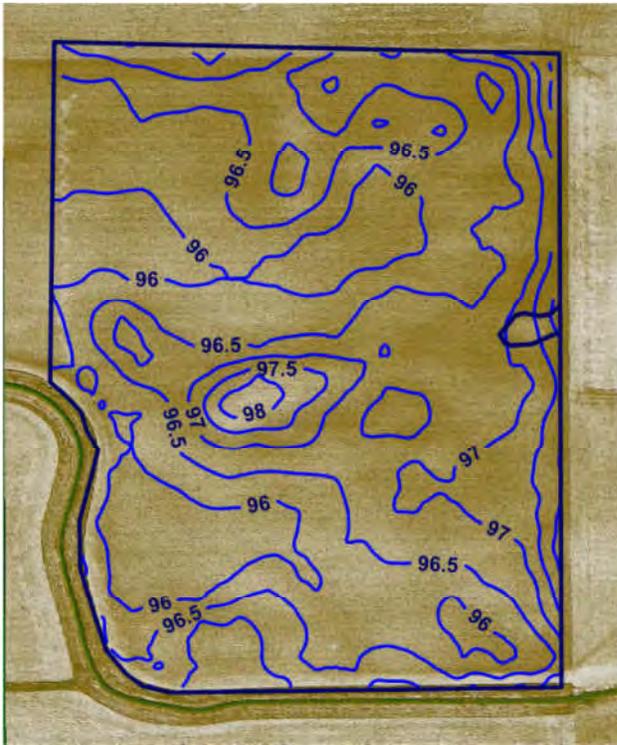


Figure 81. Hume N site aerial map.

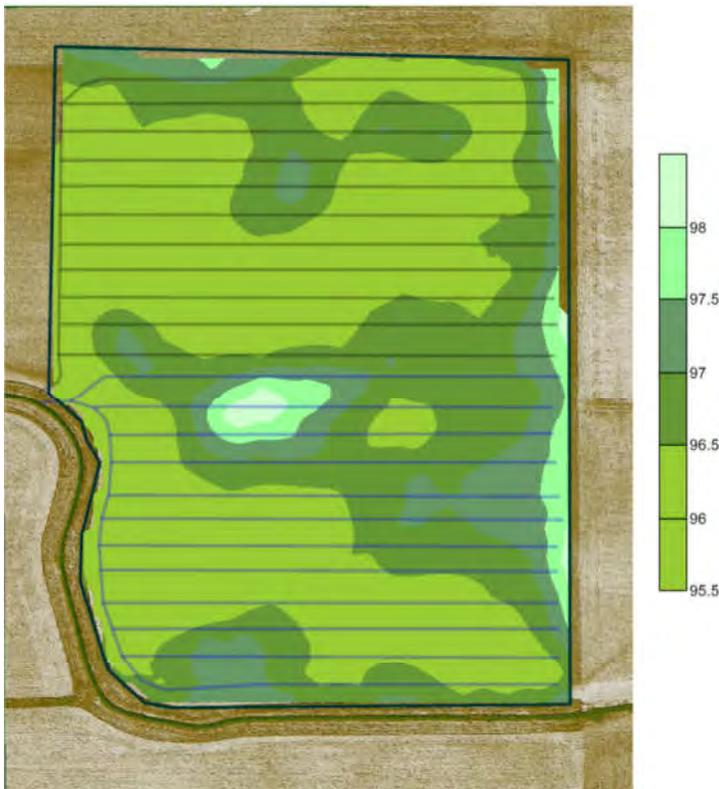


Figure 82. Hume S site soil map.

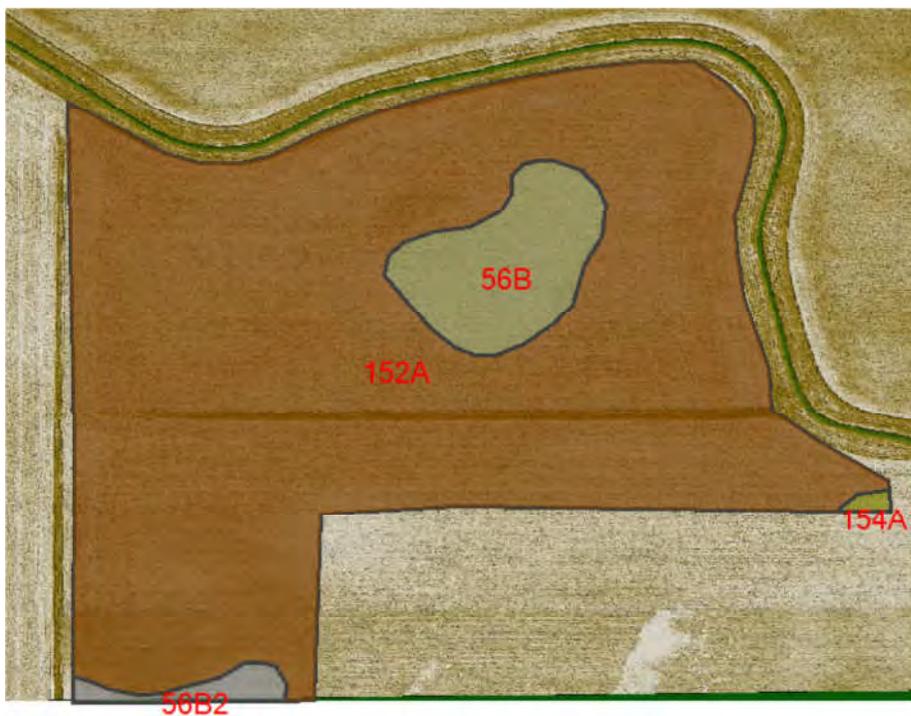


Figure 83. Hume S site tile map.



Figure 84. Hume S site topographical map.



Figure 85. Hume S site aerial map.



Figure 86. Barry site soil map.



Figure 87. Barry site tile map.

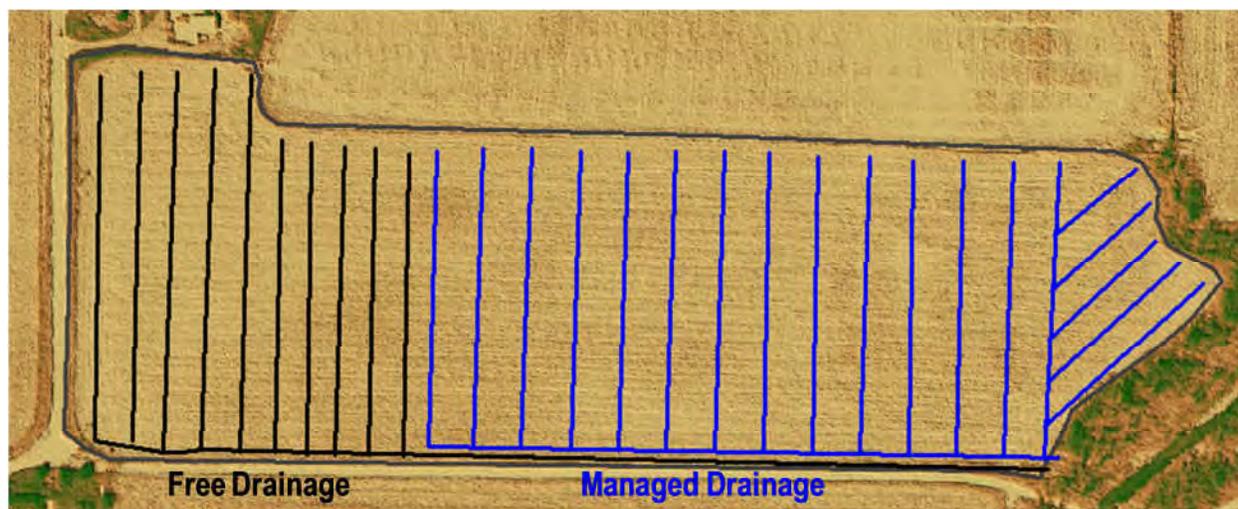


Figure 88. Barry site topographical map.

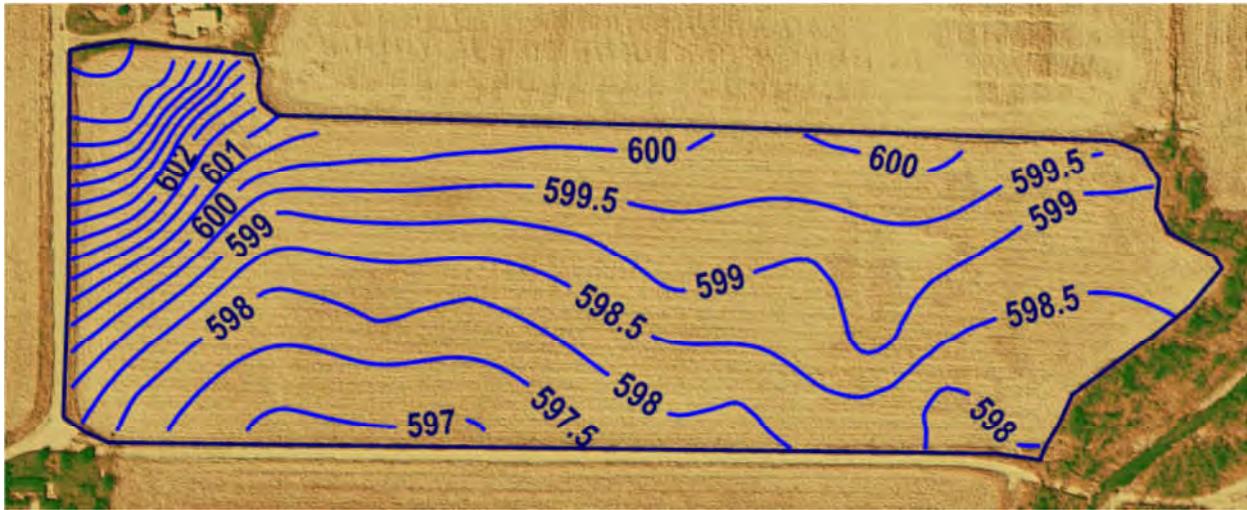


Figure 89. Barry site aerial map.

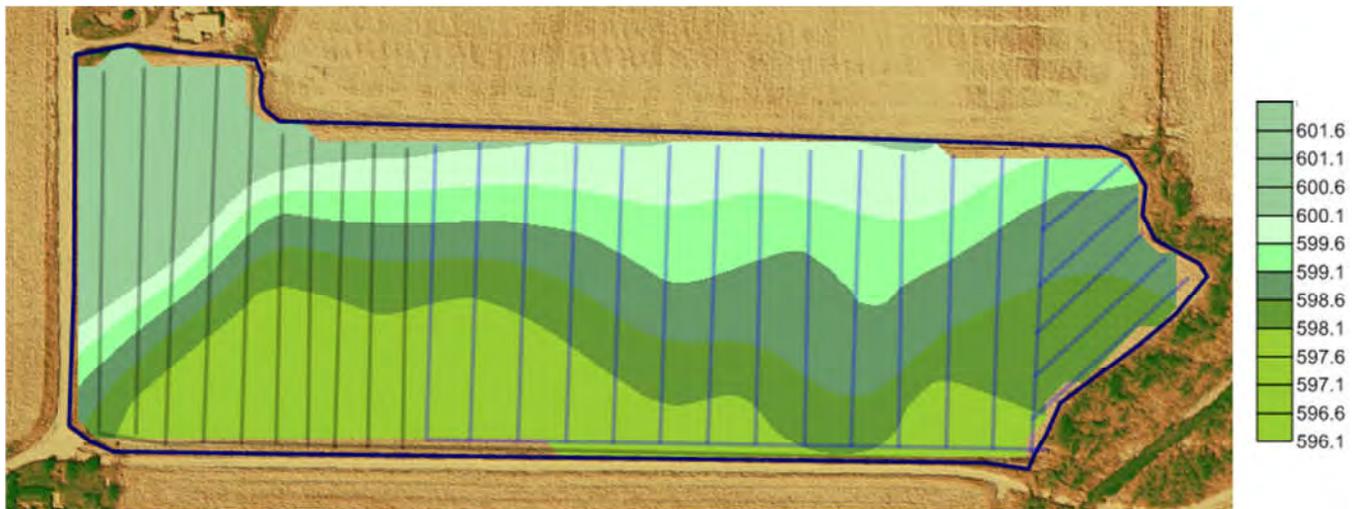


Figure 90. Enfield site soil map.



Figure 91. Enfield site tile map.

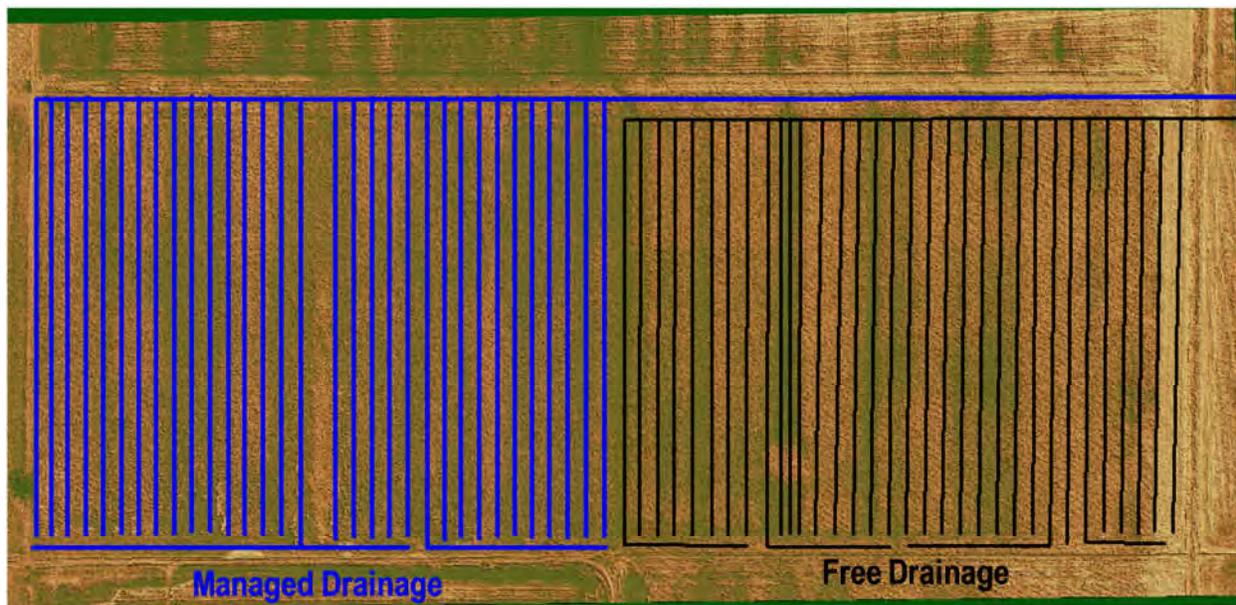


Figure 92. Enfield site topographical map.



Figure 93. Enfield site aerial map.



Illinois Water Management Plan

Figure 94. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Hume N.

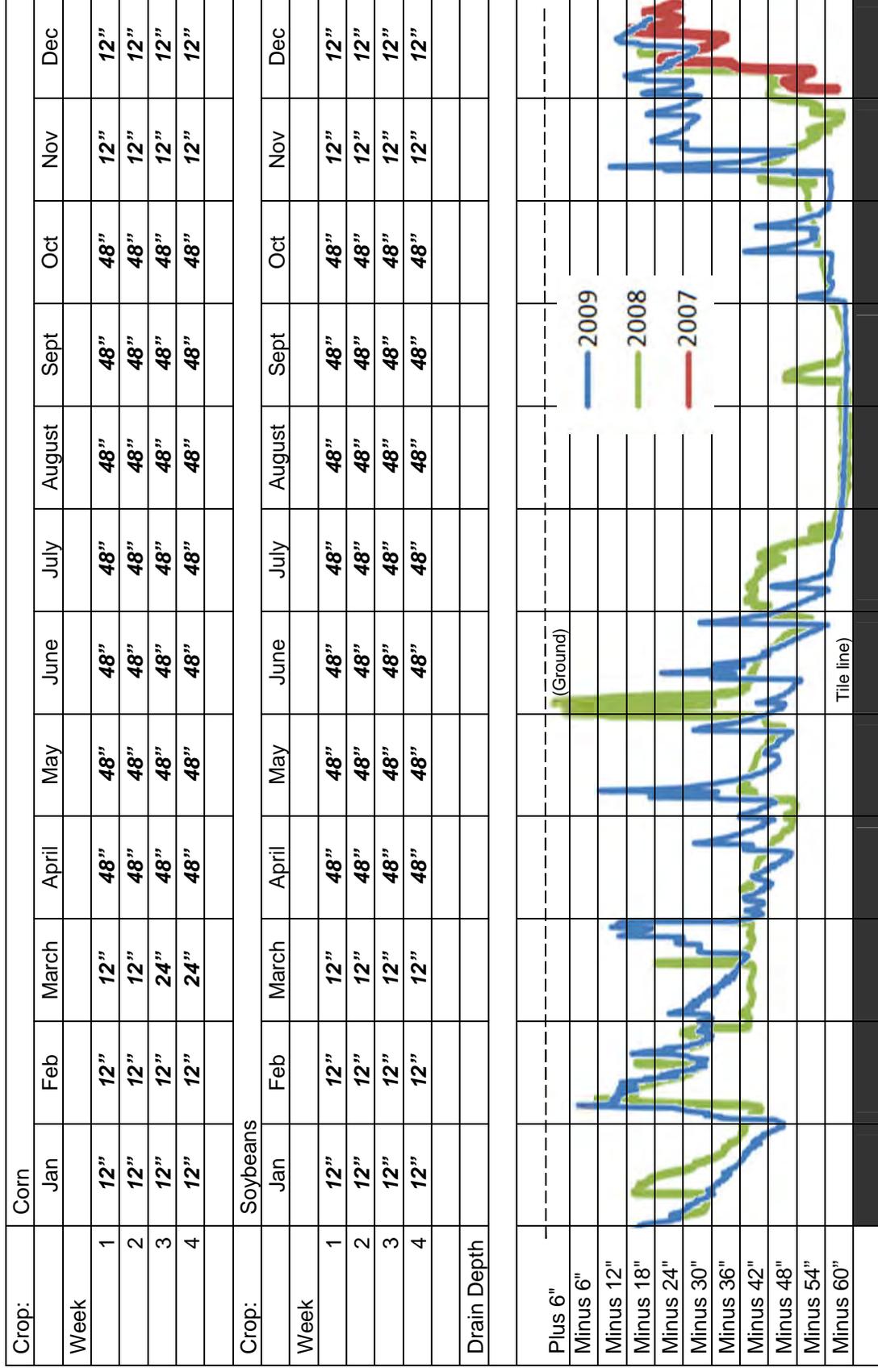


Figure 95. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Hume S.

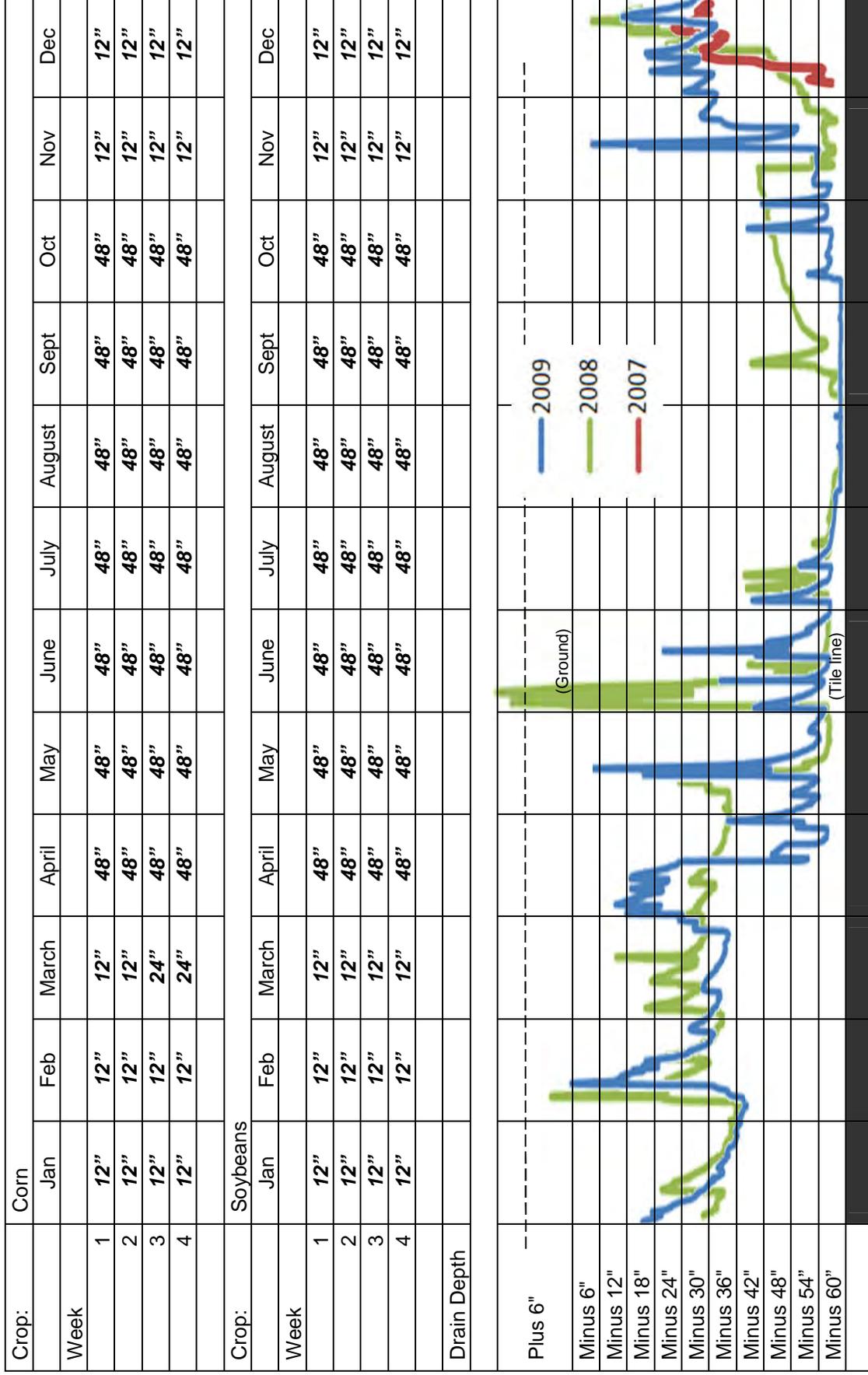


Figure 96. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Barry.

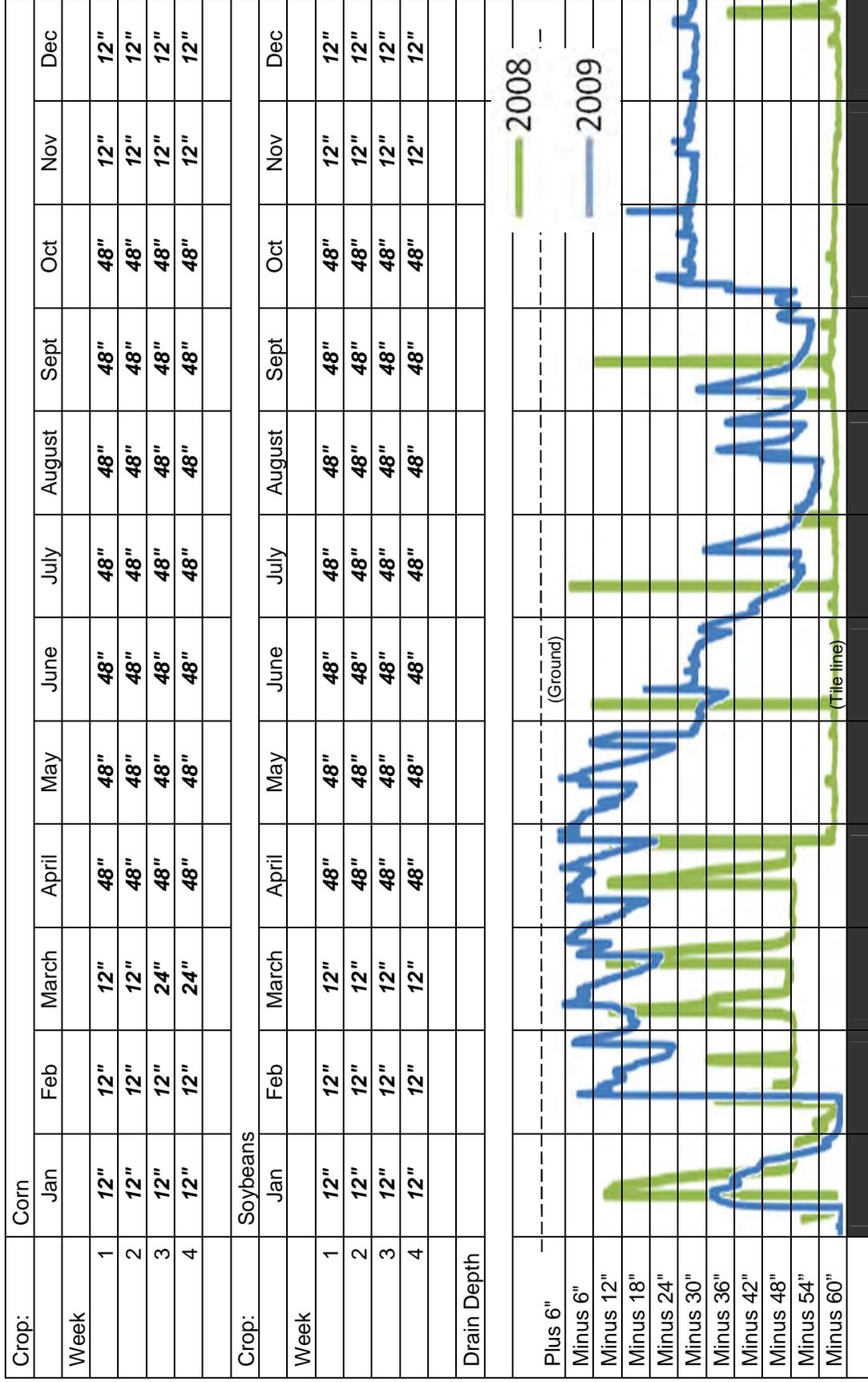
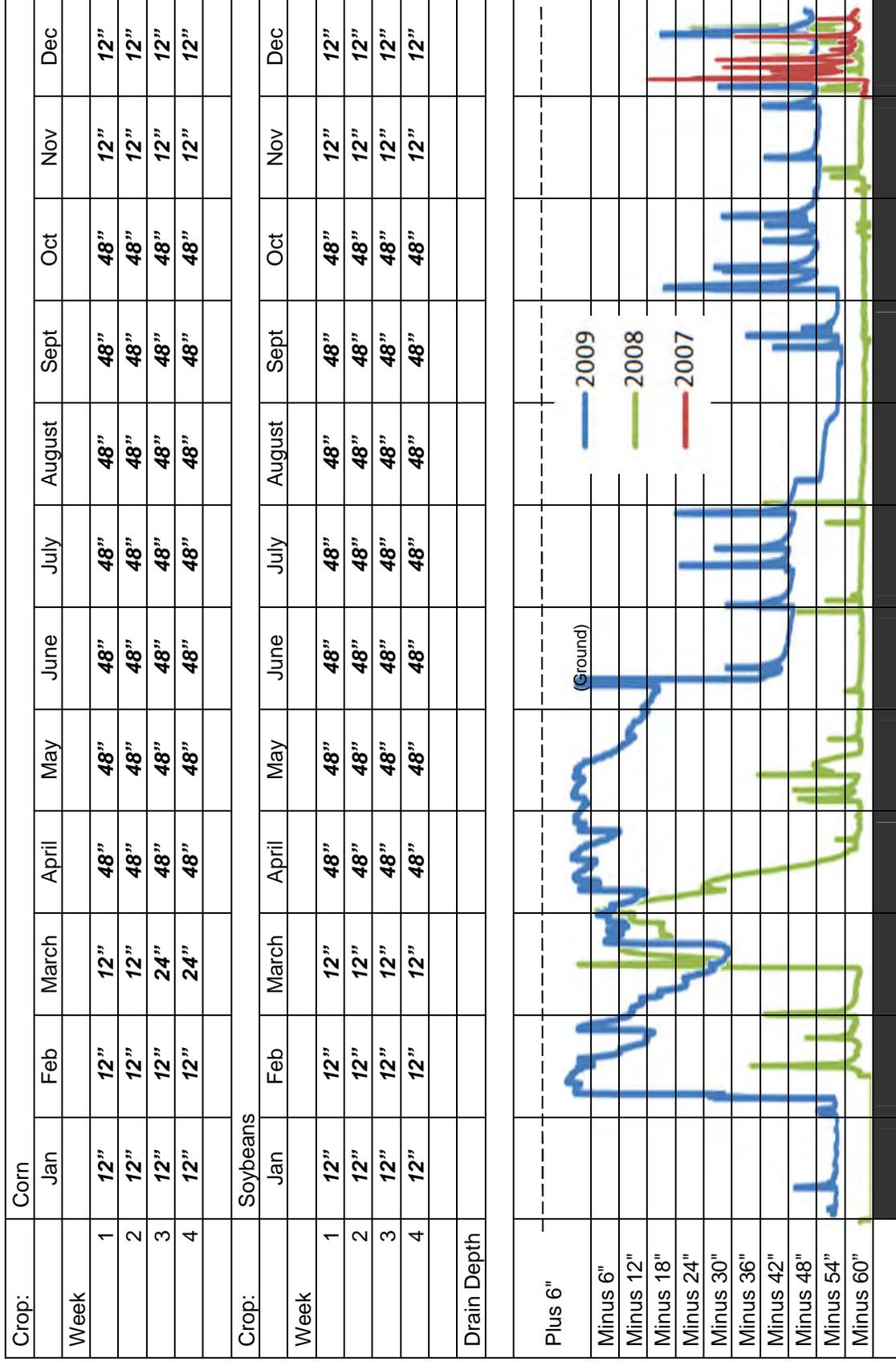


Figure 97. Recommended control plan for DWM by crop (stoplog depth from ground level in inches) – Enfield.



Illinois Cropping and Yield Data**Table 10a. Cropping and yield data for Site 1 (Hume N, Illinois).**

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Soybean | | Corn | | Soybean | | Corn | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | Fall | | | | Fall | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 0 | | 25 | | 0 | | 25 | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | Spring | | | | Spring | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 0 | | 34 | | 0 | | 34 | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 0 | | 82 | | 0 | | 82 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 60 | | 108 | | 60 | | 108 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | Sept 26 | | Oct 9 | | Oct 20 | | Nov 13 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | 58.6 | 57.2 | 184.9 | 187.5 | 48.0 | 48.0 | 179.8 | 174.6 |
| Moisture | | 16.7 | 16.0 | 14.8 | 15.2 | 10.7 | 10.3 | 18.5 | 18.4 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 10b. Cropping and yield data for Site 2 (Hume S, Illinois).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | Soybean | | Corn | | Soybean | | Corn | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | Fall | | | | Fall | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 0 | | 25 | | 0 | | 25 | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | Spring | | | | Spring | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 0 | | 34 | | 0 | | 34 | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 0 | | 82 | | 0 | | 82 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 60 | | 108 | | 60 | | 108 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Harvest date | | Sept 27 | | Oct 1 | | Oct 19 | | Nov 11 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | 58.1 | 53.7 | 190.9 | 182.3 | 51.3 | 51.2 | 183.8 | 186.6 |
| Moisture | | 14.4 | 15.8 | 16.9 | 17.2 | 11.4 | 10.8 | 17.7 | 17.8 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

Table 10c. Cropping and yield data for Site 3 (Barry, Illinois).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | | Corn | |
| Variety | | ? | | ? | | ? | | ? | |
| Planting Date | | 4/30 | | 4/24 | | 5/2 | | 5/11 | |
| Row Spacing | | 30" | | 30" | | 30" | | 30" | |
| Tillage | Conventional | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| | Conservation | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | No Till | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Nitrogen | Actual "N" | 204 | | 192 | | 192 | | 182 | |
| Fall N application | Date | 11/06 | | 11/07 | | 02/08 | | 03/09 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 204 | | 204 | | 192 | | 182 | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | 11/05 | | 11/07 | | 02/08 | | 03/09 | |
| | Actual N#/acre | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | Actual N#/acre | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | none | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 250 | | - | | 250 | | - | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | ? | | ? | | ? | | ? | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | ? | | ? | | ? | | ? | |
| Harvest date | | Oct 20 | | Oct 16 | | Oct 29 | | Nov 30 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | 120.3 | 135.7 | | | 166.6 | 160.3 | | |
| Moisture | | 19.0 | 18.9 | | | 21.4 | 20.1 | | |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | Wind | | Wind | | Rain | | Rain | |

Table 10d. Cropping and yield data for Site 4 (Enfield, Illinois).

| | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Crop | | Corn | | Soybean | | Corn | | Soybean | |
| Variety | | | | | | | | Pioneer 94Y60 | |
| Planting Date | | | | | | | | | |
| Row Spacing | | | | | | | | | |
| Tillage | Conventional | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| | Conservation | | | | | | | | |
| | No Till | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | | | | | | | | | |
| Fall N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | In spray 30 | | | | In spray 30 | | | |
| Post-plant N application | Date | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual N#/acre | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Phosphorus | Actual P#/acre | 259.911 | | 0 | | 369.7 | | 0 | |
| Potash | Actual K#/acre | 207.929 | | 0 | | 374.871 | | 0 | |
| Herbicide | oz/acre | Degree 48oz | | Canopy 3oz | | Degree 64oz | | Prowl 2 pts | |
| Insecticide | oz/acre | Mustang Mix 3oz | | 0 | | Mustang Mix 3oz | | 0 | |
| Harvest date | | | | Oct 5 | | Nov 10 | | Nov 30 | |
| Drainage | MD-managed drainage, CD-conventional drainage | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD |
| Yield | | 192.6 | 197.7 | 60.8 | 50.5 | 186.2 | 194.8 | 53.5 | 54.7 |
| Moisture | | 14.0 | 14.1 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 12.6 | 13.7 |
| Comments (hail, drought, heat, wind, etc.) | | | | | | | | | |

CIG RESULTS

Trying to quantify the information received from 20 sites requires in-depth review of precipitation information during the fallow season and the growing season, then comparison of that data to the long-term precipitation records. Drainage outflows and any increases in yields are contingent on the timing and volume of each rainfall event. Data collected by the collaborators indicate a reduction range of outflows and nutrients from 0 to 100%. However, under low precipitation and low tile flows, we can realize a lower volume but a higher percentage reduction. Conversely, just the opposite happens during higher precipitation events, which exhibit higher outflows but a lower percentage reduction between the conventional drainage plots vs. the managed demonstration plots.

Yield data from all sites were inconsistent because of the difficulty in quantifying the available water for plant growth and grain fill. Much of the available water was subject to timing of rainfall events and amount of rain.

Indiana Precipitation

Table 11a. Annual precipitation at the four research locations.

| | 30 yr avg | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Francesville | 37.40 | 46.16* | 7.76* | 43.56 | 6.16 | 41.97 | 4.57 |
| Reynolds | 38.70 | 27.78 | -10.92 | 42.77 | 4.07 | 34.38 | 1.68 |
| Wolcott | 38.70 | 27.88 | -10.82 | 45.03 | 6.33 | 43.35 | 4.65 |
| Crawfordsville | 39.80 | 34.43 | -5.37 | 48.99 | 9.19 | 50.72 | 10.92 |

Precipitation prior to July 2007 was obtained from the Francesville Co-op.

Table 11b. Precipitation during the growing season at four locations in Indiana. The growing season went from May 1 to August 31.

| | 30 yr avg | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Francesville | 15.70 | 20.27* | 4.57* | 17.52 | 1.82 | 17.49 | 1.79 |
| Reynolds | 16.00 | 10.69 | -5.31 | 15.36 | -0.64 | 13.64 | -2.36 |
| Wolcott | 16.00 | 9.42 | -6.58 | 19.24 | 3.24 | 16.95 | 0.95 |
| Crawfordsville | 16.20 | 10.49 | -5.71 | 21.37 | 5.17 | 24.37 | 8.17 |

Precipitation prior to July 2007 was obtained from the Francesville Co-op.

Indiana Drainage Outflow

Comments on Measurement Methods and Resulting Uncertainty

At the Francesville and Crawfordsville sites, flow was measured using SeaMetrics insertion electromagnetic flow meters. The flow meters were installed in U-shaped sections in the drainage pipe to create continuous full pipe flow conditions for which there was a constant flow area and velocity measured to determine flow. However, these flow meters required a minimum flow of 31 gallons per minute (Crawfordsville, Francesville south) or 18 gallons per minute (Francesville north) to record a non-zero flow. Therefore, although the meters were very effective at measuring high flow rates, much of the flow was not captured.

At Crawfordsville, flow was measured with a second method, using pressure transducers in a modified circular flume (Cooke et al., 2004). These devices were used for drain flow measurements at lower flow rates, and the resulting values are included in Tables 15a and 15b.

No secondary flow measurements were available for Francesville, so the flows shown in Tables 12a and 12b do not include periods when the flow was below 31 gallons per minute (south) or 18 gallons per minute (north). An additional problem at the Francesville site was due to the hydraulics of the tile system itself. Mains draining both the conventional and managed drainage areas join into a single main between the flow measurements and the ditch, and this single main often limited the flow capacity at high

flows. During these high flow events, the free-draining field would begin draining while the water table rose in the managed field. Once the managed field water table reached the top of the structure outlet and water flowed over the boards, the greater head in this field filled the single main with flow from the managed field, which meant that the free-draining field stopped flowing for a time. As the flow from the managed field subsided, the free-draining field was able to drain again. The limited capacity of the main, and resulting variation in drain flow, would not be a significant problem except for the lack of low flow measurements due to the measurement device. Therefore, the overall results show higher flow in the managed field, although this is likely a result of the measurement shortcoming rather than an actual result.

At Wolcott and Reynolds, flow was measured with an area-velocity meter (Flo-Tote 3; www.marsh-mcbriney.com) which consisted of an electromagnetic velocity meter together with a level sensor to measure water level in the pipe. Since this device did not require a full pipe, measurements are available at both low and high flow. However, submergence problems at Reynolds still caused accuracy issues at low flows.

Table 12a. Francesville annual

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 0.12 | 2.28 | 180 | No nitrate monitoring was done at Francesville. | | |
| 2008 | 2.49 | 2.07 | -18 | | | |
| 2009 | 4.57 | 2.75 | -50 | | | |

Table 12b. Francesville growing season

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 0.03 | 1.66 | 193 | No nitrate monitoring was done at Francesville | | |
| 2008 | 0.63 | 0.52 | -19 | | | |
| 2009 | 1.72 | 0.7 | -84 | | | |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 13a. Reynolds annual

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 36 | 15.19 | 19.85 | 27 |
| 2008 | 11.5 | 13.6 | 17 | 40.71 | 45.73 | 12 |
| 2009 | 11.1 | 10.1 | -9 | 17.35 | 17.32 | 0 |

Table 13b. Reynolds growing season

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 0.9 | 0.1 | -161 | 1.78 | 0.27 | -147 |
| 2008 | 4.2 | 3.3 | -22 | 18.14 | 12.81 | -34 |
| 2009 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 36 | 4.74 | 6.77 | 35 |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 14a. Wolcott annual

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 16.3 | 16.1 | -1 | 39.54 | 35.24 | -12 |
| 2008 | 11.2 | 13.2 | 17 | 38.04 | 37.54 | -1 |
| 2009 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 4 | 17.09 | 16.88 | -1 |

Table 14b. Wolcott growing season

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 1.02 | 0.97 | -6 | 2.28 | 2.00 | -13 |
| 2008 | 3.86 | 3.75 | -3 | 19.82 | 17.65 | -12 |
| 2009 | 4.54 | 3.86 | -16 | 5.95 | 4.78 | -22 |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 15a. Crawfordsville annual

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 17.6 | 18.6 | 6 | 35.2 | 31.53 | -11 |
| 2008 | 17.8 | 20.2 | 13 | 39.31 | 43.81 | 11 |
| 2009 | 19.3 | 14.8 | -26 | 29.9 | 23.44 | -24 |

Table 15b. Crawfordsville growing season

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | 2.0 | 1.4 | -36 | 4.08 | 2.50 | -48 |
| 2008 | 6.4 | 4.9 | -27 | 19.44 | 18.50 | -5 |
| 2009 | 6.9 | 5.7 | -20 | 10.76 | 8.90 | -19 |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Discussion of Effects of Drainage Water Management on Drain Flow

The annual and growing season total flow values provided in Tables 12 through 15 do not accurately show the effects of the managed drainage on flow or nitrate loss in these fields. This is due to at least two reasons: (1) the flow may differ significantly between the two fields at one site even without drainage water management, and a simple comparison does not capture this potential natural variation, and (2) the managed field was not always managed. In our case we had long periods with free drainage at both sites, because we wanted to resolve problems due to (1).

In order to truly compare the drain flow with and without managed drainage, we completed an additional analysis for sites 2, 3 and 4. This analysis used the statistically robust paired analysis method, which shows the effect of treatment by developing a relationship between the sites without treatment, and investigating the difference between the predicted flow based on that relationship and the observed flow. This analysis determined that there was a reduction in drain flow due to managed drainage at all three sites, ranging from 11.5 to 17.5% (Table 16). These results represent the best estimate of the effect of

managed drainage, taking into account differences among fields at a site and also the varying drainage management periods.

Table 16. Results from paired-watershed analysis for three sites

| Location | Drain flow reduction due to managed drainage (%) |
|-------------------------|--|
| Site 2 (Reynolds) | 15.4 |
| Site 3 (Wolcott) | 11.5 |
| Site 4 (Crawfordsville) | 17.5 |

Discussion of Nitrate Loss Results

The nitrate loss reductions, also presented in Tables 12 to 15, have at least three limitations:

- Nitrate loss estimates use the same flow measurements which have limitations as discussed above.
- Loss estimates were based on periodic nitrate concentration measurements, measured approximately weekly at each field. Nitrate concentration ranged from less than 5 mg/L to more than 30 mg/L. The nitrate losses shown in this report were calculated by multiplying daily drain flow by nitrate concentrations averaged over periods of fairly consistent nitrate concentration.
- The paired analysis of nitrate loss, which would give a more complete analysis of the results of managed drainage on nitrate loss, is not yet available.

Indiana Crop Yields

Crop yield effects of managed drainage varied greatly from year to year, and across sites or different locations within the fields. Table 17 shows average annual yields for all four sites in the project, including two years of treatment before the project began at two of the sites. We also included yields from the Davis-Purdue Agricultural Center (DPAC) study, which was not part of the CIG project but which has two replications of managed vs. conventional drainage in quadrants of a 40-acre field. Yield effects were more often positive or neutral but were occasionally negative. Average annual yield differences ranged from *11% lower* in the managed drainage field to *13% higher* compared to the conventional drainage fields. As with flow and other data, caution should be used with direct comparisons of yields from the two fields at any site, because inherent yield differences may be present.

Table 17. Summary of yield data for all 4 sites, plus additional yield sites (DPAC)

| Site Name | Drainage | Yield (pre-study) (bu/acre) | | Yield during management (bu/acre) | | | | | Yield difference (M vs C) (%) | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|
| | | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| Site 1 (Francesville) | M | | | | | 188* | 251* | | | | | | |
| Site 1 (Francesville) | C | | | | | 186 | 253 | | | | | | |
| Site 2 (Reynolds) | M | 156 | 197 | 171 | 185 | 186 | 202 | 175 | 11.8 | -11.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| Site 2 (Reynolds) | C | 154 | 200 | 153 | 208 | 184 | 202 | 164 | | | | | |
| Site 3 (Wolcott) | M | | 221 | 43 ⁺ | 192 | 58 ⁺ | 169 | 57 ⁺ | 4.9 | 2.7 | 7.4 | -5.1 | -5.0 |
| Site 3 (Wolcott) | C | | 223 | 41 ⁺ | 187 | 54 ⁺ | 178 | 60 ⁺ | | | | | |
| Site 4 (Crawfordsville) | M | | | 176 | 215 | 241 | 136 | 220 | 0.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 10.6 |
| Site 4 (Crawfordsville) | C | | | 175 | 207 | 231 | 129 | 199 | | | | | |
| Additional Yield Sites | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Site A1: DPAC-East | M | 3 yrs | | 174 | 172 | 107 | 192 | 193 | 13.0 | -1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| Site A1: DPAC-East | C | | | 154 | 175 | 107 | 192 | 188 | | | | | |
| Site A2: DPAC-West | M | 4 yrs | | 150 | 167 | 110 | 196 | 194 | -3.8 | 7.7 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 4.3 |
| Site A2: DPAC-West | C | | | 156 | 155 | 104 | 189 | 186 | | | | | |

*At Site 1, in 2007 M is the North field, while in 2008 M is the South field. In both years, the North field had higher yield.

⁺ Soybeans grown at Site 3 in 2005, 2007, 2009

Yield data summarized by 6-inch contour

Site 1 (Francesville): 6-inch data not available

Site 2 (Reynolds)

Table 18a. Site 2 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage

| Reynolds, IN – Conventional | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (694,694.5] | 161.3 | 205.2 | 176.2 | 210.3 | 195.3 | 190.3 | 180.0 |
| (694.5,695] | 148.6 | 202.6 | 146.1 | 203.5 | 173.8 | 194.1 | 158.5 |
| (695,695.5] | 136.6 | 197.8 | 129.0 | 193.6 | 169.1 | 196.4 | 138.8 |
| (695.5,696] | 150.8 | 194.6 | 148.8 | 206.0 | 180.6 | 214.4 | 155.3 |
| (696,696.5] | 157.0 | 199.0 | 150.9 | 217.5 | 184.2 | 221.5 | 165.8 |
| (696.5,697] | 161.0 | 198.1 | 168.9 | 225.2 | 202.8 | 227.1 | 178.9 |
| (697,697.5] | 187.5 | 192.7 | 166.4 | 229.2 | 209.4 | 231.0 | 178.1 |
| (697.5,698] | 186.4 | 185.9 | 171.3 | 230.9 | 213.7 | 232.3 | 179.6 |
| (698,698.5] | 199.8 | 203.2 | 137.9 | 237.9 | 205.7 | 232.9 | 172.2 |
| (698.5,699] | 184.8 | 206.6 | 99.9 | 202.3 | 137.7 | 204.1 | 181.2 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Table 18b. Site 2 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage

| Reynolds, IN – Managed | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (694,694.5] | 121.6 | 194.4 | 177.3 | 198.1 | 172.1 | 208.3 | 177.7 |
| (694.5,695] | 169.9 | 194.1 | 174.8 | 187.9 | 184.8 | 203.7 | 177.7 |
| (695,695.5] | 150.5 | 201.7 | 168.3 | 171.7 | 202.7 | 184.0 | 168.1 |
| (695.5,696] | 156.6 | 202.6 | 157.4 | 171.1 | 188.3 | 203.3 | 170.4 |
| (696,696.5] | 165.7 | 212.1 | 154.2 | 182.8 | 196.7 | 216.4 | 170.0 |
| (696.5,697] | 155.6 | 215.4 | 151.5 | 185.0 | 195.7 | 217.7 | 176.4 |
| (697,697.5] | 152.7 | 212.1 | 135.6 | 186.3 | 168.5 | 215.8 | 179.4 |
| (697.5,698] | 165.6 | 217.0 | 138.4 | 192.4 | 199.5 | 222.7 | 153.6 |
| (698,698.5] | 186.5 | 205.6 | 133.6 | 187.9 | 206.5 | 224.7 | 167.4 |
| (698.5,699] | 190.9 | 178.3 | 134.0 | 183.1 | 171.3 | 217.8 | 160.3 |
| (699,699.3] | 148.4 | 197.2 | 37.3 | 171.1 | 134.4 | 227.2 | 180.8 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Site 3 (Wolcott)

Table 19a. Site 3 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage of corn

| Wolcott, IN – Conventional | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2004 | 2006 | 2008 |
| (664.4,664.9] | 220.3 | 185.4 | 172.4 |
| (664.9,665.4] | 225.8 | 188.6 | 185.8 |
| (665.4,665.9] | 226.3 | 188.7 | 185.0 |
| (665.9,666.4] | 226.5 | 192.9 | 181.1 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Table 19b. Site 3 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage of corn

| Wolcott, IN – Managed | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2004 | 2006 | 2008 |
| (664.4,664.9] | 217.9 | 180.8 | 161.1 |
| (664.9,665.4] | 228.8 | 194.2 | 173.1 |
| (665.4,665.9] | 223.9 | 196.8 | 177.3 |
| (665.9,666.4] | 220.3 | 193.4 | 171.2 |
| (666.4,666.9] | 219.6 | 195.2 | 168.9 |
| (666.9,667.4] | 224.0 | 196.4 | 164.4 |
| (667.4,667.8] | 215.4 | 187.8 | 161.8 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Table 19c. Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage of soybeans

| Wolcott – Soybeans – Conventional | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| Elevation (ft) | 2007 | 2009 |
| (664.3,664.8] | 52.3 | 61.9 |
| (664.8,665.3] | 55.1 | 60.3 |
| (665.3,665.8] | 54.2 | 58.9 |
| (665.8,666.3] | 57.2 | 58.4 |
| (666.3,666.8] | 32.5 | 48.3 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed.

Table 19d. Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage of soybeans

| Wolcott – Soybeans – Managed | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|
| Elevation (ft) | 2007 | 2009 |
| (664.3,664.8] | 50.7 | 56.2 |
| (664.8,665.3] | 54.4 | 63.6 |
| (665.3,665.8] | 58.5 | 59.9 |
| (665.8,666.3] | 61.4 | 59.1 |
| (666.3,666.8] | 59.4 | 55.1 |
| (666.8,667.3] | 61.6 | 53.2 |
| (667.3,667.8] | 59.0 | 46.5 |
| (667.8,667.81] | 64.6 | 49.8 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed.

Site 4 (Crawfordsville)

Table 20a: Site 4 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage

| Crawfordsville, IN – Conventional | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (846.2,846.7] | 164.4 | 220.1 | 225.6 | 104.3 | 171.6 |
| (846.7,847.2] | 169.9 | 206.4 | 216.8 | 98.6 | 178.3 |
| (847.2,847.7] | 168.6 | 200.6 | 216.7 | 98.1 | 191.4 |
| (847.7,848.2] | 171.5 | 195.7 | 217.7 | 101.7 | 188.9 |
| (848.2,848.7] | 176.0 | 202.6 | 226.9 | 118.4 | 200.7 |
| (848.7,849.2] | 176.3 | 205.1 | 229.5 | 127.2 | 204.2 |
| (849.2,849.7] | 177.9 | 210.9 | 237.6 | 140.6 | 210.0 |
| (849.7,850.2] | 174.1 | 213.0 | 238.0 | 140.0 | 199.1 |
| (850.2,850.7] | 176.6 | 210.5 | 238.5 | 135.2 | 196.6 |
| (850.7,851.2] | 177.9 | 214.0 | 241.6 | 141.5 | 202.2 |
| (851.2,851.7] | 179.8 | 212.6 | 241.5 | 151.3 | 211.1 |
| (851.7,852.2] | 175.9 | 207.9 | 228.1 | 144.0 | 201.5 |
| (852.2,852.7] | 168.9 | 209.9 | 223.5 | 153.7 | 190.3 |
| (852.7,853.2] | 165.5 | 199.4 | 223.2 | 144.0 | 186.8 |
| (853.2,853.7] | 168.6 | 225.7 | 223.3 | 124.6 | 185.6 |
| (853.7,854] | 166.0 | 224.9 | 253.3 | 149.3 | 213.1 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed.

Table 20b. Site 4 – Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage

| Crawfordsville, IN – Managed | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (845.2,845.7] | 174.4 | 198.8 | 228.5 | 124.1 | 185.9 |
| (845.7,846.2] | 169.3 | 201.5 | 233.7 | 126.1 | 225.6 |
| (846.2,846.7] | 172.9 | 217.0 | 234.0 | 124.8 | 196.7 |
| (846.7,847.2] | 174.9 | 218.7 | 247.1 | 138.2 | 211.4 |
| (847.2,847.7] | 178.6 | 223.2 | 241.2 | 144.5 | 220.6 |
| (847.7,848.2] | 180.1 | 217.7 | 242.3 | 144.5 | 237.5 |
| (848.2,848.7] | 180.0 | 217.1 | 243.9 | 143.2 | 240.9 |
| (848.7,849.2] | 177.6 | 215.8 | 238.3 | 138.0 | 228.5 |
| (849.2,849.7] | 177.7 | 204.7 | 246.7 | 128.7 | 212.4 |
| (849.7,850.2] | 176.5 | 203.9 | 252.4 | 152.9 | 205.4 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed.

Additional Site A1 for Yield Data (Davis East)

Table 21a: Additional Site A1- Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage

| Davis East – Conventional | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 1996 | 1998 | 2002 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (962.4,962.9] | 97.2 | 136.8 | 54.3 | 159.7 | 160.3 | 110.2 | 189.7 | 213.9 |
| (962.9,963.4] | 101.5 | 142.7 | 54.6 | 145.2 | 175.4 | 118.9 | 201.9 | 210.0 |
| (963.4,963.9] | 104.1 | 148.2 | 55.7 | 145.5 | 185.2 | 122.4 | 200.5 | 202.8 |
| (963.9,964.4] | 103.4 | 156.5 | 55.3 | 160.5 | 179.2 | 117.4 | 201.8 | 201.5 |
| (964.4,964.9] | 98.2 | 140.4 | 56.7 | 161.6 | 171.2 | 107.5 | 189.6 | 187.1 |
| (964.9,965.4] | 97.5 | 146.5 | 52.2 | 152.7 | 177.8 | 107.4 | 188.5 | 184.7 |
| (965.4,965.9] | 94.9 | 145.8 | 48.7 | 137.7 | 175.8 | 101.1 | 187.5 | 176.8 |
| (965.9,966.4] | 94.5 | 145.1 | 41.4 | 153.3 | 175.1 | 102.1 | 189.1 | 178.0 |
| (966.4,966.9] | 90.6 | 141.5 | 44.8 | 165.0 | 173.7 | 94.5 | 187.4 | 178.9 |
| (966.9,967.4] | 85.5 | 145.3 | 39.5 | 133.9 | 170.0 | 76.4 | 169.1 | 143.8 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Table 21b: Additional Site A1- Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage

| Davis East – Managed | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 1996 | 1998 | 2002 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (963.9,964.4] | 100.5 | 148.8 | 26.4 | 171.3 | 175.8 | 126.4 | 184.5 | 224.0 |
| (964.4,964.9] | 99.2 | 146.6 | 40.2 | 169.9 | 175.0 | 121.7 | 201.8 | 214.1 |
| (964.9,965.4] | 104.6 | 150.6 | 43.7 | 174.9 | 179.8 | 120.9 | 193.5 | 211.3 |
| (965.4,965.9] | 102.1 | 147.6 | 46.7 | 171.9 | 177.7 | 117.1 | 191.7 | 204.3 |
| (965.9,966.4] | 99.9 | 143.2 | 47.0 | 174.2 | 166.0 | 106.5 | 194.1 | 191.8 |
| (966.4,966.9] | 97.6 | 140.8 | 47.8 | 174.1 | 170.1 | 101.0 | 190.3 | 186.3 |
| (966.9,967.4] | 93.3 | 138.4 | 50.8 | 181.9 | 167.9 | 89.0 | 189.2 | 171.4 |
| (967.4,967.9] | 90.5 | 138.1 | 43.1 | 174.6 | 167.4 | 82.7 | 181.3 | 163.9 |
| (967.9,968.4] | 89.6 | 141.1 | 50.8 | 169.3 | 171.1 | 87.2 | 192.6 | 159.6 |
| (968.4,968.8] | 90.1 | 144.4 | 55.6 | 173.0 | 171.1 | 81.8 | 194.1 | 155.8 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Additional Site A2 for Yield Data (Davis West)

Table 21c: Additional Site A2- Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for conventional drainage

| Davis West – Conventional | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 1996 | 1998 | 2001 | 2003 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (961.8,962.3] | 40.7 | 145.6 | 182.2 | 142.9 | 111.2 | 121.0 | 123.5 | 196.6 | 190.6 |
| (962.3,962.8] | 71.2 | 139.1 | 183.8 | 120.7 | 137.1 | 140.2 | 119.2 | 179.7 | 194.0 |
| (962.8,963.3] | 85.5 | 135.9 | 175.8 | 115.7 | 159.4 | 149.5 | 120.2 | 181.1 | 190.0 |
| (963.3,963.8] | 95.1 | 154.1 | 181.8 | 135.6 | 158.9 | 160.2 | 116.2 | 193.4 | 193.8 |
| (963.8,964.3] | 93.9 | 146.5 | 179.4 | 132.5 | 148.8 | 153.6 | 108.3 | 195.5 | 203.3 |
| (964.3,964.8] | 93.8 | 141.6 | 174.8 | 129.1 | 160.0 | 168.3 | 110.9 | 200.1 | 203.5 |
| (964.8,965.3] | 93.1 | 140.0 | 177.9 | 125.4 | 159.8 | 170.4 | 104.1 | 195.8 | 188.2 |
| (965.3,965.8] | 87.2 | 127.2 | 171.5 | 109.5 | 156.4 | 144.4 | 90.6 | 179.7 | 170.4 |
| (965.8,966.3] | 87.1 | 124.5 | 168.9 | 106.9 | 155.8 | 142.8 | 86.4 | 176.9 | 164.2 |
| (966.3,966.8] | 87.3 | 133.2 | 170.3 | 121.5 | 158.3 | 146.2 | 93.2 | 186.4 | 169.8 |
| (966.8,967.3] | 89.1 | 135.4 | 168.9 | 130.0 | 161.5 | 157.0 | 92.7 | 190.8 | 173.9 |
| (967.3,967.8] | 90.0 | 133.4 | 169.9 | 126.1 | 155.4 | 160.0 | 87.4 | 187.2 | 167.5 |
| (967.8,968.3] | 90.1 | 138.4 | 168.4 | 131.6 | 161.8 | 160.4 | 97.2 | 196.9 | 177.5 |
| (968.3,968.5] | 91.3 | 145.9 | 168.0 | 137.8 | 160.8 | 161.5 | 105.9 | 193.7 | 172.0 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Table 21d: Additional Site A2- Crop yield by elevation (6 in. contours) for managed drainage

| Davis West – Managed | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| elevation (ft) | 1996 | 1998 | 2001 | 2003 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| (961.3,961.8] | 70.0 | 141.7 | 167.0 | 135.9 | 153.2 | 162.3 | 117.7 | 191.7 | 208.2 |
| (961.8,962.3] | 78.9 | 146.6 | 172.6 | 134.8 | 152.4 | 162.5 | 111.2 | 192.7 | 206.9 |
| (962.3,962.8] | 71.8 | 155.9 | 180.3 | 136.0 | 152.2 | 167.6 | 112.1 | 195.6 | 201.5 |
| (962.8,963.3] | 81.0 | 150.7 | 178.1 | 130.0 | 147.9 | 166.7 | 107.8 | 196.2 | 189.2 |
| (963.3,963.8] | 87.3 | 154.0 | 176.5 | 138.0 | 144.2 | 171.5 | 109.7 | 199.8 | 188.8 |
| (963.8,964.3] | 90.8 | 147.9 | 180.0 | 143.7 | 151.4 | 167.4 | 106.9 | 199.4 | 182.3 |
| (964.3,964.8] | 94.6 | 145.6 | 174.1 | 143.9 | 150.5 | 169.1 | 103.6 | 187.1 | 173.0 |
| (964.8,965.3] | 99.5 | 156.7 | 188.6 | 158.4 | 169.7 | 174.9 | 109.9 | 190.9 | 175.1 |

Note: Shaded region indicates years in which drainage was managed. (Previous years included to help in interpretation of yield effects).

Iowa Precipitation**Table 22a. Hamilton CO precipitation (in)**

| | 10yr Av | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------|---------|------|-----------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|
| January | 0.9 | 0.17 | -0.7 | 0.12 | -0.7 | 0.15 | -0.7 |
| February | 1.2 | 1.29 | 0.1 | 0.63 | -0.6 | 0.49 | -0.7 |
| March | 1.8 | 2.08 | 0.3 | 1.86 | 0.1 | 3.86 | 2.1 |
| April | 3.7 | 7.63 | 4.0 | 5.02 | 1.4 | 3.41 | -0.2 |
| May | 5.0 | 5.39 | 0.4 | 6.40 | 1.4 | 4.04 | -0.9 |
| June | 5.7 | 2.94 | -2.7 | 10.03 | 4.4 | 5.66 | 0.0 |
| July | 4.7 | 4.08 | -0.6 | 6.70 | 2.0 | 2.52 | -2.2 |
| August | 4.4 | 9.12 | 4.7 | 2.21 | -2.2 | 5.18 | 0.8 |
| September | 2.9 | 2.12 | -0.7 | 2.47 | -0.4 | 2.47 | -0.4 |
| October | 2.0 | 5.54 | 3.6 | 3.64 | 1.7 | 6.04 | 4.1 |
| November | 1.6 | 0.05 | -1.5 | 2.05 | 0.5 | 0.47 | -1.1 |
| December | 1.0 | 0.90 | -0.1 | 0.28 | -0.7 | 0.61 | -0.4 |
| Sum | 34.6 | 41.3 | 6.7 | 41.4 | 6.8 | 34.9 | 0.3 |

Jan.-Mar. 2007 Precip from Webster City Weather station.

Apr.-Dec. from onsite weather station.

Table 22b. Story City precipitation (in)

| Month | 40yr Av | 2006 | Deviation | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| January | 0.73 | 0.83 | 0.10 | 0.03 | -0.70 | 0.03 | -0.70 | 0.10 | -0.63 |
| February | 0.86 | 0.01 | -0.85 | 0.70 | -0.16 | 0.64 | -0.22 | 0.21 | -0.65 |
| March | 2.06 | 2.48 | 0.42 | 1.96 | -0.10 | 2.97 | 0.91 | 4.01 | 1.95 |
| April | 3.44 | 3.57 | 0.13 | 5.90 | 2.46 | 4.80 | 1.36 | 4.95 | 1.51 |
| May | 4.36 | 1.74 | -2.62 | 5.34 | 0.98 | 8.49 | 4.13 | 5.21 | 0.85 |
| June | 5.10 | 0.86 | -4.24 | 1.56 | -3.54 | 5.81 | 0.71 | 3.56 | -1.54 |
| July | 4.00 | 5.05 | 1.05 | 4.23 | 0.23 | 7.88 | 3.88 | 2.56 | -1.44 |
| August | 4.10 | 6.07 | 1.97 | 7.81 | 3.71 | 3.25 | -0.85 | 3.75 | -0.35 |
| September | 3.13 | 7.51 | 4.38 | 1.83 | -1.30 | 2.08 | -1.05 | 0.00 | -3.13 |
| October | 2.39 | 1.99 | -0.40 | 5.02 | 2.63 | 3.90 | 1.51 | | |
| November | 1.66 | 1.75 | 0.09 | 0.74 | -0.92 | 2.25 | 0.59 | | |
| December | 0.96 | 2.61 | 1.65 | 0.25 | -0.71 | 0.41 | -0.55 | | |
| Year | 32.79 | 34.47 | 1.68 | 35.37 | 2.58 | 42.51 | 9.72 | 24.35 | -3.43 |

Table 22c. Crawfordsville precipitation (in)

| | 10yr Av | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| January | 1.55 | 0.87 | -0.68 | 0.32 | -1.23 | 0.48 | -1.07 |
| February | 1.81 | 1.76 | -0.05 | 0.10 | -1.71 | 0.97 | -0.84 |
| March | 2.32 | 3.64 | 1.32 | 0.92 | -1.40 | 4.25 | 1.93 |
| April | 3.68 | 4.99 | 1.32 | 5.34 | 1.67 | 2.26 | -1.42 |
| May | 5.07 | 3.35 | -1.72 | 5.36 | 0.29 | 5.95 | 0.88 |
| June | 3.77 | 7.51 | 3.74 | 6.26 | 2.49 | 8.61 | 4.84 |
| July | 2.90 | 4.20 | 1.30 | 3.34 | 0.44 | 4.84 | 1.94 |
| August | 4.18 | 7.52 | 3.35 | 3.80 | -0.38 | 9.78 | 5.61 |
| September | 3.03 | 2.02 | -1.01 | 8.16 | 5.13 | 1.38 | -1.65 |
| October | 3.04 | 3.85 | 0.81 | 2.36 | -0.68 | 7.17 | 4.13 |
| November | 1.62 | 0.60 | -1.02 | 0.19 | -1.43 | | |
| December | 1.67 | | | | | | |
| Year | 34.63 | 40.31 | 5.69 | 36.15 | 1.52 | 45.69 | 11.06 |

Table 22d. Pekin precipitation (in)

| | 10yr Av | 2005 | Deviation | 2006 | Deviation | 2007 | Deviation | 2008 | Deviation | 2009 | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| January | 1.12 | 2.64 | 1.52 | 2.33 | 1.21 | 0.15 | -0.97 | 0.32 | -0.8 | 0.43 | -0.69 |
| February | 1.13 | 1.41 | 0.28 | 0.34 | -0.79 | 1.02 | -0.11 | 1.59 | 0.46 | 2.01 | 0.88 |
| March | 2.38 | 0.69 | -1.69 | 3.88 | 1.50 | 3.24 | 0.86 | 1.76 | -0.62 | 5.08 | 2.70 |
| April | 3.45 | 2.95 | -0.50 | 2.99 | -0.46 | 4.45 | 1.00 | 4.98 | 1.53 | 3.14 | -0.31 |
| May | 4.49 | 1.49 | -3.00 | 1.22 | -3.27 | 4.13 | -0.36 | 0.42 | -4.07 | 3.30 | -1.19 |
| June | 4.18 | 2.94 | -1.24 | 1.48 | -2.70 | 6.10 | 1.92 | 8.04 | 3.86 | 5.29 | 1.11 |
| July | 4.34 | 2.21 | -2.13 | 3.16 | -1.18 | 4.81 | 0.47 | 6.82 | 2.48 | 2.19 | -2.15 |
| August | 4.15 | 2.64 | -1.51 | 0.77 | -3.38 | 9.51 | 5.36 | 2.82 | -1.33 | 10.08 | 5.93 |
| September | 3.91 | 3.26 | -0.65 | 0.29 | -3.62 | 5.87 | 1.96 | 4.71 | 0.80 | 0.00 | -3.91 |
| October | 2.82 | 1.66 | -1.16 | 2.23 | -0.59 | 3.26 | 0.44 | 1.19 | -1.63 | 4.37 | 1.55 |
| November | 2.49 | 1.92 | -0.57 | 1.92 | -0.57 | 0.20 | -2.29 | 1.57 | -0.92 | 0.11 | -2.38 |
| December | 1.46 | 1.11 | -0.35 | 2.23 | 0.77 | 1.64 | 0.18 | 0.59 | -0.87 | | |
| Year | 35.92 | 24.93 | -10.99 | 22.84 | -13.08 | 44.38 | 8.46 | 34.81 | -1.11 | 36.00 | 1.54 |

Iowa Drainage Outflows**Table 23a. 2007 Hamilton County***

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Concentration | | |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | |
| January | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | |
| April | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | 9.6 | 12.9 | |
| May | No sensor installed | 2.12 | | 14.2 | 14.6 | |
| June | No sensor installed | 0.34 | | 17.2 | 20.3 | |
| July | No sensor installed | 0 | | 12.8 | 17.8 | |
| August | 3.24 | 2.43 | | 7.5 | 6.8 | |
| September | 0.03 | 0 | | 7.7 | 9.7 | |
| October | 8.16 | 6.09 | | | | |
| November | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| December | 0 | No sensor – rodent damage | | | | |
| Annual | 11.43 | 10.98 | | 11.50 | 13.7 | |

Note: both areas conventional drainage

Table 23b. 2008 Hamilton County

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Concentration | | |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | |
| January | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| February | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| March | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| April | 0.2 | 1.9 | -848% | 5.6 | 8.2 | |
| May | 2.7 | 2.0 | 24% | 5.7 | 8.3 | |
| June | 1.3 | 5.6 | -338% | 12.4 | 16.6 | |
| July | 5.5 | 0.8 | 85% | 11.8 | 15.7 | |
| August | 1.1 | 0.0 | 100% | 8.5 | 15.0 | |
| September | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100% | 5.8 | | |
| October | 0.0 | 0.0 | 96% | 8.5 | 11.4 | |
| November | 0.30 | 0.6 | -95% | 9.2 | 12.3 | |
| December | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| Annual | 11.1 | 11.0 | 1% | 8.4 | 12.5 | |

Table 23c. 2009 Hamilton County

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Concentration | | |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction |
| January | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| February | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | | | |
| March | 0.79 | 0.00 | 100% | 7.9 | 8.6 | |
| April | 0.94 | 1.13 | -20% | 13.0 | 7.5 | |
| May | 0.41 | 1.73 | -325% | 16.4 | 11.7 | |
| June | 0.73 | 1.12 | -54% | | 13.7 | |
| July | 0.06 | 0.02 | 59% | | 13.0 | |
| August | 0.01 | 0.00 | 100% | | | |
| September | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | | | |
| October | 0.62 | 1.55 | -150% | 12.8 | 8.9 | |
| November | 0.37 | 0.58 | -60% | 9.6 | 6.3 | |
| December | No sensor installed | No sensor installed | | 9.8 | 5.7 | |
| Annual | 3.93 | 6.15 | -56% | 11.6 | 9.4 | |

Table 23d. 2006 Story City, flow averaged for all plots, N loss for 140# treatment only

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction |
| January | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| February | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | |
| March | 0.12 | 0.05 | 57% | | | |
| April | 1.31 | 0.88 | 33% | 4.47 | 3.57 | 20% |
| May | 1.44 | 1.17 | 19% | 5.03 | 4.26 | 15% |
| June | 0.22 | 0.17 | 21% | 0.51 | 1.03 | -104% |
| July | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| August | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| September | 2.25 | 1.61 | 28% | 5.25 | 1.93 | 63% |
| October | 0.98 | 1.08 | -11% | 2.55 | 3.32 | -30% |
| November | 0.76 | 0.77 | -2% | 1.79 | 2.31 | -29% |
| December | 1.27 | 0.76 | 41% | 2.11 | 1.16 | 45% |
| Annual | 8.34 | 6.50 | 22% | 21.72 | 17.58 | 19% |

Table 23e. 2007 Story City, flow averaged for all plots, N loss for 140# treatment only

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction |
| January | 1.75 | 0.90 | 49% | 5.49 | 2.06 | 62% |
| February | 0.38 | 0.19 | 49% | 0.63 | 0.45 | 29% |
| March | 2.51 | 1.13 | 55% | 6.00 | 2.06 | 66% |
| April | 2.87 | 2.15 | 25% | 7.07 | 4.24 | 40% |
| May | 3.19 | 2.51 | 21% | 8.05 | 5.11 | 36% |
| June | 1.64 | 1.47 | 11% | 3.61 | 3.24 | 10% |
| July | 0.06 | 0.08 | -39% | 0.08 | 0.34 | -322% |
| August | 0.37 | 0.16 | 55% | 0.45 | 0.29 | 37% |
| September | 0.57 | 0.35 | 39% | 0.80 | 0.63 | 21% |
| October | 3.35 | 2.46 | 27% | 6.15 | 4.45 | 28% |
| November | 0.44 | 0.21 | 51% | 0.41 | 0.53 | -28% |
| December | 0.20 | 0.06 | 70% | 0.09 | 0.18 | -90% |
| Annual | 17.31 | 11.66 | 33% | 38.84 | 23.57 | 39% |

Table 23f. 2008 Story City, flow averaged for all plots, N loss for 140# treatment only

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction |
| January | 0.10 | 0.03 | 75% | 0.10 | 0.09 | 17% |
| February | 0.04 | 0.02 | 61% | 0.07 | 0.09 | -25% |
| March | 0.95 | 0.37 | 61% | 1.79 | 0.77 | 57% |
| April | 3.65 | 3.14 | 14% | 9.57 | 6.74 | 30% |
| May | 2.29 | 2.13 | 7% | 6.42 | 5.51 | 14% |
| June | 3.36 | 2.67 | 21% | 12.44 | 10.19 | 18% |
| July | 0.77 | 0.53 | 31% | 1.71 | 1.84 | -7% |
| August | 0.20 | 0.13 | 36% | 0.39 | 0.61 | -57% |
| September | 0.03 | 0.01 | 57% | 0.06 | 0.12 | -114% |
| October | 1.45 | 1.07 | 26% | 2.97 | 3.38 | -14% |
| November | 1.94 | 1.76 | 9% | 3.34 | 3.69 | -11% |
| December | 0.55 | 0.20 | 64% | 0.78 | 0.46 | 41% |
| Annual | 15.33 | 12.04 | 21% | 39.64 | 33.48 | 16% |

Table 23g. 2009 Story City, flow averaged for all plots, N loss for 140# treatment only

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction | Conventional | Managed | % Reduction |
| January | 0.29 | 0.13 | 57% | 0.50 | 0.36 | 28% |
| February | 0.33 | 0.08 | 74% | 0.51 | 0.19 | 62% |
| March | 1.39 | 0.96 | 31% | 1.99 | 0.62 | 69% |
| April | 2.55 | 2.30 | 10% | 3.81 | 3.45 | 9% |
| May | 1.71 | 1.79 | -5% | 2.28 | 2.94 | -29% |
| June | 1.72 | 1.64 | 4% | 2.50 | 2.56 | -2% |
| July | 0.74 | 0.64 | 14% | 0.92 | 1.07 | -17% |
| August | 0.02 | 0.02 | 8% | 0.01 | 0.05 | -443% |
| September | 0.00 | 0.01 | | 0.00 | 0.03 | |
| October | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | |
| Annual | 8.74 | 7.57 | 13% | 12.50 | 11.26 | 10% |

Table 23h. 2007 Crawfordsville, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | | | | | |
| April | 0.02 | 0.02 | 32% | 0.01 | -37% | 0.06 | 0.08 | -33% | 0.03 | 50% |
| May | 1.19 | 2.22 | -86% | 1.27 | -7% | 3.22 | 6.50 | -102% | 4.03 | -25% |
| June | 3.86 | 2.70 | 30% | 3.30 | 15% | 7.10 | 5.95 | 16% | 4.79 | 33% |
| July | 0.09 | 0.07 | 21% | 0.06 | 31% | | | | | |
| August | 1.72 | 0.83 | 52% | 1.25 | 27% | 10.50 | 2.30 | 78% | 8.19 | 22% |
| September | 0.00 | 0.02 | | 0.01 | | | | | | |
| October | 1.60 | 1.17 | 27% | 1.23 | 23% | | | | | |
| November | 0.02 | 0.01 | 34% | 0.02 | -2% | | | | | |
| December | 1.63 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| Annual | 10.14 | 7.05 | 30% | 7.16 | 29% | 20.87 | 14.86 | 29% | 17.04 | 18% |

Table 23i. 2008 Crawfordsville, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | 0.02 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| March | 0.00 | 0.55 | | 0.00 | | 0.01 | 0.04 | -300% | 0.02 | -100% |
| April | 2.36 | 3.05 | -29% | 1.39 | 41% | 5.70 | 2.60 | 54% | 4.07 | 29% |
| May | 2.68 | 2.30 | 14% | 1.16 | 57% | 6.58 | 2.98 | 55% | 2.37 | 64% |
| June | 3.73 | 1.30 | 65% | 1.20 | 68% | 10.24 | 0.62 | 94% | 4.60 | 55% |
| July | 0.68 | 0.01 | 100% | 0.01 | 100% | | | | | |
| August | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.88 | | | | | | |
| September | 2.25 | 1.93 | 14% | 0.95 | 58% | | | | | |
| October | 0.22 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.02 | 90% | | | | | |
| November | 0.12 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual | 12.07 | 9.15 | 24% | 5.60 | 54% | 22.53 | 6.23 | 72% | 11.06 | 51% |

Table 23j. 2009 Crawfordsville, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | 0.31 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.18 | 43% | | | | | |
| February | 0.20 | 0.02 | 90% | 0.02 | 89% | | | | | |
| March | 1.96 | 0.88 | 55% | 1.93 | 2% | 4.50 | 0.65 | 86% | 5.45 | -21% |
| April | 1.80 | 1.48 | 18% | 0.43 | 76% | 0.28 | 0.63 | -125% | | 100% |
| May | 3.43 | 4.04 | 18% | 1.87 | 45% | 9.75 | 13.01 | -33% | 7.82 | 20% |
| June | 5.40 | 2.48 | 54% | 3.41 | 37% | | | | | |
| July | 1.89 | 0.85 | 55% | 1.26 | 34% | | | | | |
| August | 3.06 | 1.59 | 48% | 1.40 | 54% | | | | | |
| September | 0.00 | 0.06 | | 0.05 | | | | | | |
| October | 4.95 | 2.52 | 49% | 2.52 | 49% | | | | | |
| November | 0.10 | 0.03 | 70% | 0.10 | 0% | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual | 23.11 | 13.94 | 40% | 13.16 | 43% | 14.53 | 14.29 | 2% | 13.27 | 9% |

Table 23k. 2005 Pekin, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage*.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | | | | | |
| April | 2.18 | 0.87 | 60% | 0.22 | 90% | | | | | |
| May | 0.36 | 0.23 | 36% | 0.02 | 95% | | | | | |
| June | 0.91 | 0.28 | 69% | 0.03 | 97% | | | | | |
| July | 0.13 | 0.01 | 92% | 0.01 | 95% | | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | |
| September | | | | | | | | | | |
| October | | | | | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual | 3.58 | 1.39 | 61% | 0.27 | 93% | | | | | |

a. Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface year-round.

Table 23l. 2006 Pekin, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage*.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | 2.10 | 0.17 | 92% | 0.14 | 93% | | | | | |
| April | 0.98 | 0.72 | 27% | 0.05 | 95% | 0.74 | 0.40 | 98% | 0.03 | 96% |
| May | 0.37 | 0.24 | 35% | 0.01 | 96% | 0.48 | 0.34 | 29% | 0.02 | 95% |
| June | 0.02 | 0.03 | -11% | 0.00 | 91% | | | | | |
| July | | | | | | | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | |
| September | | | | | | | | | | |
| October | | | | | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual | 3.47 | 1.15 | 67% | 0.20 | 94% | 1.22 | 0.74 | 39% | 0.05 | 96% |

Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface year-round.

Table 23m. 2007 Pekin, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage*.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | 1.19 | 0.02 | 98% | 0.13 | 89% | 1.59 | 0.03 | 98% | 0.23 | 86% |
| April | 3.85 | 2.86 | 26% | 1.32 | 66% | 11.48 | 7.02 | 39% | 5.44 | 53% |
| May | 2.50 | 1.90 | 24% | 0.77 | 69% | 6.30 | 5.34 | 15% | 2.26 | 64% |
| June | 4.05 | 0.79 | 81% | 1.01 | 75% | 7.82 | 0.78 | 90% | 1.23 | 84% |
| July | 1.61 | 0.18 | 89% | 0.25 | 84% | 9.03 | 2.33 | 74% | 3.75 | 58% |
| August | 2.23 | 0.80 | 64% | 0.85 | 62% | 5.06 | 1.15 | 77% | 2.36 | 53% |
| September | 0.17 | 0.02 | 91% | 0.00 | 100% | 2.28 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.56 | 75% |
| October | 2.61 | 2.02 | 22% | 0.75 | 71% | | | | | |
| November | 0.13 | 0.03 | 80% | 0.01 | 95% | | | | | |
| December | 0.04 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.01 | 66% | | | | | |
| Annual | 18.69 | 8.65 | 54% | 5.15 | 72% | 41.97 | 16.62 | 60% | 15.83 | 62% |

Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface.

Table 23n. 2008 Pekin, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage*.

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | 2.12 | 0.07 | 96% | 0.20 | 90% | 2.15 | 0.05 | 98% | 0.19 | 91% |
| April | 2.86 | 1.19 | 59% | 0.27 | 91% | 5.97 | 2.04 | 66% | 0.43 | 93% |
| May | 1.34 | 1.46 | -9% | 0.22 | 83% | 2.75 | 2.61 | 5% | 0.18 | 93% |
| June | 6.44 | 2.63 | 59% | 2.01 | 69% | 9.00 | 3.16 | 65% | 1.87 | 79% |
| July | 2.64 | 0.56 | 79% | 0.63 | 76% | 8.08 | 2.13 | 74% | 1.64 | 80% |
| August | 0.34 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.01 | 96% | 2.47 | 0.66 | 73% | 0.64 | 74% |
| September | 0.04 | 0.15 | -276% | 0.00 | 94% | 0.17 | 0.02 | 88% | 0.00 | 100% |
| October | 0.01 | 0.08 | -501% | 0.00 | 88% | 0.14 | 0.03 | 79% | | |
| November | 0.60 | 0.08 | 86% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| December | 0.21 | 0.03 | 98% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| Annual | 16.60 | 6.25 | 62% | 3.34 | 80% | 28.58 | 10.65 | 63% | 5.00 | 83% |

Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface.

Table 23o. 2009 Pekin, flow and nitrate loss in drainage treatments: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage*.**

| Month | Monthly Flow (in) | | | | | Monthly Nitrate Loss (#-N/ac) | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction | CD | MD | % Reduction | SD | % Reduction |
| January | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | 1.56 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 100% | | | | | |
| April | 1.55 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.02 | 99% | 1.53 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 100% |
| May | 3.89 | 2.90 | 26% | 0.94 | 76% | 5.83 | 1.39 | 76% | 1.85 | 68% |
| June | 7.31 | 2.57 | 65% | 2.51 | 66% | 2.77 | 0.78 | 72% | 0.47 | 83% |
| July | 0.21 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.01 | 95% | | | | | |
| August | 2.93 | 1.48 | 49% | 1.60 | 45% | | | | | |
| September | 0.30 | 0.00 | 100% | 0.03 | 91% | | | | | |
| October | 1.44 | 1.30 | 10% | 0.23 | 84% | | | | | |
| November | 4.98 | 3.82 | 23% | 1.34 | 73% | | | | | |
| December | 1.12 | 1.58 | -41% | 0.26 | 77% | | | | | |
| Annual | 25.29 | 13.65 | 46% | 6.95 | 73% | 10.13 | 2.18 | 78% | 2.32 | 77% |

*Some water samples for 2nd half of 2009 still being analyzed:

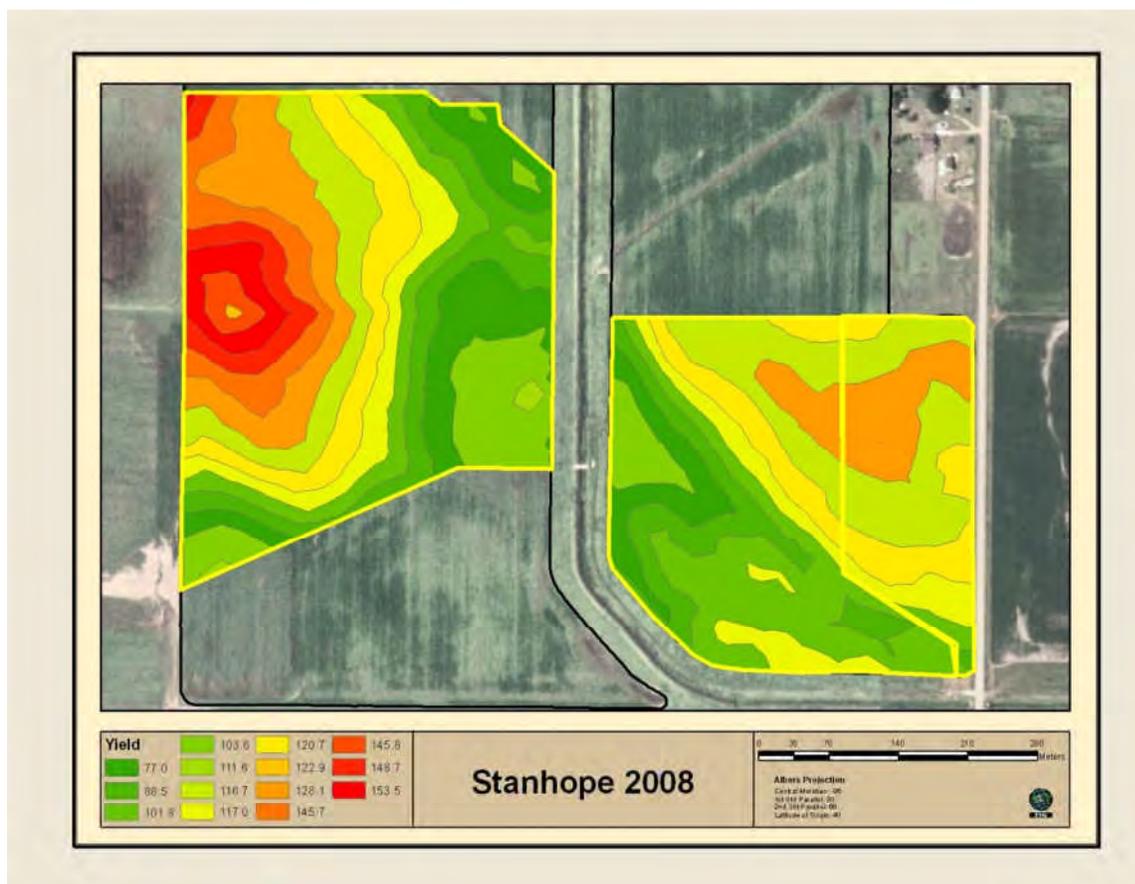
** Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface year-round.

Iowa Crop Yields

Table 24a. 2008 – Stanhope corn yields from farmer's yield monitor on 8" intervals.

| DWM | | CNV | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| elevation (ft) | yield (bu/ac) | elevation (ft) | yield (bu/ac) |
| east side | | | |
| 1089.90 | 37.7 | 1087.93 | 126.9 |
| 1090.55 | 78.9 | 1088.58 | 78.5 |
| 1091.21 | 112.7 | 1089.24 | 72.3 |
| 1091.86 | 109.0 | 1089.90 | 81.8 |
| 1092.52 | 105.1 | 1090.55 | 101.7 |
| west side | | | |
| | | 1091.21 | 113.1 |
| 1088.58 | 82.8 | 1091.86 | 114.1 |
| 1089.24 | 81.7 | 1092.52 | 111.8 |
| 1089.90 | 80.2 | 1093.18 | 139.7 |
| 1090.55 | 90.3 | 1093.83 | 167.5 |
| 1091.21 | 112.3 | 1094.49 | 177.3 |
| 1091.86 | 129.8 | 1095.14 | 183.8 |
| | | 1095.80 | 192.5 |
| | | 1096.46 | 183.1 |

Figure 98. 2008 Stanhope corn yield averaged by 8" elevation increments.



Two fields outlined on the east side are in DWM with two separate control gates. Field on west side is the conventional drainage field.

The average slope at Story City is about 0.8%, thus the maximum zone of influence of the control gate is about 300 ft. Yields were measured by weight, corrected for moisture, with a plot combine. Results shown below are for the medium (140#/ac) N treatment only.

Table 24b. Story City – 2006, corn.

| DWM | | | CD | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) | distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) |
| 3.8 | 1008.8 | 201.7 | 3.8 | 1008.8 | 169.4 |
| 11.3 | 1008.8 | 174.2 | 11.3 | 1008.9 | 160.3 |
| 18.8 | 1008.8 | 154.1 | 18.8 | 1009.0 | 161.4 |
| 26.3 | 1008.8 | 159.0 | 26.3 | 1009.0 | 148.3 |
| 33.9 | 1008.9 | 172.6 | 33.8 | 1009.1 | 152.2 |
| 41.4 | 1008.9 | 195.7 | 41.3 | 1009.1 | 167.8 |
| 48.9 | 1008.9 | 162.8 | 48.8 | 1009.1 | 162.4 |
| 56.4 | 1009.0 | 169.6 | 56.3 | 1009.1 | 153.2 |
| 64.0 | 1009.0 | 159.6 | 63.8 | 1009.1 | 160.8 |
| 70.2 | 1009.1 | 169.6 | 70.0 | 1009.1 | 161.6 |
| 75.2 | 1009.1 | 181.7 | 75.0 | 1009.1 | 167.2 |
| 103.3 | 1009.3 | 172.6 | 103.0 | 1009.3 | 163.0 |
| 154.0 | 1010.0 | 177.0 | 152.5 | 1009.6 | 166.5 |
| 204.7 | 1010.5 | 177.1 | 202.3 | 1009.8 | 164.3 |
| 254.8 | 1011.1 | 172.0 | 252.8 | 1010.1 | 178.8 |
| 304.0 | 1011.6 | 165.7 | 302.0 | 1010.5 | 162.3 |
| 353.7 | 1012.1 | 172.2 | 351.5 | 1011.0 | 174.1 |
| 414.9 | 1012.8 | 179.6 | 401.3 | 1011.6 | 179.6 |
| 467.5 | 1013.4 | 174.1 | 450.8 | 1012.2 | 162.0 |

Table 24c. Story City – 2007 soybean.

| DWM | | | CD | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) | distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) |
| 24.5 | 1008.8 | 67.2 | 24 | 1009.0 | 49.7 |
| 74.5 | 1009.1 | 65.9 | 72.75 | 1009.1 | 54.1 |
| 124.5 | 1009.6 | 64.2 | 123 | 1009.4 | 50.3 |
| 173.5 | 1010.2 | 66.2 | 173.75 | 1009.7 | 53.2 |
| 223.5 | 1010.7 | 61.8 | 223.75 | 1009.9 | 51.3 |
| 274.5 | 1011.2 | 63.0 | 273.25 | 1010.2 | 61.0 |
| 324.5 | 1011.8 | 62.5 | 323.25 | 1010.7 | 62.2 |
| 373.5 | 1012.4 | 64.3 | 373 | 1011.3 | 63.5 |
| 423.5 | 1012.9 | 62.9 | 423 | 1011.9 | 61.5 |
| 482.5 | 1013.5 | 62.3 | 486.75 | 1012.6 | 64.6 |

Table 24d. Story City – 2008, corn.

| DWM | | | CD | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) | distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) |
| 3.8 | 1008.8 | 211.9 | 3.8 | 1008.8 | 173.2 |
| 11.3 | 1008.8 | 181.4 | 11.3 | 1008.9 | 207.4 |
| 18.8 | 1008.8 | 217.0 | 18.8 | 1009.0 | 212.6 |
| 26.3 | 1008.8 | 168.5 | 26.3 | 1009.0 | 201.6 |
| 33.9 | 1008.9 | 178.3 | 33.8 | 1009.1 | 204.4 |
| 41.4 | 1008.9 | 187.1 | 41.3 | 1009.1 | 220.8 |
| 48.9 | 1008.9 | 167.2 | 48.8 | 1009.1 | 193.9 |
| 56.4 | 1009.0 | 157.5 | 56.3 | 1009.1 | 204.7 |
| 64.0 | 1009.0 | 150.7 | 63.8 | 1009.1 | 202.3 |
| 71.5 | 1009.1 | 155.5 | 71.3 | 1009.1 | 191.1 |
| 77.8 | 1009.1 | 177.3 | 77.5 | 1009.1 | 203.3 |
| 104.8 | 1009.3 | 207.7 | 105.0 | 1009.3 | 211.3 |
| 156.0 | 1010.0 | 196.7 | 155.3 | 1009.6 | 212.8 |
| 207.7 | 1010.5 | 220.6 | 205.5 | 1009.8 | 208.2 |
| 257.8 | 1011.1 | 219.0 | 255.8 | 1010.1 | 209.1 |
| 308.5 | 1011.6 | 205.2 | 306.0 | 1010.5 | 214.5 |
| 358.7 | 1012.1 | 210.8 | 355.8 | 1011.0 | 205.9 |
| 407.3 | 1012.8 | 205.7 | 405.3 | 1011.6 | 206.4 |
| 456.5 | 1013.4 | 213.5 | 455.0 | 1012.2 | 204.6 |

Table 24e. Story City – 2009, soybean.

| DWM | | | CD | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) | distance (ft) | elev (ft) | yield (bu/ac) |
| 24.0 | 1008.8 | 58.4 | 23.75 | 1009.0 | 62.2 |
| 73.0 | 1009.1 | 62.3 | 71.75 | 1009.1 | 57.4 |
| 124.5 | 1009.6 | 59.8 | 120.25 | 1009.4 | 54.0 |
| 176.0 | 1010.2 | 55.2 | 168.75 | 1009.7 | 57.9 |
| 225.5 | 1010.7 | 59.0 | 218.75 | 1009.9 | 63.4 |
| 274.5 | 1011.2 | 58.4 | 269 | 1010.2 | 57.6 |
| 324.5 | 1011.8 | 64.1 | 318.75 | 1010.7 | 64.5 |
| 375.5 | 1012.4 | 58.4 | 369 | 1011.3 | 61.4 |
| 426.0 | 1012.9 | 60.6 | 418.75 | 1011.9 | 61.2 |
| 484.0 | 1013.5 | 63.5 | 476 | 1012.6 | 55.3 |

Table 24f. Crawfordsville – 2007-2009, corn & soybean.

| Year | Conventional | | Managed | | Shallow | | No drainage | |
|------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | Corn | Soybean | Corn | Soybean | Corn | Soybean | Corn | Soybean |
| | -----bu/ac----- | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 178.5 | 57.8 | 170.6 | 55.9 | 177.3 | 51.4 | 167.0 | 46.7 |
| 2008 | 171.6 | 46.9 | 168.2 | 47.6 | 175.7 | 45.2 | 176.9 | 47.7 |
| 2009 | 169.9 | 67.4 | 152.5 | 63.4 | 161.9 | 62.6 | 138.9 | 45.7 |

Table 24g. Pekin – 2005-2009, corn & soybean.

| Year | Conventional | | Managed | | Pseudo-Shallow* | |
|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | Corn | Soybean | Corn | Soybean | Corn | Soybean |
| | -----bu/ac----- | | | | | |
| 2005 | 136.4 | 38.3 | 135.0 | 43.5 | 126.8 | 37.1 |
| 2006** | / | / | / | / | / | / |
| 2007 | 139.3 | 43.7 | 141.7 | 45.7 | 127.7 | 45.3 |
| 2008 | 228.1 | 41.8 | 223.4 | 44.0 | 218.6 | 44.4 |
| 2009*** | / | 57.7 | / | 55.3 | / | 53.6 |

*Pseudo-shallow drainage: control structure set at 2 ft below surface;

** The 2006 growing season was plagued with planting and fertilizing issues and the yield data is not included;

*** No corn yield data for individual plots in 2009 but the average corn yield was estimated to be 148 bu/acre.

Ohio Precipitation-

Data not provided

Ohio Drainage Outflows-

Data not provided

Ohio Crop Yields

Table 25. Crop and yield summary of Ohio CIG regional sites in 2008, full zone means.

| Site Name | County | Crop | Management | Zone Area (acre) | Average Yield over Full Zone (bu/ac) | Yield Increase (bu/ac) | Standard Error |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Napoleon | Henry | Popcorn | Managed Drainage | 38.3 | 57.96* | 1.29 | 0.14 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 32.8 | 59.25* | | 0.16 |
| Lakeview | Auglaize | Soybean | Managed Drainage | 19.8 | 43.6* | 0.8 | 11.16 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 30.6 | 42.8* | | 12.76 |
| Dunkirk | Hardin | Corn | Managed Drainage | 15.6 | 123.4* | 19.8 | 0.50 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 13.0 | 103.6* | | 0.53 |
| Defiance | Defiance | Soybean | Managed Drainage | 19 | 29.4 | 1.0 | 0.58 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 20 | 28.4 | | 0.64 |

*- Means statistically significant using the two sample *t*-test at error rate $\alpha=0.05$.

Figure 99. Defiance 2008 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

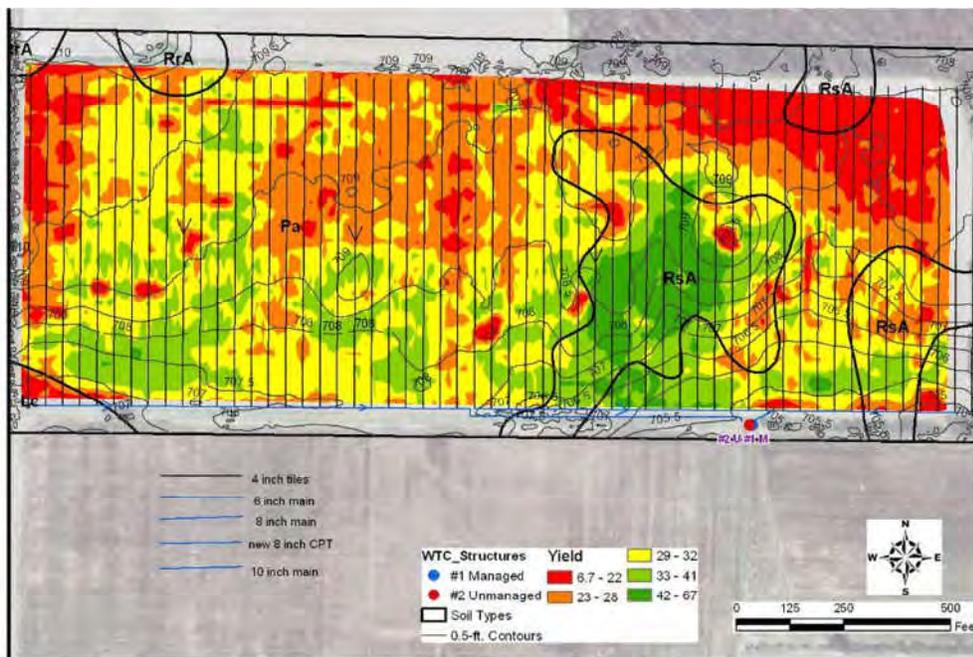


Figure 100. Napoleon 2008 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

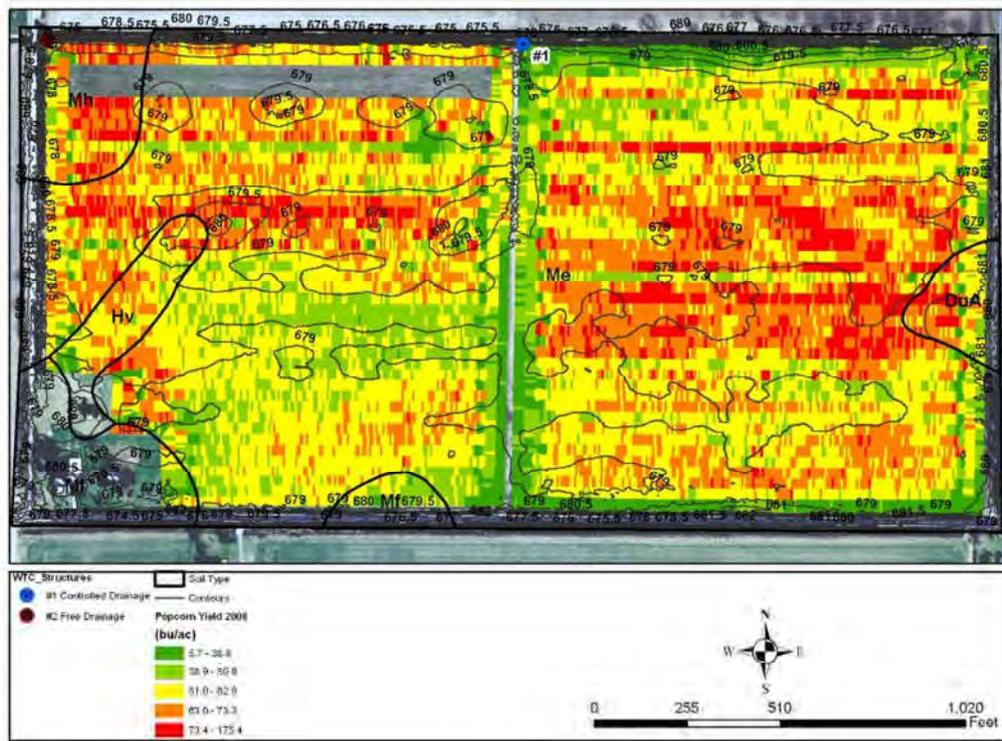


Figure 101. Dunkirk 2008 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

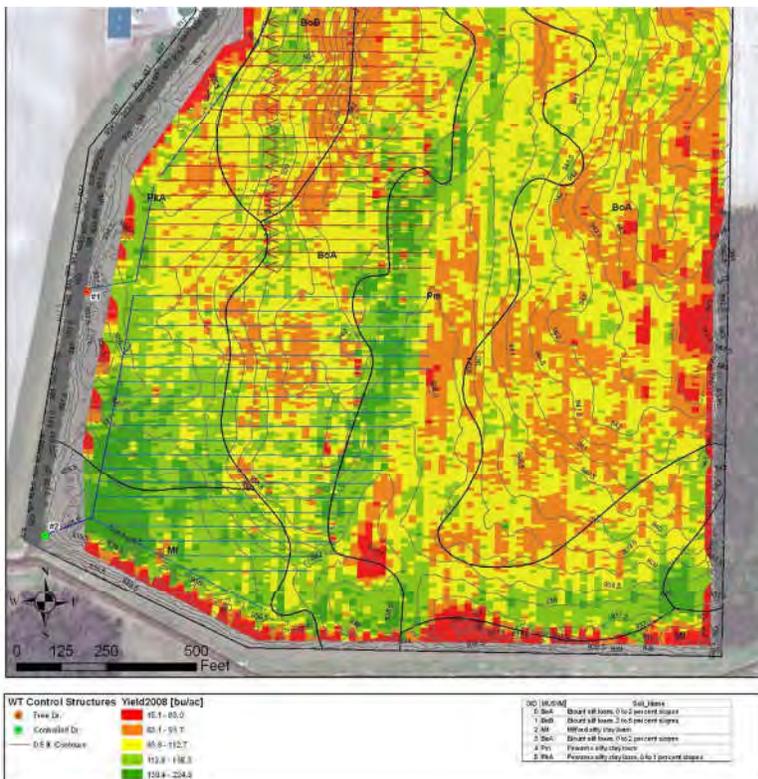


Figure 102 Lakeview 2008 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

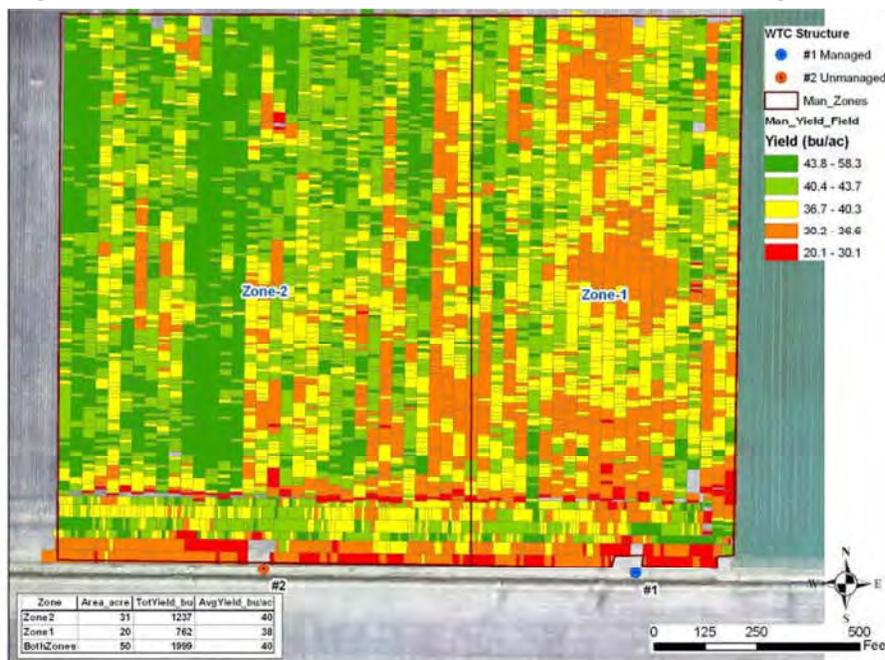


Table 26. Crop and yield summary of Ohio CIG regional sites in 2008, zone area-of-influence means.

| Site Name | County | Crop | Management | Zone Area-of-Influence (acre) | Average Yield over Area-of-Influence (bu/ac) | Yield Increase (bu/ac) | Standard Error |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|
| Dunkirk | Hardin | Corn | Managed Drainage | 5.5 | 122.1* | 20.2 | 0.10 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 9.9 | 101.8* | | 0.13 |
| Defiance | Defiance | Soybean | Managed Drainage | 5.1 | 31.9* | 2.9 | 0.41 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 1.2 | 29.0* | | 0.95 |

*- Means statistically significant using the two sample *t*-test at error rate $\alpha=0.05$.

Table 27. Crop and yield summary of Ohio CIG regional sites in 2009, full zone means.

| Site Name | County | Crop | Management | Zone Area (acre) | Average Yield over Full Zone (bu/ac) | Yield Increase (bu/ac) | Standard Error |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Napoleon | Henry | Corn | Managed Drainage | 38.3 | 214.1* | 13.3 | 0.70 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 24.2 | 200.8* | | 0.69 |
| Lakeview | Auglaize | Popcorn | Managed Drainage | 19.8 | 49.5 | 0.1 | 11.16 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 30.6 | 49.4 | | 12.76 |
| Dunkirk | Hardin | Soybean | Managed Drainage | 15.6 | 57.2* | 2.2 | 0.23 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 13.0 | 54.9* | | 0.25 |
| Defiance | Defiance | Corn | Managed Drainage | 20.6 | 134.9* | 4.0 | 0.39 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 19.4 | 130.9* | | 0.48 |

*- Means statistically significant using the two sample *t*-test at error rate $\alpha=0.05$.

Figure 103. Defiance 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

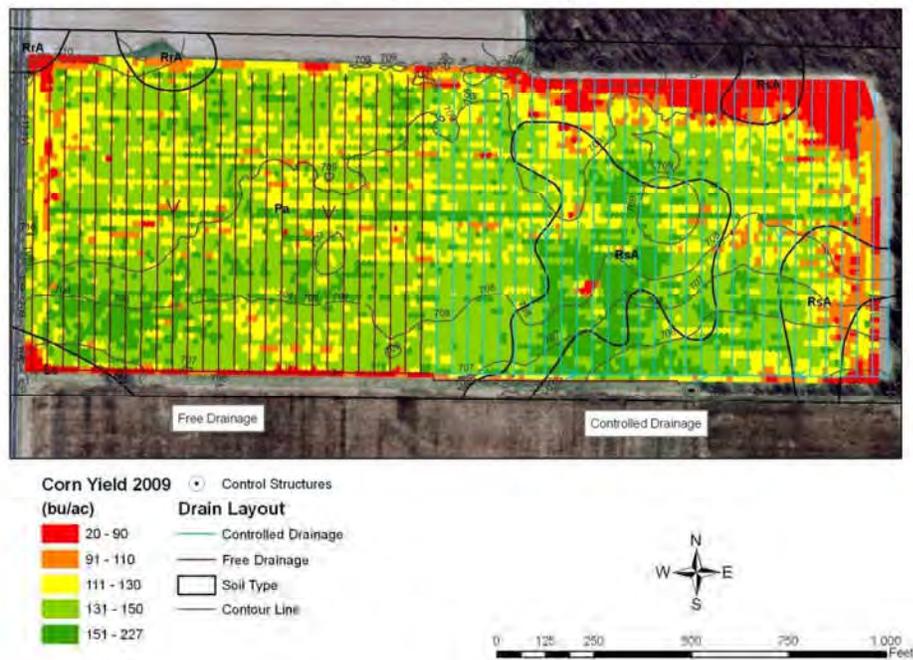


Figure 104. Napoleon 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

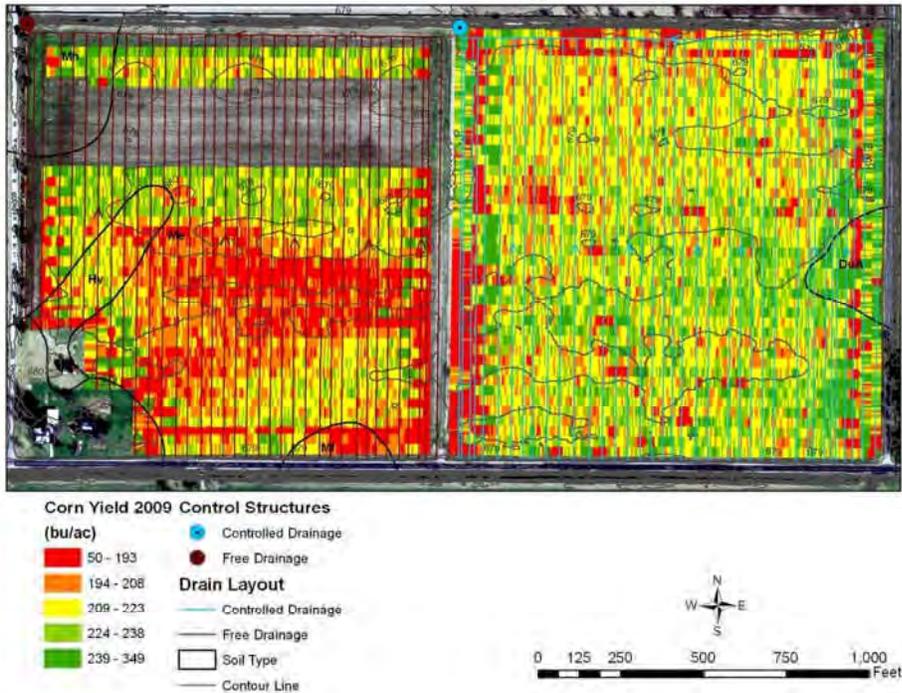


Figure 105. Dunkirk 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.

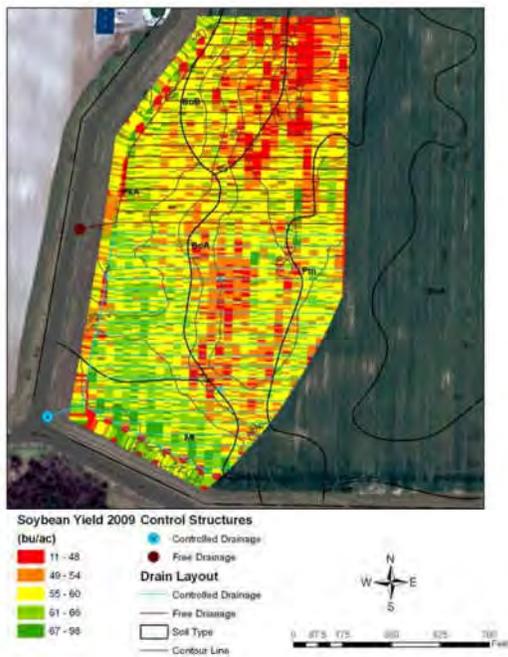
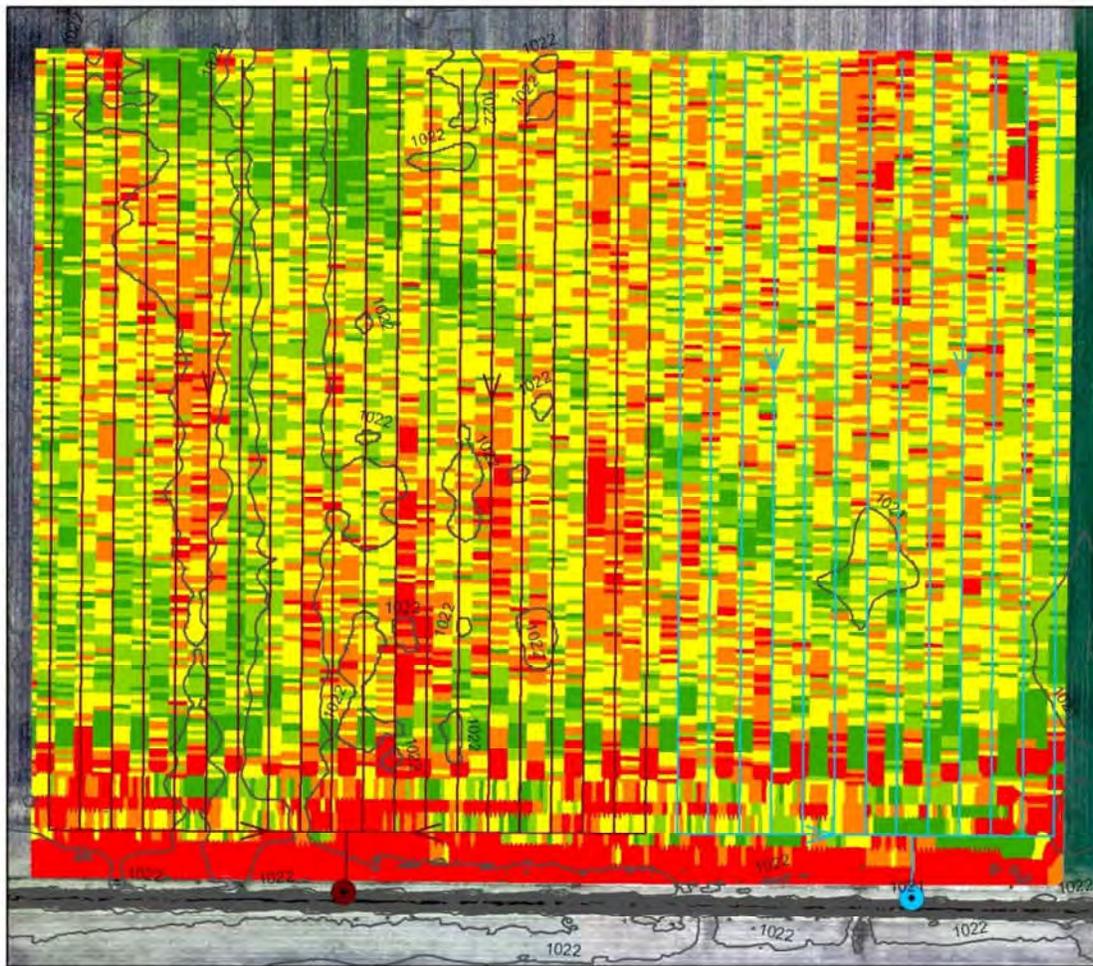


Figure 106. Lakeview 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Full Zones.



Popcorn Yield 2009 Control Structures

(lb/ac)

- 15 - 44
- 45 - 48
- 49 - 52
- 53 - 56
- 57 - 90

● Controlled Drainage

● Free Drainage

Drain Layout

— Controlled Drainage

— Free Drainage

— Contour Line

Field Soil Type: Mf



Table 28. Crop and yield summary of Ohio CIG regional sites in 2009, Zone Area-of-Influence means.

| Site Name | County | Crop | Management | Zone Area-of-Influence (acre) | Average Yield over Area-of-Influence (bu/ac) | Yield Increase (bu/ac) | Standard Error |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|
| Dunkirk | Hardin | Soybean | Managed Drainage | 5.5 | 58.6* | 1.8 | 0.35 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 9.9 | 56.8* | | 0.43 |
| Defiance | Defiance | Corn | Managed Drainage | 5.1 | 138.2* | 8.1 | 0.90 |
| | | | Conventional Drainage | 1.2 | 130.1* | | 2.31 |

*- Means statistically significant using the two sample t-test at error rate $\alpha=0.05$.

Figure 107. Defiance 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Zone Area-of-Influence.

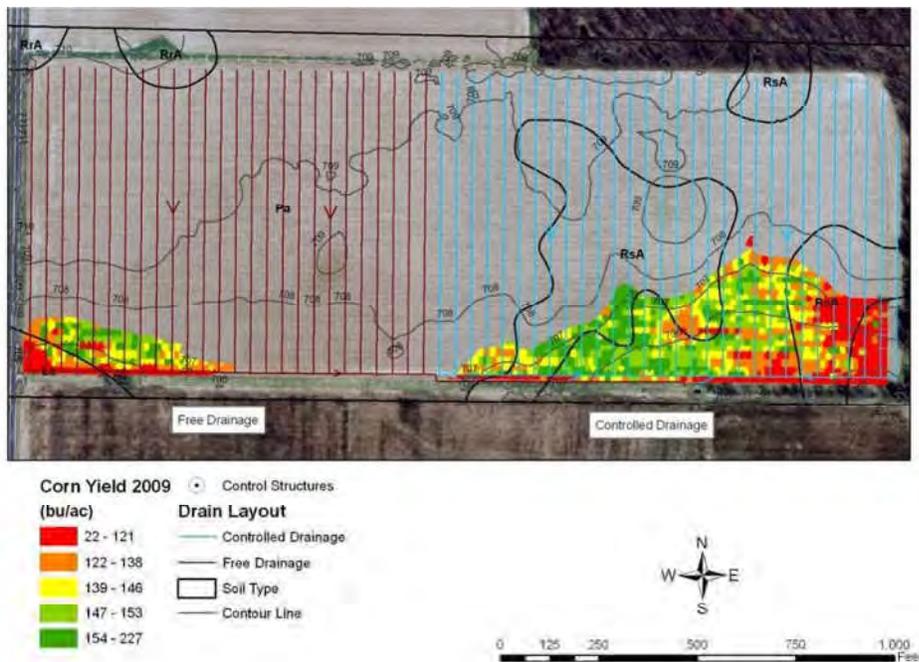


Figure 108. Napoleon 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, 4688 VT3 Variety only.

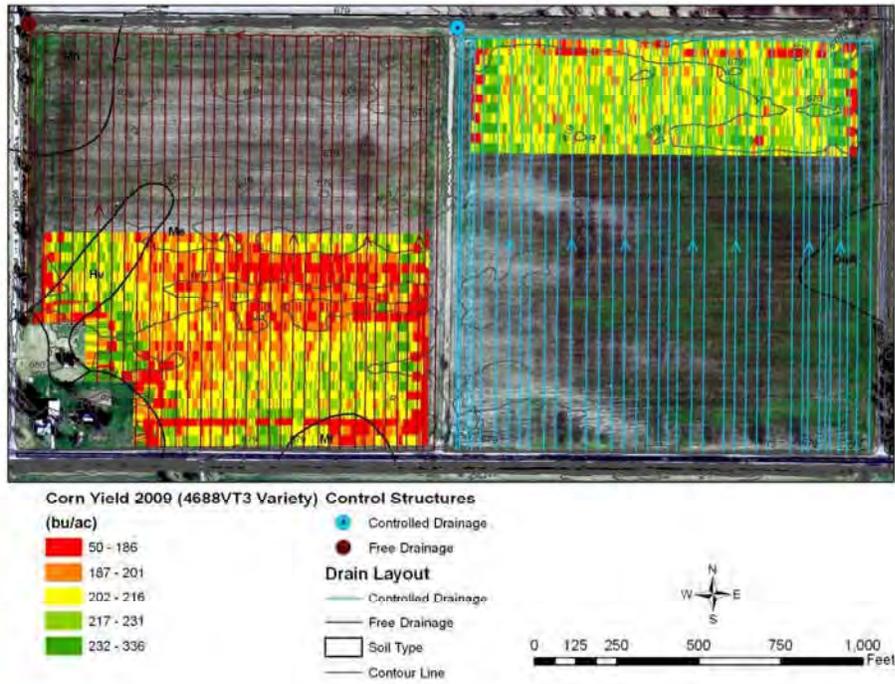
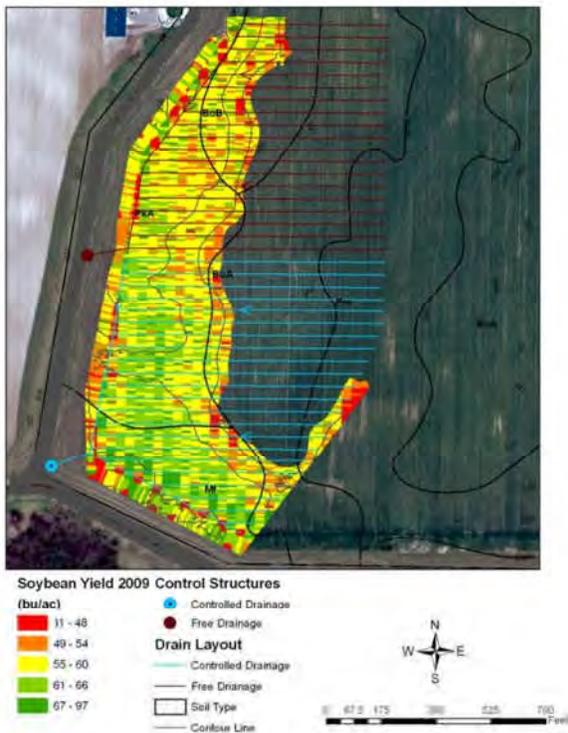


Figure 109. Dunkirk 2009 Crop Yield Map, Ohio CIG Regional Site, Zone Area-of-Influence.



Minnesota Precipitation**Table 29a. Dundas precipitation.**

| | Date | Precipitation | 30yr Avg Precipitation | Deviation from Average |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Annual Precipitation | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 8.6 | 31.64 | -23.04 |
| | 2008 | 21 | 31.64 | -10.64 |
| | 2009 | 25.22 | 31.64 | -6.42 |
| Precipitation over cropping season April 1-October 31 (inch) | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 4.74 | 31.64 | -26.9 |
| | 2008 | 18.33 | 31.64 | -13.31 |
| | 2009 | 21.84 | 31.64 | -9.8 |

Table 29b. Hayfield precipitation.

| | Date | Precipitation | 30yr Avg Precipitation | Deviation from Average |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Annual Precipitation | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 11.59 | 30.14 | -18.55 |
| | 2008 | 15.7 | 30.14 | -14.44 |
| | 2009 | 24.55 | 30.14 | -5.59 |
| Precipitation over cropping season April 1-October 31 (inch) | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 11.42 | 30.14 | -18.72 |
| | 2008 | 12.86 | 30.14 | -17.28 |
| | 2009 | 21.37 | 30.14 | -8.77 |

Table 29c. Wilmont precipitation.

| | Date | Precipitation | 30yr Avg Precipitation | Deviation from Average |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Annual Precipitation | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 7.56 | 27.79 | -20.23 |
| | 2008 | 29.1 | 27.79 | 1.31 |
| | 2009 | 22.94 | 27.79 | -4.85 |
| Precipitation over cropping season April 1-October 31 (inch) | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | 7.52 | 27.79 | -20.27 |
| | 2008 | 23.41 | 27.79 | -4.38 |
| | 2009 | 20.43 | 27.79 | -7.36 |

Table 29d. Windom precipitation.

| | Date | Precipitation | 30yr Avg Precipitation | Deviation from Average |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Annual Precipitation | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | NA | 29 | |
| | 2008 | 27 | 29 | -2 |
| | 2009 | 27.37 | 29 | -1.63 |
| Precipitation over cropping season April 1-October 31 (inch) | | | | |
| *partial year | 2007* | NA | 29 | |
| | 2008 | 25.88 | 29 | -3.12 |
| | 2009 | 22.45 | 29 | -6.55 |

Minnesota Drainage Outflows**Table 30a. Dundas annual drainage outflows.**

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 2.37 | 2.56 | 7% | 4.11 | 6.54 | 37% |
| 2009 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 17% | 1.55 | 4.47 | 65% |

Table 30b. Dundas cropping season drainage outflows.

| Year | Cropping Season Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 2.37 | 2.56 | 7% | 4.11 | 6.54 | 37% |
| 2009 | 0.29 | 0.27 | -7% | 1.55 | 4.47 | 65% |

Table 30c. Hayfield annual drainage outflows **.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | | |
|------|------------------|------|------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 4.4 | -9% | 39.4 | 39.2 | 22.9 | -1% |
| 2009 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 13% | 9.7 | 8.7 | 4.2 | -11% |

Table 30d. Hayfield cropping season drainage outflows **.

| Year | Cropping Season Flow (in) | | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | | |
|------|---------------------------|------|------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 8 | 7.3 | 4.3 | -10% | 39.4 | 39.2 | 22.9 | -1% |
| 2009 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 11% | 9.7 | 8.7 | 4.2 | -11% |

Table 30e. Wilmont annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 4.5 | 4.2 | -7% | 12.3 | 13 | 5% |
| 2009 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 75% | 0.2 | 8.4 | 98% |

Table 30f. Wilmont cropping season drainage outflows.

| Year | Cropping Season Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 | 4.5 | 4.1 | -10% | 12.3 | 13 | 5% |
| 2009 | 0.4 | 2 | 80% | 0.2 | 8.4 | 98% |

Table 30g. Windom annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | | |
|--------|------------------|---------|----------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|
| | Conv | Managed | Managed - W | % Diff | Conv | Managed | Managed - W | % Diff |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 * | NA | 12.8 | 9.4 | NA | NA | 34.2 | 23.8 | NA |
| 2009 | 6.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 78% | 6.3 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 60% |

Table 30h. Windom cropping season drainage outflows.

| Year | Cropping Season Flow (in) | | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|------|------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff | Managed | Conv | Conv | % Diff |
| 2007 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2008 * | NA | 12.8 | 9.4 | NA | NA | 34.2 | 23.8 | NA |
| 2009 | 6.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 79% | 6.3 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 60% |

*2008 Flow only represent Mid & West sites conventional drainage only, Mid is the Conventional site for comparison. The sites were not set up until drainage had already occurred for the season. 2009 drainage: West is Managed, Mid is Conventional, East is Managed with other experiments occurring at site. Due to separate experiments the East site is reported but not used in comparison to the other sites.

**Hayfield Site 1 & 2 are 35 ft spacing, Site 3 is 70 ft spacing; due to this site 3 is reference only and not compared to other sites. Site 1 is managed and compared to Site 2 which is conventional.

2007 monitoring equipment set up after most drainage had already occurred for the season; therefore nothing to report.

Minnesota Crop Yields

Table 31a. Dundas yield results.

| Site ID | | | CORN | SOYBEANS |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2006 (bu) | 2007 (bu) | 2008 (bu) | 2009 (bu) |
| North-Conventional | ----- | ----- | 180 | 54 |
| South-Managed | ----- | ----- | 185 | 54 |
| Field Average | ----- | ----- | 176 | 52 |

Table 31b. Hayfield yield results.

| Site ID | | | CORN | SOYBEANS | CORN |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2006 (bu) | 2007 (bu) | 2008 (bu) | 2009 (bu) | 2009 (bu) |
| Site 1-Managed | ----- | 204 | 51 | 207 | |
| Site 2-Conventional | ----- | 204 | 57 | 197 | |
| Site -Conventional | ----- | 205 | 53 | 204 | |
| Field Average | ----- | 205 | 55 | 200 | |

Table 31c. Wilmont yield results.

| Site ID | 2006 (bu) | 2007 (bu) | CORN | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | 2008 (bu) | 2009 (bu) |
| North-Managed | ----- | ----- | 168 | 173 |
| South-Conventional | ----- | ----- | 173 | 175 |
| Field Average | ----- | ----- | 160 | 174 |

Table 31d. Windom yield results.

| Site ID | 2006 (bu) | 2007 (bu) | SOYBEANS | CORN |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | 2008 (bu) | 2009 (bu) |
| West-Managed | ----- | ----- | 49 | 187 |
| Mid-Conventional | ----- | ----- | 48 | 187 |
| East-Conventional | ----- | ----- | 46 | 185 |
| Field Average | ----- | ----- | 47 | 185 |

Figure 110. Dundas yield map.

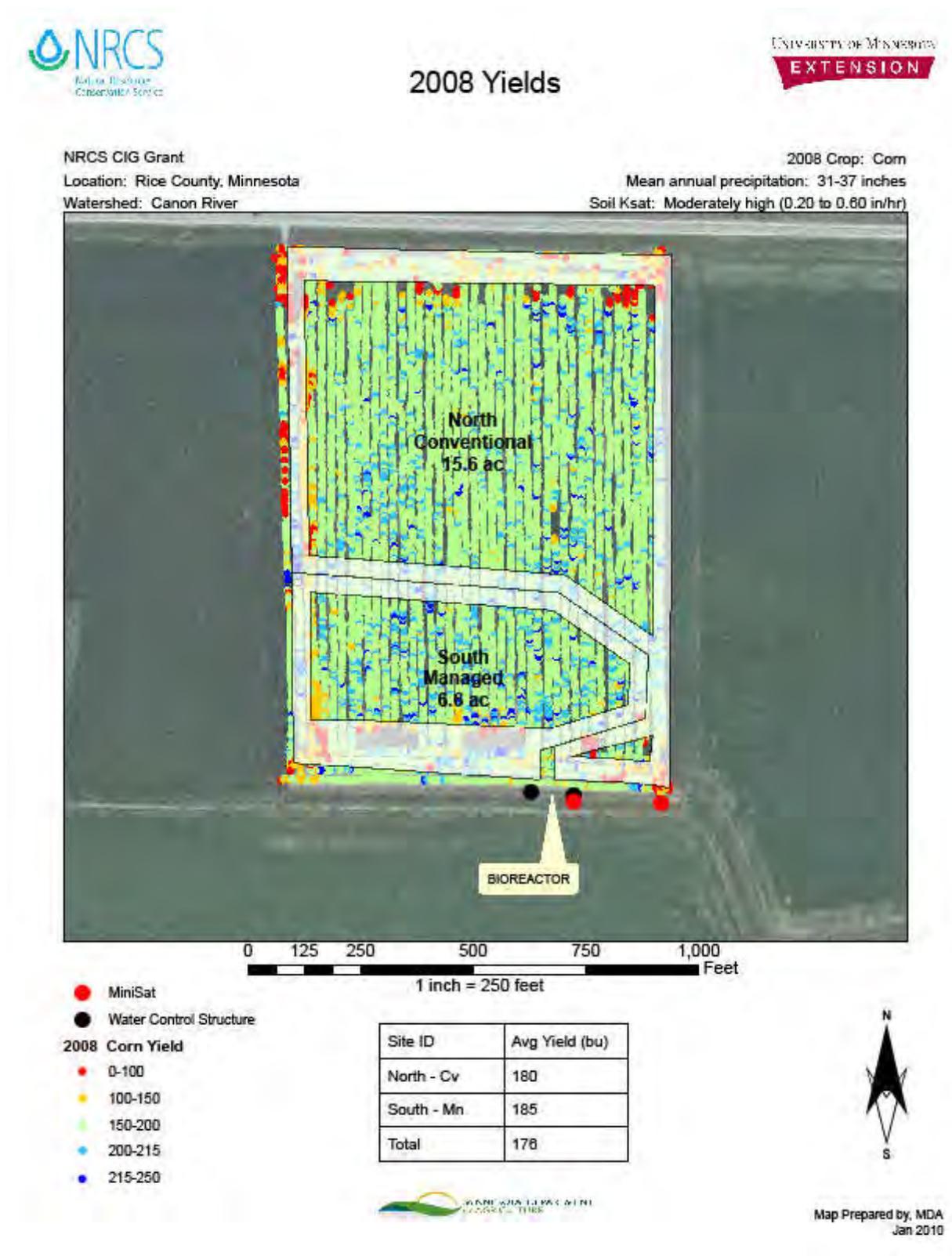


Figure 111. Dundas yield map.



2009 Yields

NRCS CIG Grant

Location: Rice County, Minnesota

Watershed: Canon River

2009 Crop: Soybeans

Mean annual precipitation: 31-37 inches

Soil Ksat: Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)



- MiniSat
 - Water Control Structure
- 2009 Soybean Yield**
- 0-30
 - 30-50
 - 50-80
 - 80-80
 - 80-150

| Site ID | Avg Yield (bu) |
|------------|----------------|
| North - Cv | 54 |
| South - Mn | 54 |
| Total | 52 |



Map Prepared by: MDA
Jan 2010

Figure 112. Hayfield yield map.

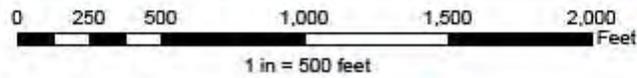
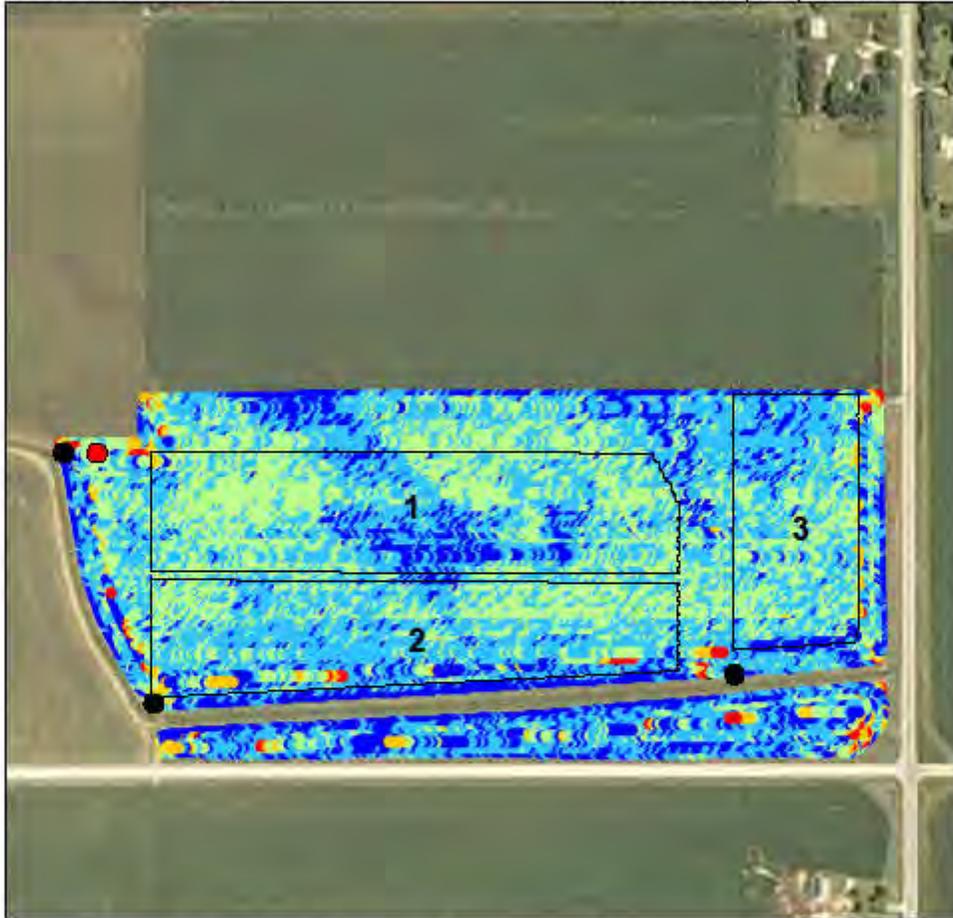


2007 Yields



NRCS CIG Grant
 Location: Dodge County, Minnesota
 Watershed: Middle Zumbro

2007 Crop: Corn
 Soil Ksat: Moderately high (0.13 to 0.60 in/hr)
 Mean annual precipitation: 28-33 inches



2007 Corn Yield

- 10-100
- 100-150
- 150-200
- 200-215
- 215-369

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Yields | |
| Site 1, Mn | 204 |
| Site 2, Cv | 204 |
| Site 3, Cv | 205 |
| Field Total | 205 |

- Control Structure
- MiniSat



Map prepared by, MDA
 Oct, 2009

Figure 113. Hayfield yield map.

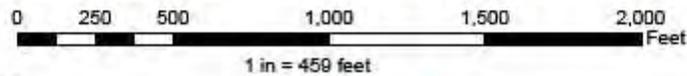
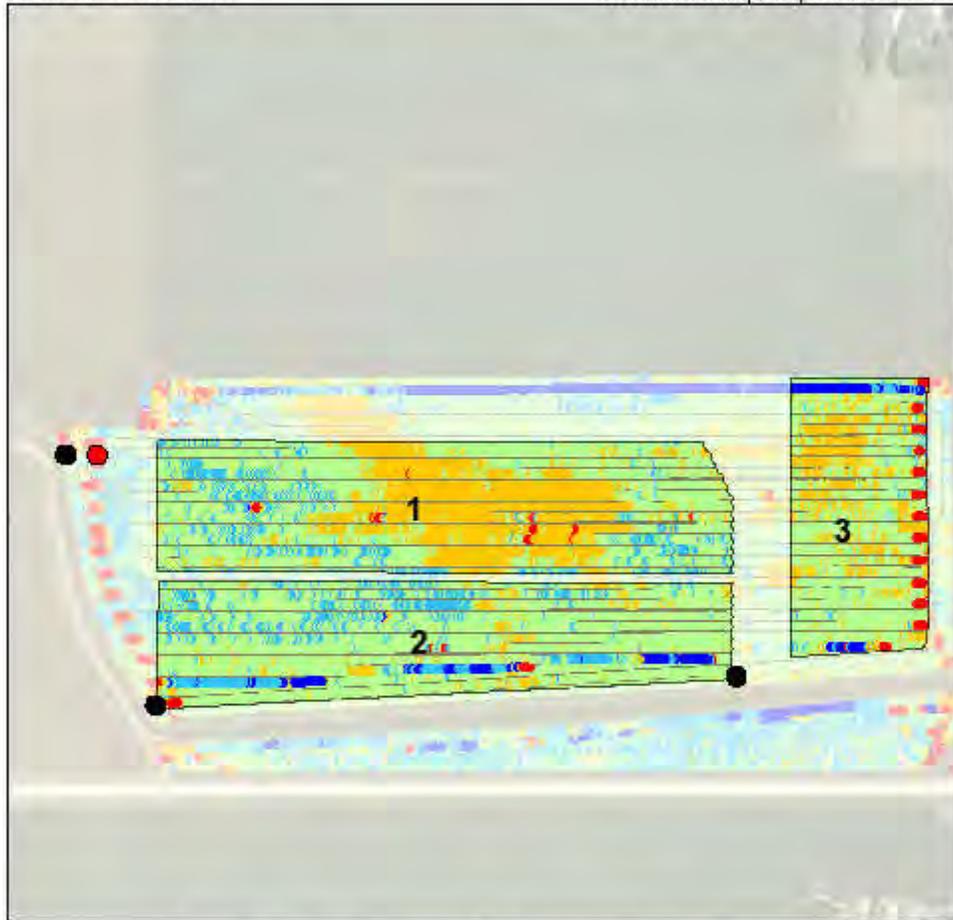


2008 Yields



NRCS CIG Grant
 Location: Dodge County, Minnesota
 Watershed: Middle Zumbro

2008 Crop: Soybean
 Soil Ksat: Moderately high (0.13 to 0.60 in/hr)
 Mean annual precipitation: 28-33 inches



2008 Soybean Yield

- 5-30
- 30-50
- 50-60
- 60-80
- 80-150

| Yields | |
|-------------|----|
| Site 1, Mn | 51 |
| Site 2, Cv | 57 |
| Site 3, Cv | 53 |
| Field Total | 55 |

- Control Structure
- MiniSat



Map prepared by, MDA
 Oct, 2009

Figure 114. Hayfield yield map.

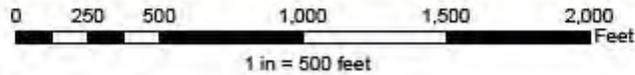
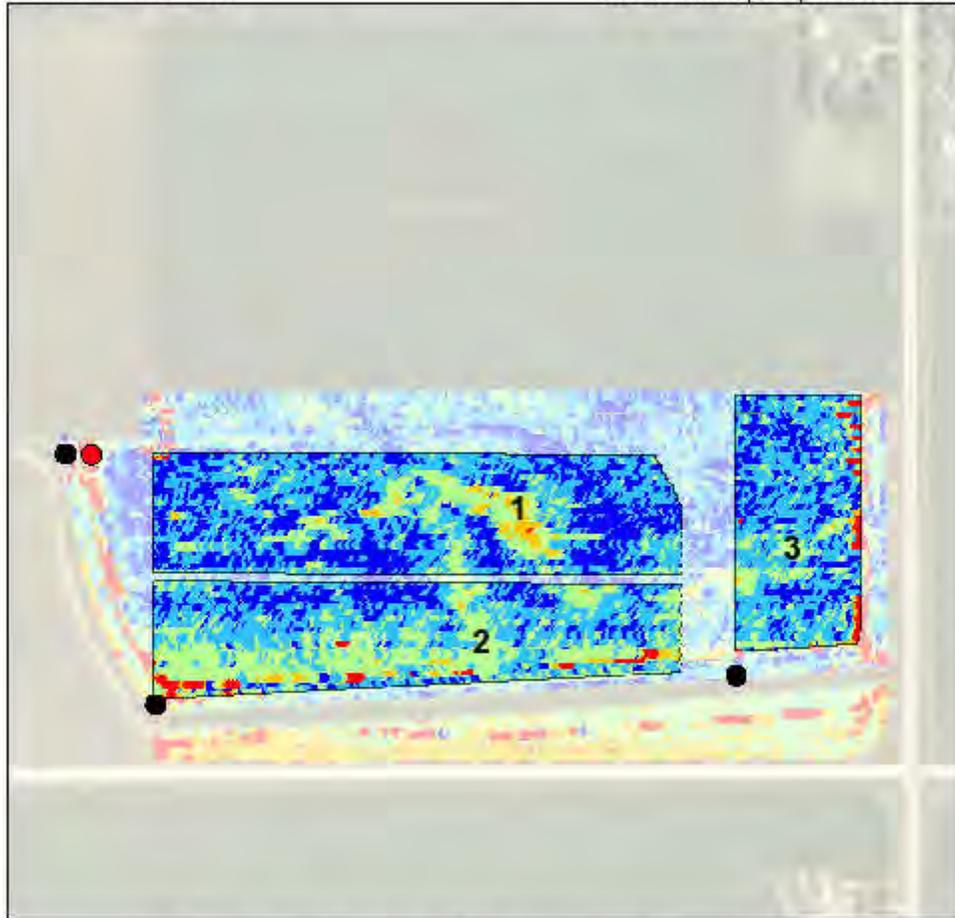


2009 Yields



NRCS CIG Grant
 Location: Dodge County, Minnesota
 Watershed: Middle Zumbro

2009 Crop: Corn
 Soil Ksat: Moderately high (0.13 to 0.60 in/hr)
 Mean annual precipitation: 28-33 inches



2009 Corn Yield

- 0-100
- 100-150
- 150-200
- 200-215
- 215-250

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Yields | |
| Site 1, Mn | 207 |
| Site 2, Cv | 197 |
| Site 3, Cv | 204 |
| Field Total | 200 |

- Control Structure
- MiniSat



Map prepared by, MDA
 Jan 2010

Figure 115. Wilmont yield map.

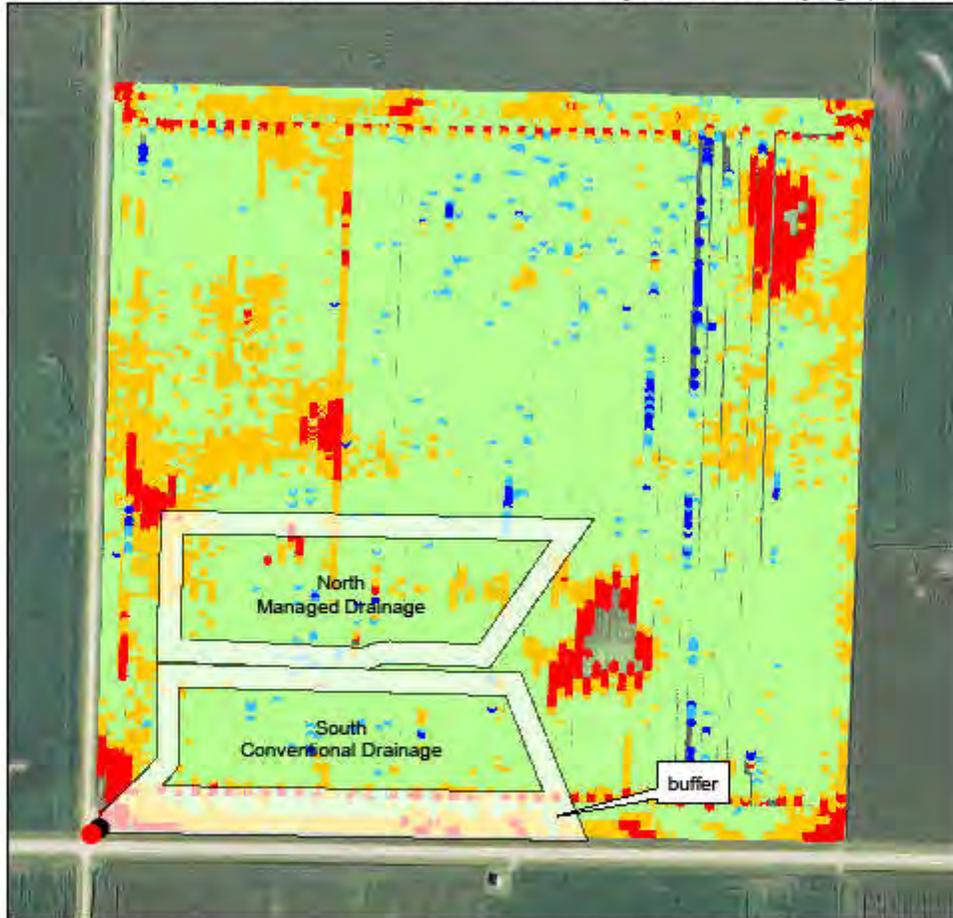


2008 Yield Map



NRCS CIG Grant
 Location: Nobles County, Minnesota
 Watershed: W Fork Des Moines-Head

2008 Crop: Corn
 Mean annual precipitation: 23-35 inches
 Soil Ksat: Moderately low or moderately high (0.06-0.60 in/hr)



- MiniSat
 - Water Control Structure
- 2008 Corn Yield**
- 0-100
 - 100-150
 - 150-200
 - 200-215
 - 215-250

| Site ID | Avg Yield (bu) |
|------------|----------------|
| North - Mn | 168 |
| South - Cv | 173 |
| Total | 160 |



Map prepared by, MDA
 Jan 2010

Figure 116. Wilmont yield map.

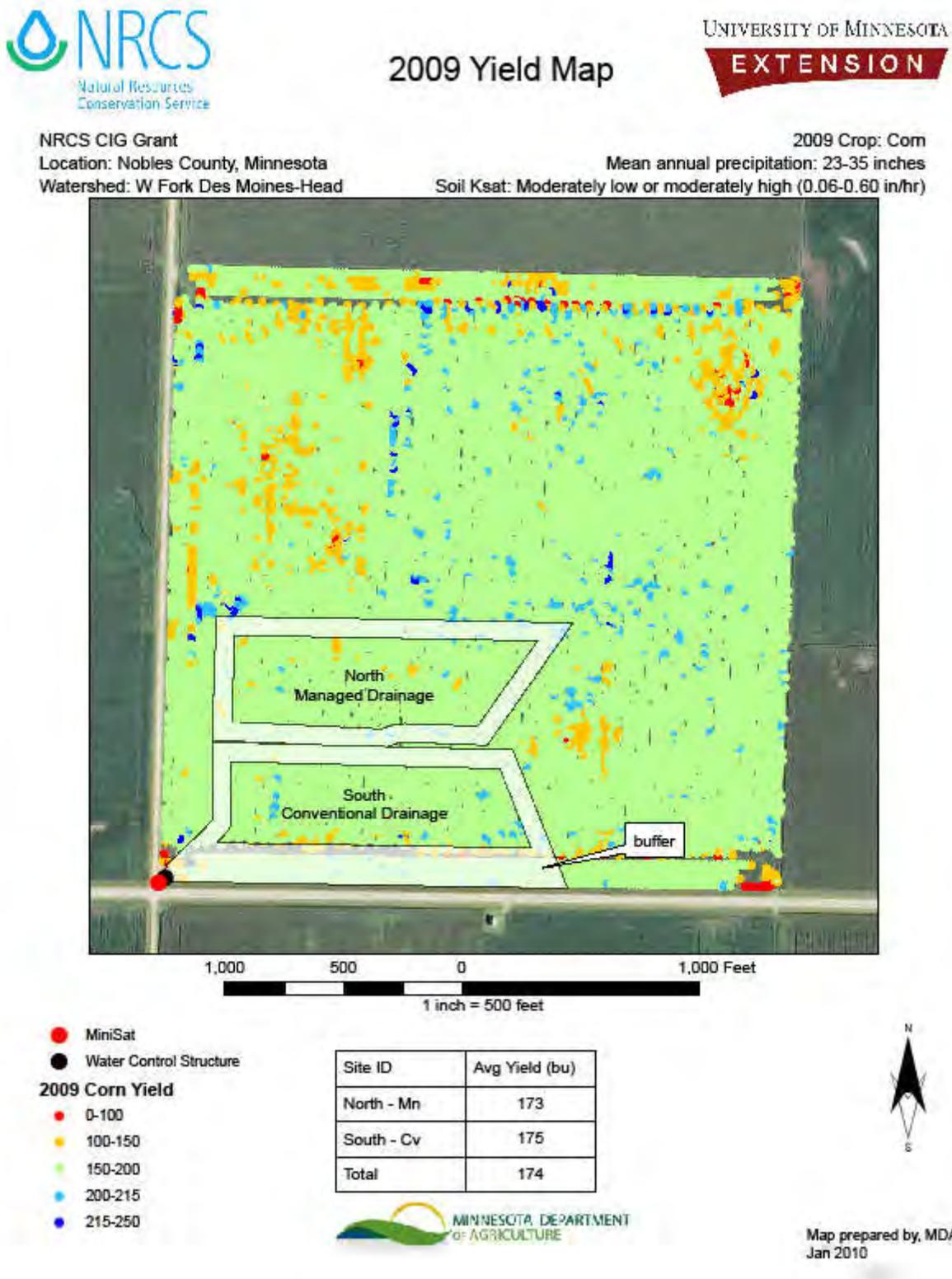


Figure 117. Windom yield map.



2008 Yields



NRCS CIG Grant

Location: Jackson County, Minnesota

Watershed: Blue Earth River & Watonwan

2008 Crop: Soybeans

Soil Ksat: Moderately high or high (0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Mean annual precipitation: 23-35 inches



| Site ID | Avg 2008 Yield |
|-------------|----------------|
| E | 49 |
| M | 46 |
| W | 46 |
| Field Total | 47 |



Map prepared by MDA
Jan 2010

Figure 118. Windom yield map.



2009 Yields



NRCS CIG Grant

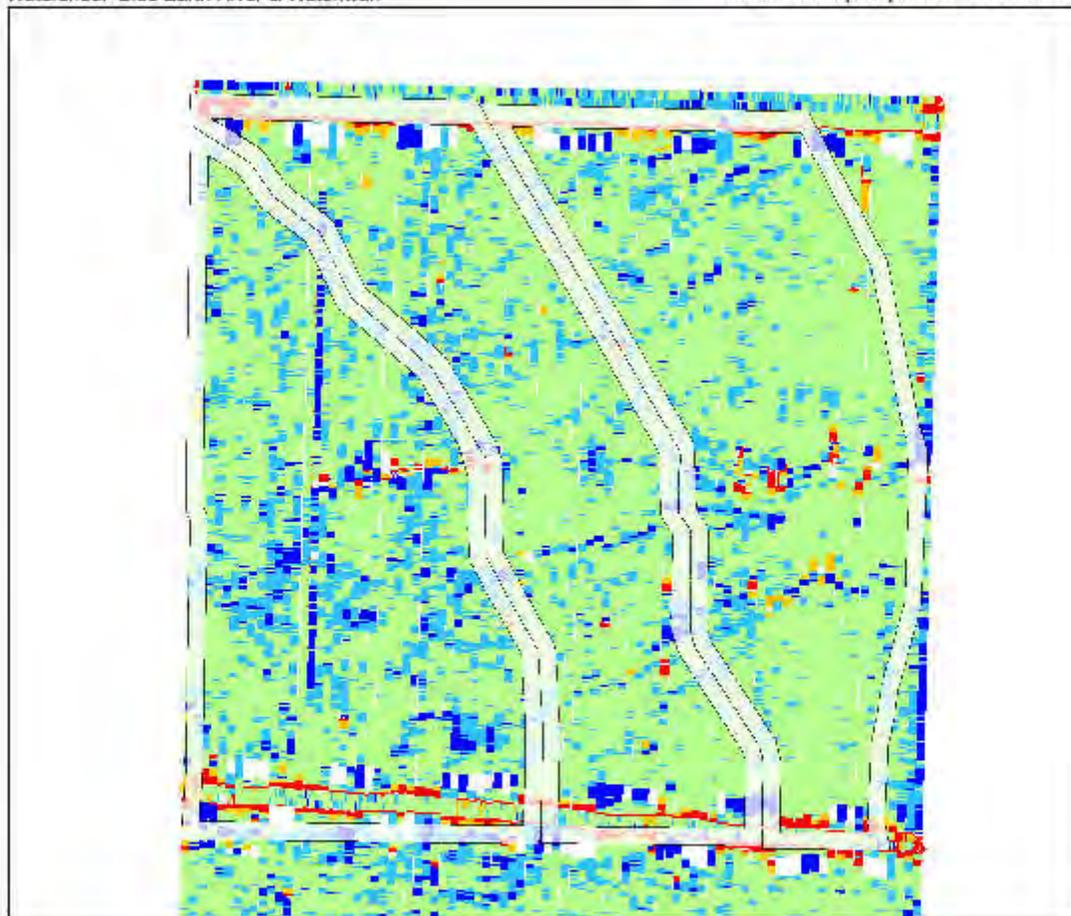
Location: Jackson County, Minnesota

Watershed: Blue Earth River & Watonwan

2009 Crop: Corn

Soil Ksat: Moderately high or high (0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Mean annual precipitation: 23-35 inches



2009 Corn Yield

- 0-100
- 100-150
- 150-200
- 200-215
- 215-250

| Site ID | Avg 2009 Yield |
|-------------|----------------|
| E | 185 |
| M | 187 |
| W | 187 |
| Field Total | 185 |



Map prepared by MDA
Jan 2010

Illinois Precipitation

Figure 119a. Precipitation data for sites 1 and 2 (Hume, Illinois).

| Time Period | Annual Precipitation (in) | | Growing Season Precipitation (in) | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Value | Deviation from Mean | Value | Deviation from Mean |
| 30 Year Mean | 38.76 | 0 | 16.19 | 0 |
| 2006 | 41.86 | 3.1 | 19.69 | 3.5 |
| 2007 | 33.27 | -5.49 | 8.85 | -7.34 |
| 2008 | 53.36 | 14.6 | 27.68 | 11.49 |
| 2009 | 53.12 | 14.36 | 25.29 | 9.1 |

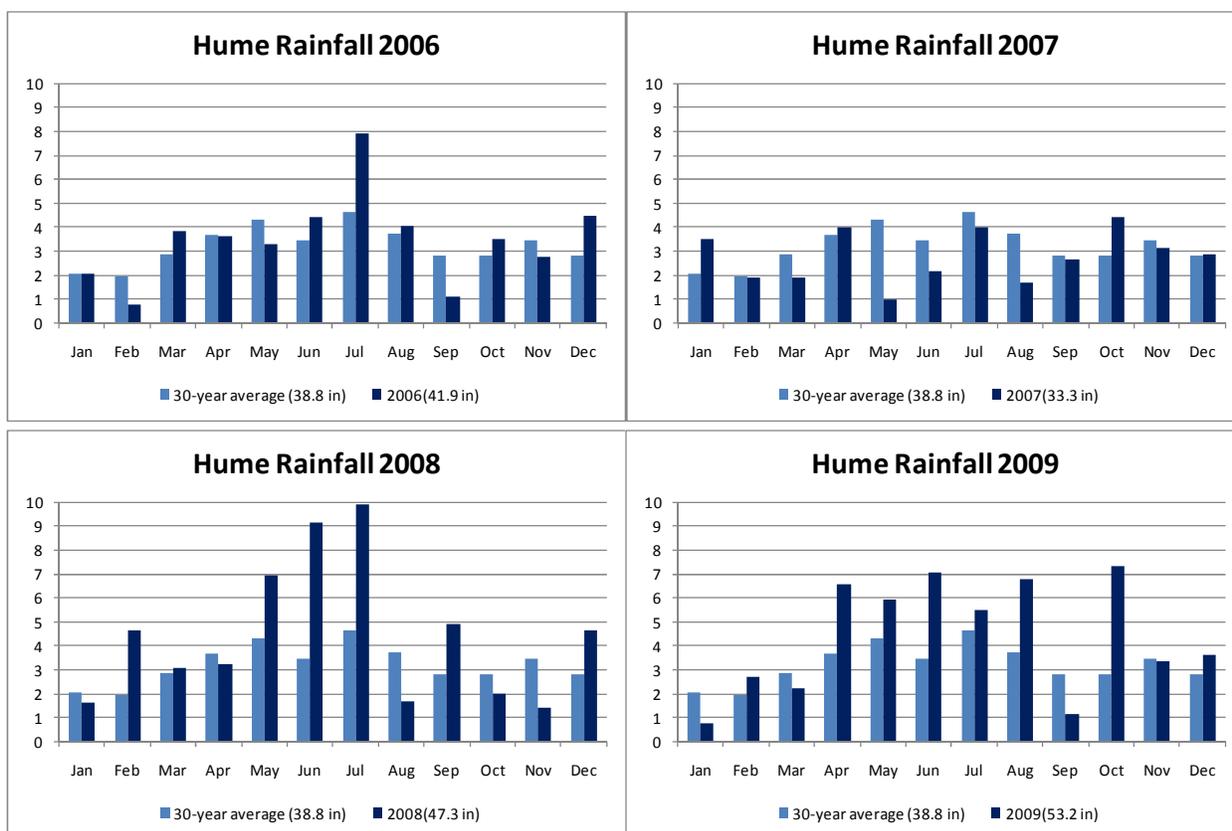


Figure 119b. Precipitation data for site 3 (Barry, Illinois).

| Time Period | Annual Precipitation (in) | | Growing Season Precipitation (in) | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Value | Deviation from Mean | Value | Deviation from Mean |
| 30 Year Mean | 38.44 | 0 | 15.75 | 0 |
| 2006 | 29.47 | -8.97 | 11.03 | -4.72 |
| 2007 | 27.31 | -11.13 | 8.85 | -6.9 |
| 2008 | 49.5 | 11.06 | 22.94 | 7.19 |
| 2009 | 46.91 | 8.47 | 20.44 | 4.69 |

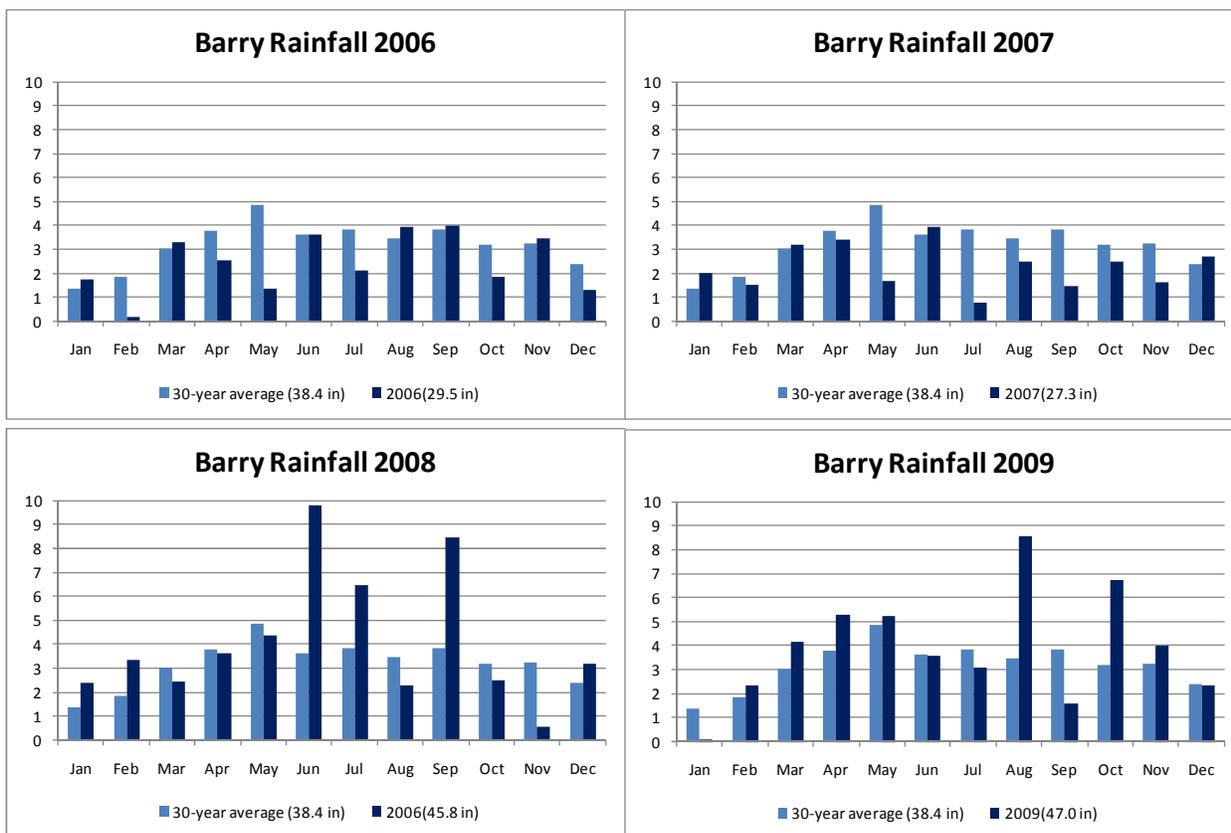
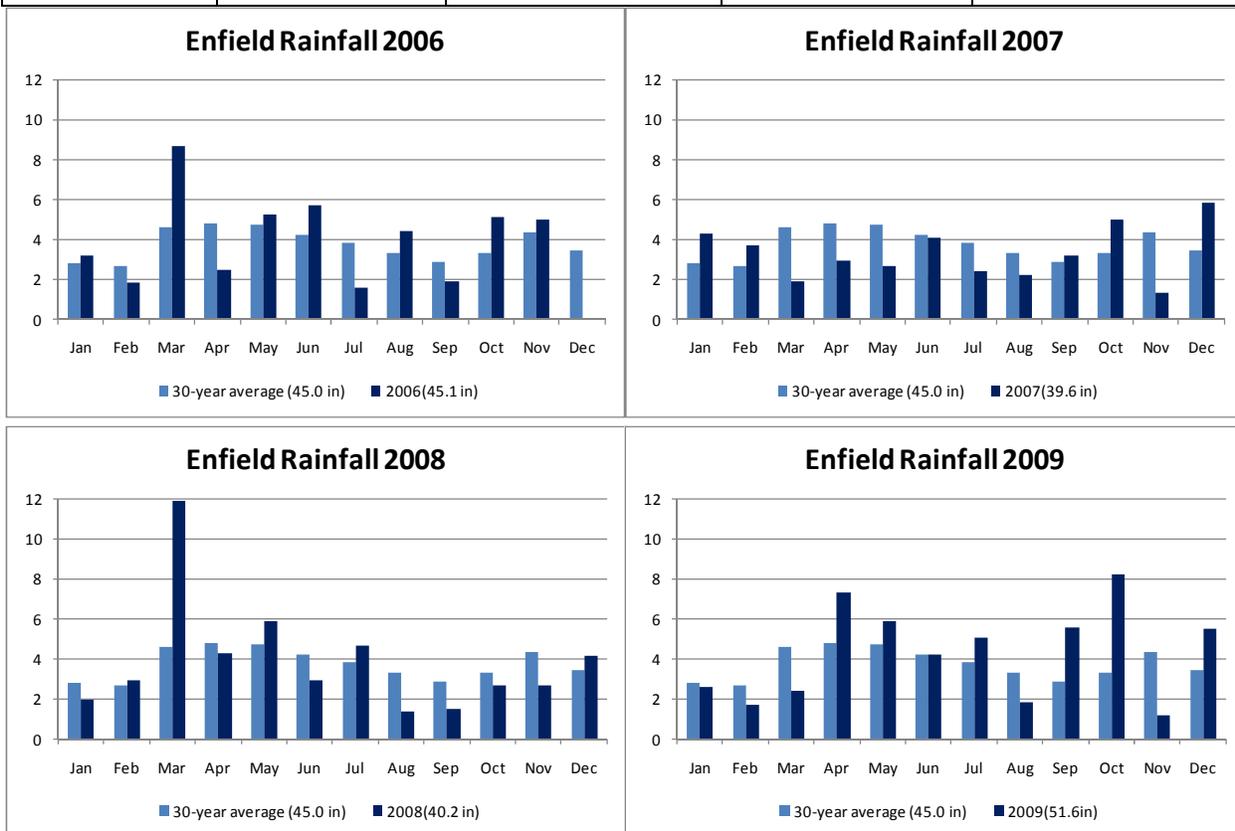


Figure 119c. Precipitation data for site 4 (Enfield, Illinois).

| Time Period | Annual Precipitation (in) | | Growing Season Precipitation (in) | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Value | Deviation from Mean | Value | Deviation from Mean |
| 30 Year Mean | 45 | 0 | 16.11 | 0 |
| 2006 | 45.12 | 0.12 | 16.94 | 0.83 |
| 2007 | 39.6 | -5.4 | 11.37 | -4.74 |
| 2008 | 47.05 | 2.05 | 14.88 | -1.23 |
| 2009 | 51.56 | 6.56 | 17.03 | 0.92 |



Illinois Drainage Outflows

There was a high level of uncertainty associated with the measurement of flow, and consequently with the estimation of annual subsurface drainage volume and loads. This uncertainty was mainly due to two factors:

- The Magmeter flow meters give zero readings for flows less than 20 gpm (0.12 inches/day) at Barry, and 30 gpm (0.04 inches/day) at Hume.
- The weirs in the structures do not give accurate results under submerged outlet conditions. There were many occasions when the tile outlets were submerged.

In an attempt to reduce this uncertainty, a triangular weir/orifice equation was developed and tested at the sites. One tile outlet was instrumented with four different flow measurement devices to obtain a comparison between them. A procedure was developed to back-calculate flow under submerged outlet conditions where possible.

Table 32a: Hume North annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 11.26 | 22.88 | 50.77% | 33.03 | 95.67 | 65.47% |
| 2009 | 11.58 | 31.35 | 63.05% | 19.00 | 100.63 | 81.12% |

Table 32b: Hume North growing season drainage outflows.

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 5.83 | 9.07 | 35.77% | 17.38 | 5.18 | -235.43% |
| 2009 | 2.62 | 13.83 | 81.03% | 5.65 | 51.09 | 88.93% |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 33a: Hume South annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 14.83 | 29.74 | 50.15% | | | |
| 2009 | 8.39 | 24.16 | 65.27% | 17.71 | 82.34 | 78.49% |

Table 33b: Hume South growing season drainage outflows.

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 9.21 | 10.56 | 12.76% | | | |
| 2009 | 2.05 | 14.27 | 85.66% | 5.40 | 53.42 | 89.89% |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 34a: Barry annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 0.81 | 21.22 | 96.20% | | | |
| 2009 | 1.58 | 8.58 | 81.55% | 3.58 | 17.44 | 79.48% |

Table 34b: Barry growing season drainage outflows.

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 0.33 | 4.72 | 93.07% | | | |
| 2009 | 0.16 | 1.43 | 88.88% | 0.38 | 3.77 | 89.93% |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

Table 35a: Enfield annual drainage outflows.

| Year | Annual Flow (in) | | | Annual Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 24.90 | 32.60 | 23.62% | | | |
| 2009 | 8.46 | 13.13 | 35.56% | 14.07 | 21.73 | 35.27% |

Table 35b: Enfield growing season drainage outflows.

| Year | Growing Season Flow (in) | | | Growing Season Nitrate Loss (lbs/acre) | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Managed | Conventional | % Difference | Managed | Conventional | % Difference |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 1.03 | 12.32 | 91.63% | | | |
| 2009 | 1.69 | 6.90 | 75.56% | 2.81 | 11.54 | 75.68% |

Note: The growing season was designated as May 1 through August 31.

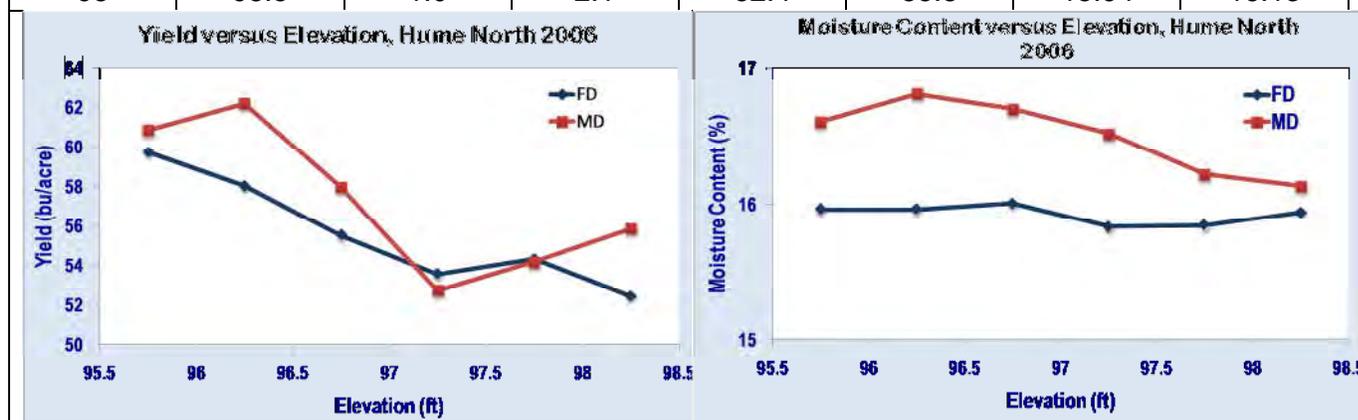
Illinois Crop Yields

We developed a routine for the analysis of yield shape files, and for comparing yields from two fields. This routine can be used to:

- Determine if a normal distribution can be fitted to the yield data and, when necessary, evaluate yield moments using a reweighted least median of squares procedure;
- Plot yield histograms and determine if the yield histograms from two fields are from the same distribution;
- Determine the yield value with any exceedance probability using both parametric and non parametric procedures;
- Evaluate the relationships between yield and other variables in the yield file, such as elevation, using a novel robust regression procedure;
- Overlay yield and elevation maps and extract yield at any elevation increment;
- Create a contour shape file or grid file from any variable in the yield file, and
- Produce a plot of a yield map using specified intervals or a gradient color scheme.

Figure 120a. Hume North, 2006, crop yields.

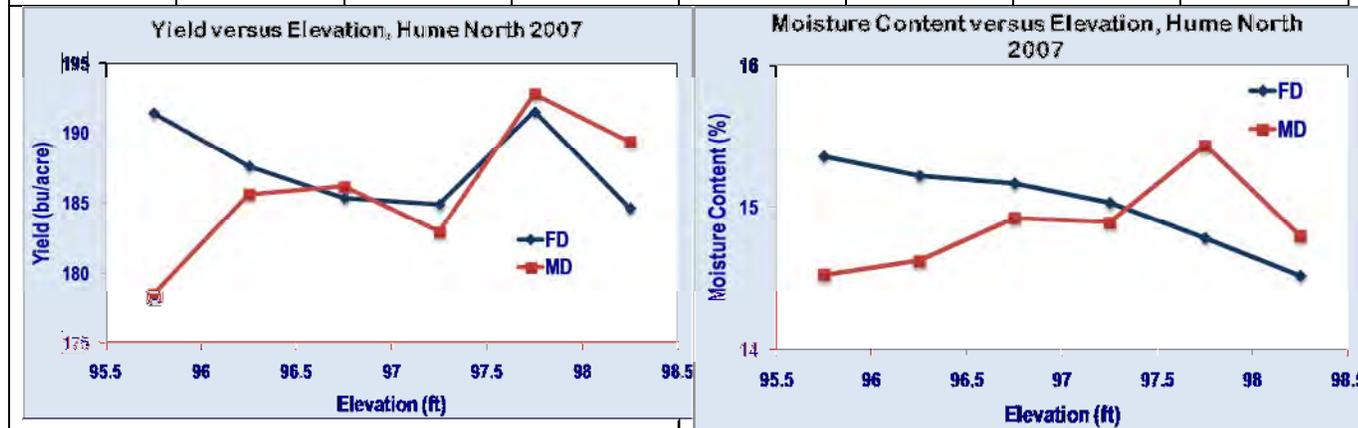
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.73 | 98.26 | 100 | | 57.2 | | 15.98 | |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 100 | | 58.6 | | 16.66 |
| 95.69 | 97 | | 77* | | 60.2 | | 16.72 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 16.3 | 14.9 | 59.7 | 60.9 | 15.96 | 16.60 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 45.0 | 30.2 | 58.0 | 62.2 | 15.96 | 16.81 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 29.0 | 31.7 | 55.5 | 58.0 | 16.01 | 16.70 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 6.3 | 15.8 | 53.6 | 52.7 | 15.83 | 16.52 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 54.3 | 54.2 | 15.84 | 16.22 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 52.4 | 55.8 | 15.94 | 16.13 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 120b. Hume North, 2007, crop yields.

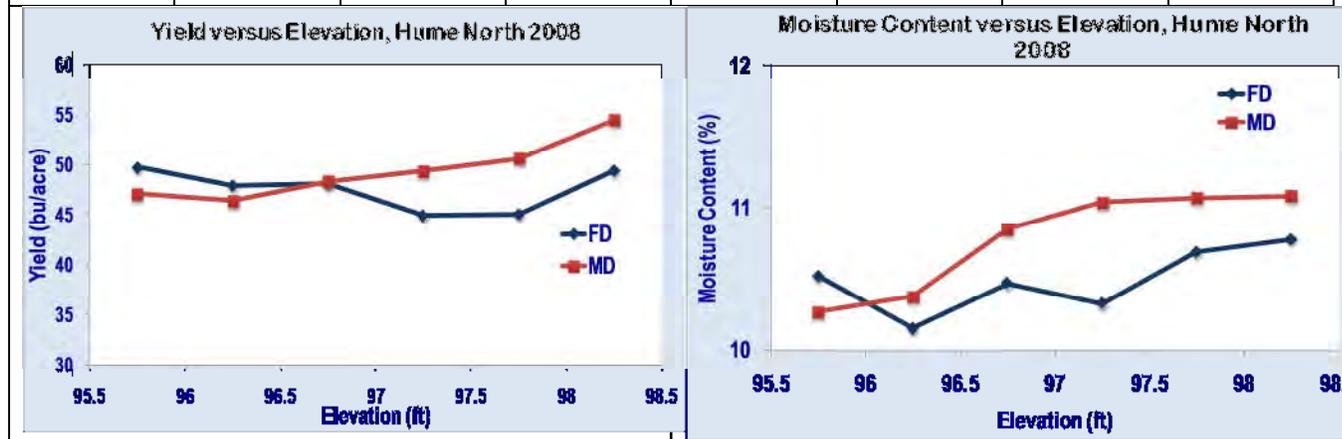
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.73 | 98.26 | 100 | | 187.6 | | 15.21 | |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 100 | | 184.9 | | 14.81 |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 77* | | 184.5 | | 14.74 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 16.3 | 14.9 | 191.4 | 178.5 | 15.36 | 14.53 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 45.0 | 30.2 | 187.6 | 185.6 | 15.22 | 14.63 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 29.0 | 31.7 | 185.4 | 186.2 | 15.17 | 14.92 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 6.3 | 15.8 | 184.9 | 182.9 | 15.03 | 14.90 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 191.5 | 192.8 | 14.78 | 15.43 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 184.6 | 189.4 | 14.52 | 14.80 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 120c. Hume North, 2008, crop yields.

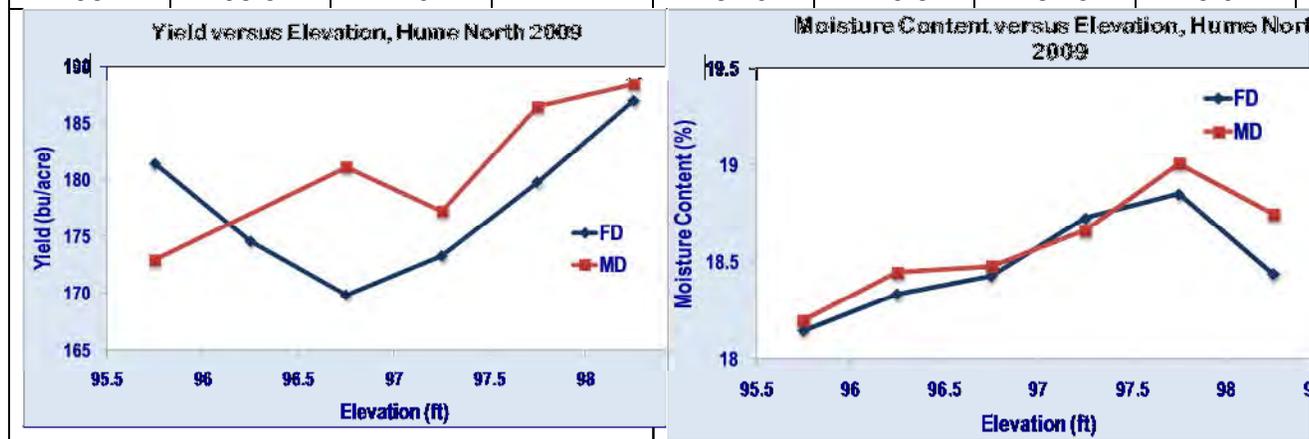
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.73 | 98.26 | 100 | | 48.0 | | 10.34 | |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 100 | | 48.0 | | 10.68 |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 77* | | 47.9 | | 10.56 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 16.3 | 14.9 | 49.7 | 47.1 | 10.52 | 10.27 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 45.0 | 30.2 | 47.9 | 46.4 | 10.15 | 10.37 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 29.0 | 31.7 | 48.1 | 48.3 | 10.47 | 10.85 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 6.3 | 15.8 | 44.9 | 49.3 | 10.32 | 11.04 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 45.1 | 50.6 | 10.69 | 11.07 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 49.4 | 54.4 | 10.78 | 11.09 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 120d. Hume North, 2009, crop yields.

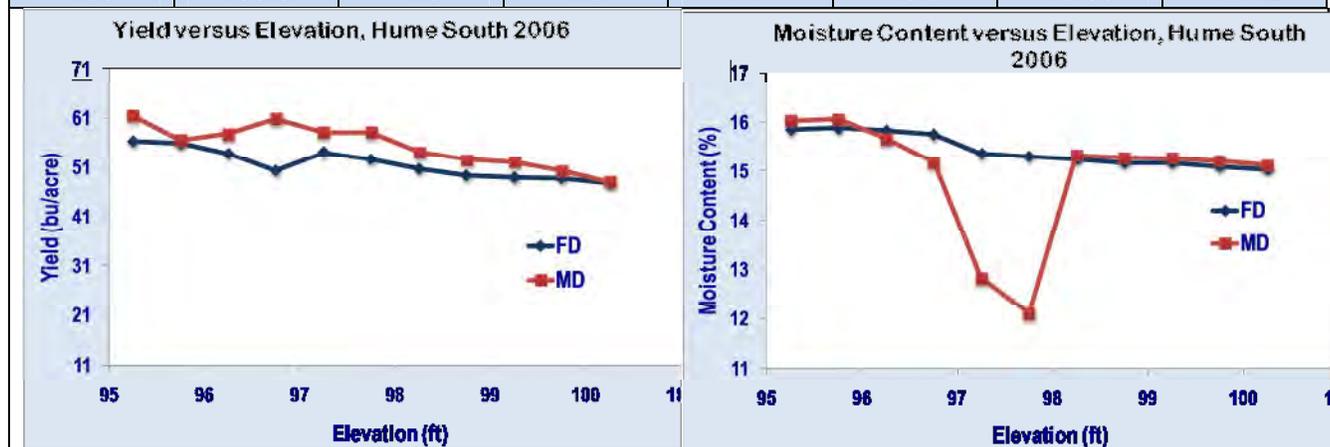
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.73 | 98.26 | 100 | | 174.6 | | 18.38 | |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 100 | | 179.8 | | 18.50 |
| 95.69 | 98.21 | | 77* | | 184.1 | | 18.42 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 16.3 | 14.9 | 181.4 | 172.9 | 18.15 | 18.20 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 45.0 | 30.2 | 174.6 | 181.1 | 18.33 | 18.20 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 29.0 | 31.7 | 169.8 | 177.2 | 18.43 | 18.45 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 6.3 | 15.8 | 173.3 | 186.4 | 18.73 | 18.48 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 179.7 | 188.4 | 18.85 | 18.66 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 187.0 | 179.8 | 18.43 | 19.01 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 121a. Hume South, 2006, crop yields.

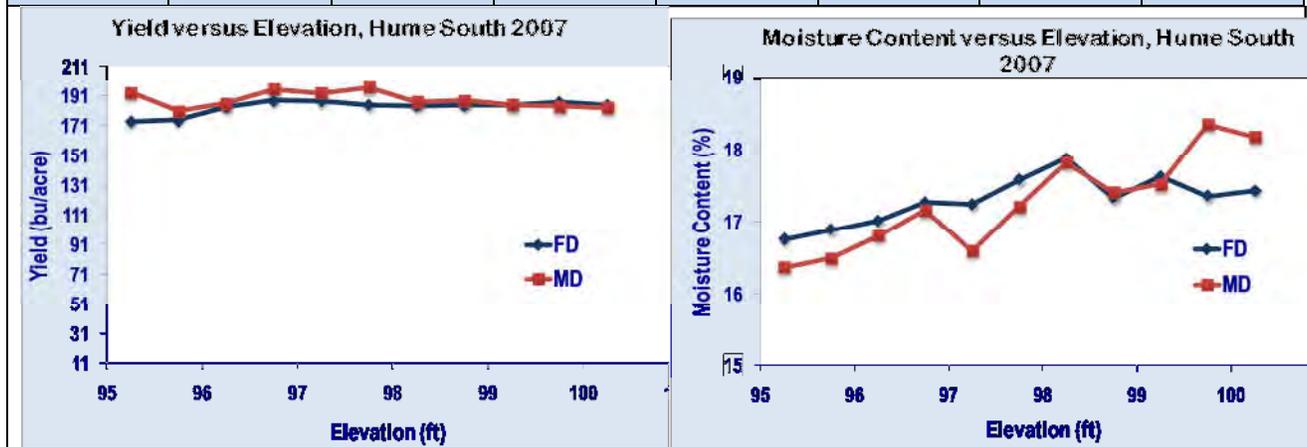
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.27 | 100.35 | 100 | | 53.7 | | 15.77 | |
| 95.09 | 100.31 | | 100 | | 58.1 | | 14.40 |
| 95.09 | 97 | | 52* | | 59.0 | | 15.55 |
| 95 | 95.5 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 56.3 | 61.4 | 15.85 | 16.03 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 29.8 | 8.9 | 55.9 | 56.5 | 15.88 | 16.06 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 26.8 | 19.3 | 53.8 | 57.8 | 15.83 | 15.66 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 15.7 | 22.4 | 50.2 | 60.8 | 15.75 | 15.18 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 7.0 | 30.7 | 54.0 | 58.1 | 15.36 | 12.83 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 4.0 | 9.1 | 52.5 | 58.0 | 15.31 | 12.11 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 50.6 | 54.1 | 15.25 | 15.33 |
| 98.5 | 99 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 49.2 | 52.5 | 15.17 | 15.28 |
| 99 | 99.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 48.8 | 52.0 | 15.16 | 15.27 |
| 99.5 | 100 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 48.7 | 50.2 | 15.08 | 15.21 |
| 100 | 100.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 47.7 | 48.0 | 15.03 | 15.12 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 121b. Hume South, 2007, crop yields.

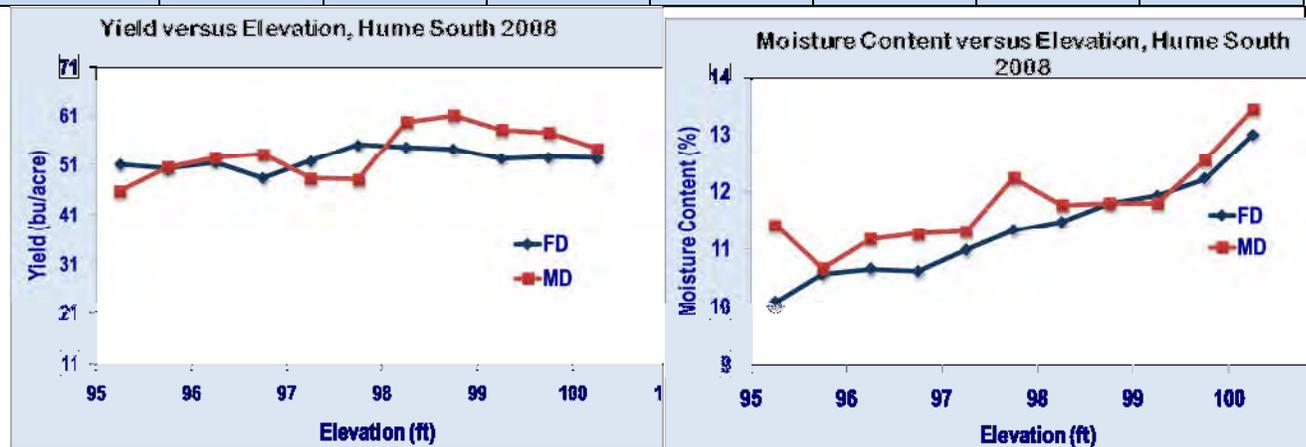
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.27 | 100.35 | 100 | | 182.3 | | 17.17 | |
| 95.09 | 100.31 | | 100 | | 190.9 | | 16.94 |
| 95.09 | 97 | | 52* | | 189.4 | | 16.91 |
| 95 | 95.5 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 173.7 | 26.9 | 16.75 | 16.36 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 29.8 | 8.9 | 174.8 | 30.2 | 16.88 | 16.49 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 26.8 | 19.3 | 183.4 | 27.4 | 17.01 | 16.80 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 15.7 | 22.4 | 187.8 | 12.0 | 17.27 | 17.16 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 7.0 | 30.7 | 187.4 | 21.8 | 17.24 | 16.59 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 4.0 | 9.1 | 184.8 | 16.3 | 17.58 | 17.21 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 184.2 | 19.4 | 17.88 | 17.82 |
| 98.5 | 99 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 184.5 | 22.4 | 17.33 | 17.41 |
| 99 | 99.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 184.7 | 21.9 | 17.62 | 17.52 |
| 99.5 | 100 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 186.8 | 24.8 | 17.35 | 18.35 |
| 100 | 100.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 184.7 | 28.4 | 17.43 | 18.18 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 121c. Hume South, 2008, crop yields.

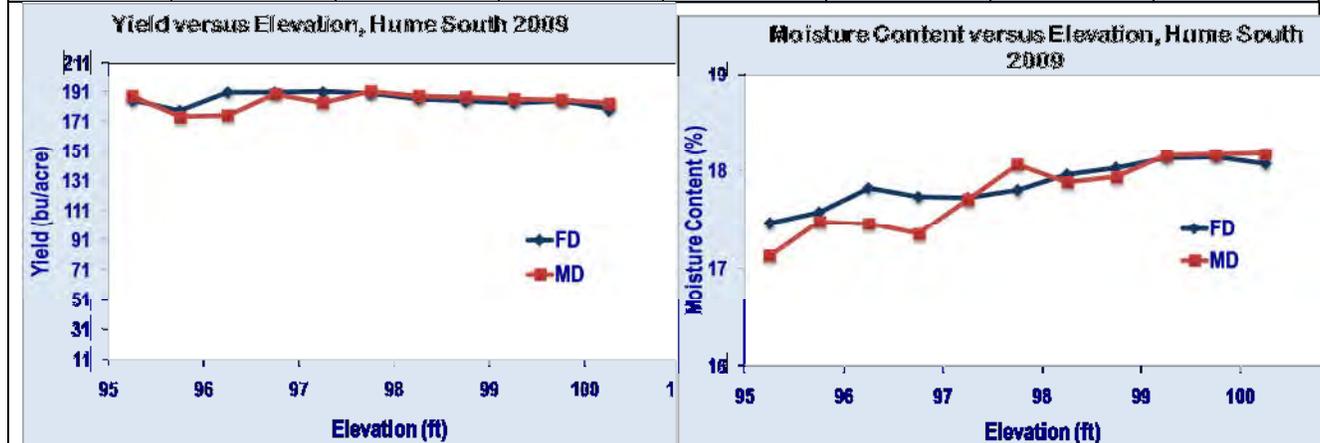
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.27 | 100.35 | 100 | | 51.2 | | 10.84 | |
| 95.09 | 100.31 | | 100 | | 51.3 | | 11.40 |
| 95.09 | 97 | | 52* | | 52.3 | | 11.15 |
| 95 | 95.5 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 51.0 | 45.7 | 10.09 | 11.42 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 29.8 | 8.9 | 50.2 | 50.5 | 10.57 | 10.67 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 26.8 | 19.3 | 51.5 | 52.4 | 10.66 | 11.17 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 15.7 | 22.4 | 48.4 | 53.1 | 10.61 | 11.27 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 7.0 | 30.7 | 51.7 | 48.3 | 10.98 | 11.32 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 4.0 | 9.1 | 55.1 | 48.1 | 11.33 | 12.24 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 54.6 | 59.7 | 11.47 | 11.77 |
| 98.5 | 99 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 54.2 | 61.0 | 11.80 | 11.80 |
| 99 | 99.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 52.3 | 58.1 | 11.92 | 11.80 |
| 99.5 | 100 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 52.5 | 57.5 | 12.22 | 12.55 |
| 100 | 100.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 52.3 | 54.3 | 12.99 | 13.43 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 121d. Hume South, 2009, crop yields.

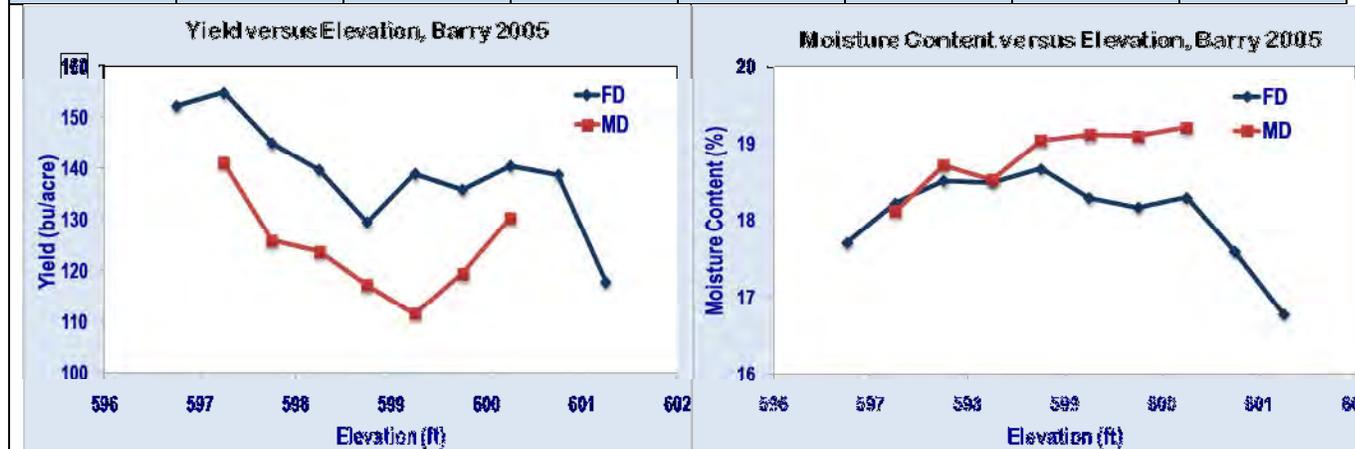
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 95.27 | 100.35 | 100 | | 186.7 | | 17.81 | |
| 95.09 | 100.31 | | 100 | | 183.8 | | 17.65 |
| 95.09 | 97 | | 52* | | 181.6 | | 17.43 |
| 95 | 95.5 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 185.2 | 188.2 | 17.46 | 17.13 |
| 95.5 | 96 | 29.8 | 8.9 | 178.4 | 174.0 | 17.57 | 17.47 |
| 96 | 96.5 | 26.8 | 19.3 | 190.7 | 175.0 | 17.82 | 17.45 |
| 96.5 | 97 | 15.7 | 22.4 | 190.6 | 189.3 | 17.73 | 17.35 |
| 97 | 97.5 | 7.0 | 30.7 | 191.1 | 183.6 | 17.72 | 17.71 |
| 97.5 | 98 | 4.0 | 9.1 | 189.7 | 191.4 | 17.80 | 18.06 |
| 98 | 98.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 186.1 | 188.2 | 17.96 | 17.88 |
| 98.5 | 99 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 184.4 | 187.3 | 18.03 | 17.94 |
| 99 | 99.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 183.6 | 186.0 | 18.13 | 18.15 |
| 99.5 | 100 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 184.3 | 185.6 | 18.14 | 18.17 |
| 100 | 100.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 179.3 | 183.1 | 18.07 | 18.18 |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 122a. Barry, 2005, crop yields.

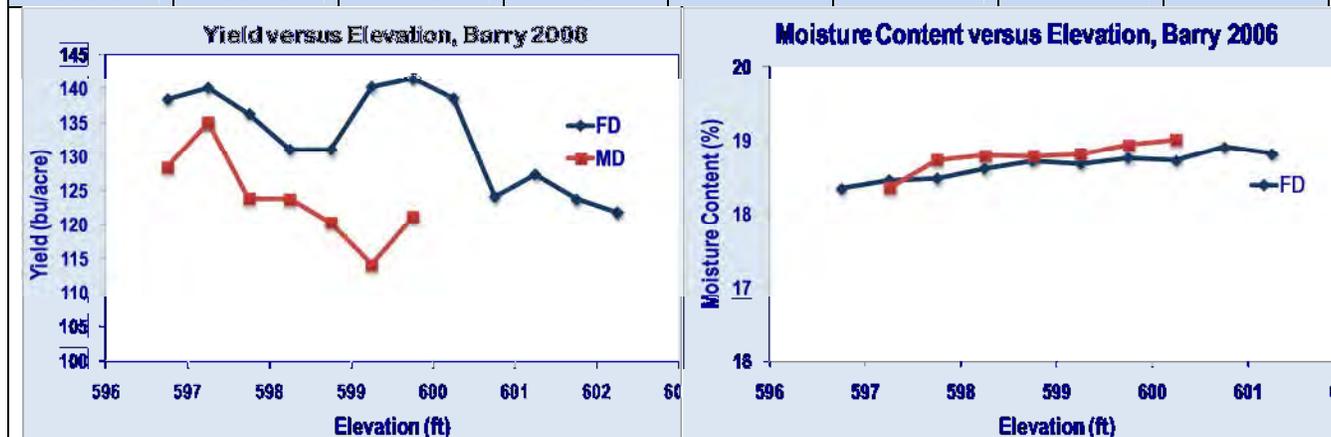
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 596.9 | 605.4 | 100 | | 140.6 | | 18.44 | |
| 596.94 | 600.39 | | 100 | | 121.0 | | 18.93 |
| 596.94 | 599 | | 57* | | 122.9 | | 18.75 |
| 596.5 | 597.0 | 4.5 | 0 | 152.1 | | 17.70 | |
| 597.0 | 597.5 | 15.4 | 4.5 | 154.8 | 141.1 | 18.22 | 18.11 |
| 597.5 | 598.0 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 144.9 | 125.8 | 18.51 | 18.71 |
| 598.0 | 598.5 | 12.6 | 20.7 | 139.8 | 123.7 | 18.49 | 18.52 |
| 598.5 | 599.0 | 9.7 | 20.2 | 129.3 | 117.2 | 18.67 | 19.04 |
| 599.0 | 599.5 | 7.3 | 20.7 | 138.9 | 111.5 | 18.28 | 19.11 |
| 599.5 | 600.0 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 135.9 | 119.4 | 18.16 | 19.09 |
| 600.0 | 600.5 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 140.5 | 130.3 | 18.29 | 19.21 |
| 600.5 | 601.0 | 5.6 | 0 | 138.7 | | 17.59 | |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 122b. Barry, 2006, crop yields.

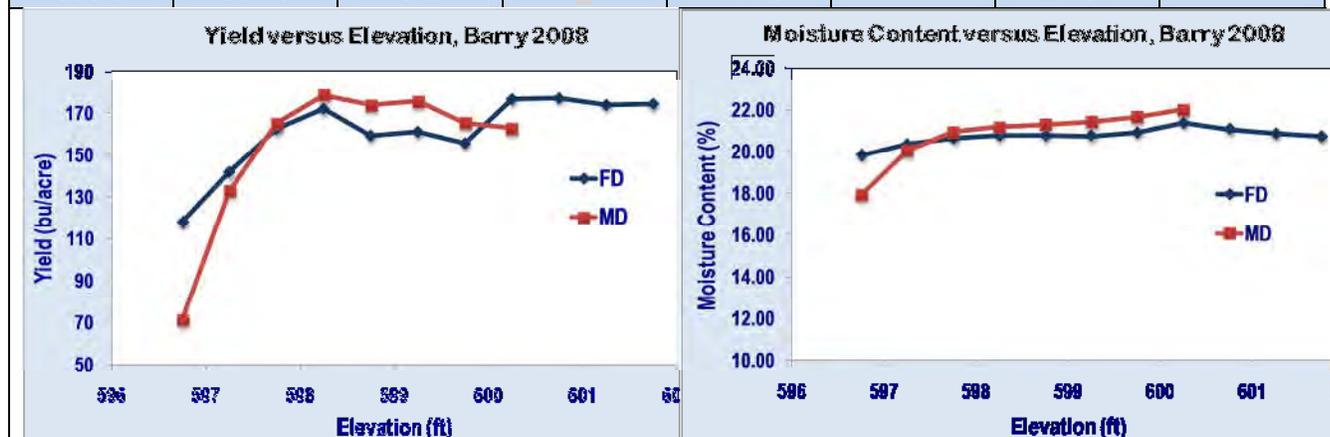
| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 596.9 | 605.4 | 100 | | 135.7 | | 18.89 | |
| 596.94 | 600.39 | | 100 | | 120.3 | | 18.95 |
| 596.94 | 599 | | 57* | | 123.5 | | 18.79 |
| 596.5 | 597.0 | 4.5 | 0 | 138.4 | 128.4 | 18.34 | |
| 597.0 | 597.5 | 15.4 | 4.5 | 140.1 | 135.0 | 18.46 | 18.35 |
| 597.5 | 598.0 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 136.3 | 135.0 | 18.48 | 18.73 |
| 598.0 | 598.5 | 12.6 | 20.7 | 131.0 | 123.8 | 18.61 | 18.79 |
| 598.5 | 599.0 | 9.7 | 20.2 | 131.0 | 123.8 | 18.72 | 18.78 |
| 599.0 | 599.5 | 7.3 | 20.7 | 140.2 | 120.2 | 18.68 | 18.81 |
| 599.5 | 600.0 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 141.4 | 114.1 | 18.75 | 18.93 |
| 600.0 | 600.5 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 138.5 | 121.1 | 18.72 | 19.01 |
| 600.5 | 601.0 | 5.6 | 0 | 124.1 | | 18.91 | |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 122c. Barry, 2008, crop yields.

| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 596.9 | 605.4 | 100 | | 160.3 | | 20.10 | |
| 596.94 | 600.39 | | 100 | | 166.49 | | 21.36 |
| 596.94 | 599 | | 57* | | 168.0 | | 21.12 |
| 596.5 | 597.0 | 4.5 | 0 | 118.0 | | 19.81 | |
| 597.0 | 597.5 | 15.4 | 4.5 | 141.7 | 132.9 | 20.36 | 17.92 |
| 597.5 | 598.0 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 162.3 | 165.0 | 20.63 | 20.05 |
| 598.0 | 598.5 | 12.6 | 20.7 | 171.8 | 178.5 | 20.78 | 20.95 |
| 598.5 | 599.0 | 9.7 | 20.2 | 159.2 | 173.8 | 20.76 | 21.18 |
| 599.0 | 599.5 | 7.3 | 20.7 | 161.2 | 175.6 | 20.75 | 21.29 |
| 599.5 | 600.0 | 7.9 | 16.8 | 155.7 | 165.3 | 20.91 | 21.43 |
| 600.0 | 600.5 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 176.5 | 162.8 | 21.38 | 21.67 |
| 600.5 | 601.0 | 5.6 | 0 | 177.3 | | 21.07 | |



*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Figure 122d. Barry, 2009, crop yields.

| Elevation (ft) | | Percent Field Area (%) | | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|
| Lower | Upper | CD | MD | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 596.9 | 605.4 | 100 | | | | | |
| 596.94 | 600.39 | | 100 | | | | |
| 596.94 | 599 | | 57* | | | | |
| 596.5 | 597.0 | 4.5 | 0 | | | | |
| 597.0 | 597.5 | 15.4 | 4.5 | | | | |
| 597.5 | 598.0 | 14.9 | 11.3 | | | | |
| 598.0 | 598.5 | 12.6 | 20.7 | | | | |
| 598.5 | 599.0 | 9.7 | 20.2 | | | | |
| 599.0 | 599.5 | 7.3 | 20.7 | | | | |
| 599.5 | 600.0 | 7.9 | 16.8 | | | | |
| 600.0 | 600.5 | 7.7 | 5.7 | | | | |
| 600.5 | 601.0 | 5.6 | 0 | | | | |

*: Area of field influenced by control structure (elevation less than 12 inches higher than outlet elevation)

Table 36. Enfield, 2005-2009.

| Year | Yield (bushels/acre) | | Moisture Content (%) | |
|------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| | CD | MD | CD | MD |
| 2005 | 48.3 | 59.1 | 9.56 | 10.00 |
| 2006 | 197.7 | 192.6 | 14.05 | 13.99 |
| 2007 | 50.5 | 60.8 | 7.91 | 8.06 |
| 2008 | 194.8 | 186.2 | 13.99 | 14.72 |
| 2009 | 54.7 | 53.5 | 13.7 | 12.6 |

COSTS OF INSTALLATION

Estimated cost of installation by size of main is outlined in the following table. These costs are just an estimate and cost of materials; installation and labor may vary from area to area. Generally, DWM areas should be designed to control approximately 20 acres. Using the table below, per-acre costs for a new installation would start at \$65/acre for 6-inch main and increase to \$88/acre for a retrofit installation on 12-inch main. Because these structures are eligible for depreciation that should be cost factored over 15 years. If the cost is factored on 20 acres over 15 years at 6% interest, the annual cost per acre for a 6-inch main would be \$6.73/year and for a 12-inch main would be \$9.08/year. The initial cost for this practice may be reduced if the producer applies for cost-share funding under the USDA EQIP program.

To cover the expense of the control structures for this management practice, using \$4.00/bu. corn, it would take an additional 1.68 bushels per acre in yield for a 6-inch main and 2.27 additional bushels for a 12-inch main. Some of the costs could also be offset using investment tax credits or taxable asset depreciation.

Table 37. Estimated costs of drainage water management system installation.

| Size of Tile Main | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Control Structure | \$ 617.00 | \$ 715.00 | \$ 803.00 | \$ 1002.00 |
| Anti-seep Collar | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 |
| 20' of DW Non-perf | \$ 36.00 | \$ 58.00 | \$ 78.00 | \$ 107.00 |
| Installation Costs | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 |
| Subtotal | \$ 1,158.00 | \$ 1,278.00 | \$ 1,386.00 | \$ 1,614.00 |
| Mobilization Costs | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 | \$ 150.00 |
| Total if Retrofit Only | \$ 1,308.00 | \$ 1,428.00 | \$ 1,536.00 | \$ 1,764.00 |

OUTREACH & COMMUNICATION NETWORK

Outreach is a vital part not only of the DWM CIG project, but also of exploring and promoting drainage water management in the Midwest. Outreach under the CIG demonstration project allowed ADMC and our cooperators to display, demonstrate and discuss DWM technology with farmers, researchers, NRCS personnel, drainage contractors, extension agents, state and local agency representatives and environmental group leaders. Just as important as outbound information was the inbound information we received during this process – the questions, concerns and suggestions we received from stakeholders who were exploring these systems through our outreach efforts.

On the following pages, we outline the outreach components of the project.

Indiana**Table 38. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.**

| Presentation Type | Date | Audience (all numbers are approximate) |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Indiana LICA Annual Convention | January 25, 2007 | 50 drainage contractors |
| Bi-County Soils Program, Delphi Indiana | March 1, 2007 | 60 farmers |
| CTIC tour: presentation on controlled drainage at Crawfordsville site | June 21, 2007 | 60 farmers |
| Drainage field day at Northeast Purdue Agriculture Center | August 10-11, 2007 | 50 contractors and farmers |
| Web presentation on agricultural drainage management | Feb 27, 2008 | 35 conservation staff from Indiana and Ohio |
| Discussion of yield data collection at Agricultural Drainage Management Systems Task Force | April 1, 2008 | 40 agency staff and researchers |
| Presentation at Indiana Water Resources Association, Bloomington Indiana | May 15, 2008 | 100 water professionals |
| International Drainage Workshop, Helsinki, Finland | July 9, 2008 | 100 international participants |
| Bi-state No-Till Day, Cayuga, Indiana. | July 30, 2008 | 120 farmers |
| Field Day at Reynolds and Wolcott sites | Sept 2, 2008 | 40 farmers |
| Presentation at Overholt Drainage School, Wooster, Ohio | March 26, 2009 | 30 farmers and drainage contractors |
| Web presentation on drainage water management | April 9, 2009 | Watershed Academy participants |
| Denitrification Conference, Newport, Rhode Island | May 12, 2009 | 100 scientists |
| Purdue/ LICA (Land Improvement Contractors Assoc.) Field Day on drainage systems, wetlands, buffers, held at SEPAC. | August 14-15, 2009 | 100 farmers and contractors |
| Davis-PAC Field Day presentation | August 18, 2009 | 150 farmers |
| Iowa-Minnesota Drainage Research Forum | November 10, 2009 | ??? |
| Shelby County Conservation Field Day, drainage and water quality | Sept 3, 2009 | 100 farmers, extension agents, conservation agency personnel? |
| Drainage Water Management Field Day, Montgomery County | Sept. 8, 2009 | 50 farmers, extension agents, conservation agency personnel? |
| Additional talks (8) on drainage and water quality, which includes some discussion of drainage water management | 2007-2009 | 700 farmers, conservation agencies, drainage contractors, crop consultants, extension |

Publications

1. Carter, B., S. Brouder, and E.J. Kladviko. 2006. Effect of controlled drainage on corn and soybean yields and corn crop N balance. Agron.Abs. (CD-ROM)
2. Frankenberger, J.R., E. Kladviko, R. Adeuya, L. Bowling, B. Carter, S. Brouder, J. Lowenberg-DeBoer, and J. Brown. 2006. Drainage water management impacts on nitrate load, soil quality, and crop yield. Proc. Innovations in Reducing Nonpoint Source Pollution Conf., Nov. 28-30, Indianapolis, Indiana.
3. Carter, B., S. Brouder, and E.J. Kladviko. 2007. Effect of controlled drainage on corn and soybean yields and corn crop N balance. Agron.Abs. (CD-ROM)
4. Frankenberger, J., E. Kladviko, R. Adeuya, N. Utt, L. Bowling, and B. Carter. 2008. Determining the hydrologic impacts of drainage water management in Indiana, USA. Pp. 134-141 in Proc. 10th International Drainage Workshop of ICID Working Group on Drainage, July 6-11, Helsinki, Finland/Tallinn, Estonia.
5. Frankenberger, J., E. Kladviko, G. Sands, D. Jaynes, N. Fausey, M. Helmers, R. Cooke, J. Strock, K. Nelson, L. Brown, 2006. Questions and Answers About Drainage Water Management for the Midwest. WQ-44. 8 p.
6. Adeuya, R., 2009. The Impacts of Drainage Water Management on Water Table Depth, Drain Flow, and Yield. Purdue University Ph.D. Dissertation.

Publications planned

1. Delbecq, B., R. Florax, and J. Lowenberg-DeBoer. The impact of drainage management technology in agriculture: A spatial panel data model. In manuscript form, to be submitted to Agron. J. in spring 2010.
2. Adeuya, R. K. , J.R. Frankenberger, N.J. Utt, B.A. Carter, E. J. Kladviko, L.C. Bowling and S.M. Brouder The impact of drainage water management on water table depth and drain flow for farms in Indiana. In manuscript form, to be submitted to Agricultural Water Management in Spring 2010.
3. Utt, N., 2010. Impacts of drainage water management on plant and soil nutrient levels, soil physical properties, and nutrient loading to surface waters. Purdue University M.S. Thesis.

Iowa**Table 39. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.**

| Publication Type | Date | Audience (who, how many) |
|--|-----------------|---|
| Oral presentation on Drainage Water Management | 30 Dec, 2009 | North-Central Iowa Certified Crop Advisors, 30 attendees |
| Oral presentation on Iowa CIG | 10 Nov, 2009 | MN-IA Drainage Forum, 100 state regulators and researchers |
| Oral presentation to the State Soil Conservation Committee | 1 Oct, 2009 | 10 committee members |
| Oral presentation on Drainage Water Management and Bioreactors | 28 July, 2009 | NRCS personnel in Iowa, 40 attendees |
| Oral presentation "Saturated Buffers and Nutrient Reduction for Tile-Drained Cropland" at Emerging Nitrogen Reduction Practices for Tile-Drained Cropland Workshop | 26 June, 2009 | 60, state regulators, researchers |
| Toured across central Iowa explaining tile drainage and our drainage water management research | 9 Apr, 2009 | Sally Collins, Director Ecosystem Services and Markets, USDA, Bill Northey, Iowa Secretary of Agriculture; Dean Lemke, Iowa Dept. of Ag & Land Stewardship; Richard Sims, NRCS State Conservationist; Alex Echols, Sand County Foundation; Mark Gibson, Hach Company; Roger Wolf, Iowa Soybean Association; Tim Recker, Iowa Corn Growers Association; Leonard Binstock and Charlie Schafer, Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition |
| Oral presentation to Iowa drainage school | 10 Sept, 2008 | 35 drainage contractors |
| Oral presentation "Updates on Current Science of Nutrient Flows and Conservation Actions in Iowa" at the Hypoxia in the Gulf of Mexico: Implications and Strategies for Iowa | 16 Oct, 2008 | 250, state regulators, researchers |
| Oral presentation on Drainage Water Management | 20 August, 2008 | 25 NRCS personnel |
| Oral presentation on Drainage Water Management | 6 August, 2008 | 135 local producers in central Iowa |
| Oral presentation on Drainage Water Management | 26 June, 2008 | 50 local producers in southeast Iowa |
| Presented "Walnut Potential Water Quality Impact of Drainage Water Management in the Midwest Cornbelt" | 2 July, 2008 | 100 researchers |
| Oral presentation on drainage water management at the | 16 July, 2007 | Boone River Watershed Project Review |
| Oral presentation on drainage water management | 13 March, 2007 | Drainage workshop in north-central Iowa – 20 attendees |

Ohio**Table 40. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.**

| Publication Type | Date | Audience (who, how many) |
|--|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Drainmod NII Workshop | | 17 |
| Over 50 presentations | 2007-2010 | Over 3500 |
| Overholt Drainage School DWM session | 2007 | 50+ |
| Overholt Drainage School DWM session | 2008 | 50+ |
| Overholt Drainage School DWM session | 2009 | 50+ |
| Overholt Drainage School DWM session | 2010 | 85+ |
| 5 presentations at state, national and international professional meetings- US and China | | Over 350 |

Shang, Y., Brown, L.C., Fausey, N.R. and Yioussef, M.A., 2009. Evaluation of DRAINMOD-N2 for Ohio Conditions. ASABE Paper No. 090011. Presented at 2009 International Meeting of ASABE. ASAE St. Joseph, MI. 7 pp.

Cooke, R.A., G.R. Sands and L.C. Brown. 2008. Drainage Water Management: A practice for reducing nitrate loads from subsurface drainage systems. Chapter 2, Pgs 19-27 In: Final Report: Gulf Hypoxia and Local Water Quality Concerns Workshop. ASABE Publication 913C0308. 212 pp.

Frankenberger, J., E. Kladvko, G. Sands, D. Jaynes, N. Fausey, M. Helmers, R. Cooke, J. Strock, K. Nelson and L. Brown. 2007. Questions and Answers about Drainage Water Management for the Midwest. Purdue University Bulletin WQ-44. 8 Pgs.

Minnesota

(Conservation Drainage Outreach and Education Summary)

- From October 2007 to October 2009, the University of Minnesota, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, and ADMC hosted, participated in, and presented at conservation drainage workshops, symposiums, annual conferences, and field days.
- These events were attended by over 2,200 people at thirty-two events. (See below)
- More than 2,900 copies of DWM publications were distributed, and more than 1600 visits were made to ADFA conservation drainage web pages.

Table 41. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.

| Field days, tours & workshops | Date | Audience |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Clean Water Council Field Tour: NGO's, Farm Organizations, State and Federal Agencies, Regional and Local Conservation Groups. St. Peter Mn | October 2007 | 70 participants |
| Mn Watershed Districts Association Annual Mtg and Trade Show: Drainage Workshop Alexandria Mn | November 2007 | 130 participants |
| Mn Soil and Water Conservation Annual Convention: Rochester Mn | December, 2007 | 200 participants |
| Mn Land Improvement Contractors: Annual Conference: Owatonna Mn | January, 2008 | 45 participants |
| Mn Soybean Growers: Annual Conference. Morton Mn | January, 2008 | 80 participants |
| Mn Corn Growers: Annual Conference. Bloomington Mn | January, 2008 | 120 participants |
| Ag Rural Water Mgmt Meeting. Shakopee Mn | January, 2008 | 35 participants |
| University of Minnesota Drainage Conference: Willmar Mn | March, 2008 | 65 participants |
| Zumbro Watershed Partnership Meeting: Oronoco Mn | March, 2008 | 20 participants (bad weather) |
| Conservation Drainage Symposium / Workshop: Clean Up Our River Environment. Montivideo Mn. | April, 2008 | 50 participants |
| Conservation Drainage Symposium / Workshop: New Ulm Mn. Mn Sportsmens Coalition | April, 2008 | 40 participants |
| Conservation Drainage Symposium / Workshop: Friends of the Mn River Blmgtn Mn. | April, 2008 | 10 participants (bad weather) |
| Project Coordination Team Tour: CWA Section 319 Executive Committee | May, 2008 | 10 participants (bad weather) |
| Farmfest: Morton Mn | August, 2008 | 155 participants |
| Agroecology Summit: Windom Mn | August, 2008 | 60 participants |
| Tile Line Smoke Demo: Waseca Mn | August, 2008 | 25 participants |
| Heron Lake Watershed District Bus Tour – Controlled drainage, | September, 2008 | 20 participants |
| Field Day – Ryan Miller – UofM-Extension, Clarks Grove Mn | August, 2008 | 75 participants |
| Drainage Water Management Workshop: Lamberton, MN (UofM—SWROC) | August, 2008 | 25 participants |
| Mn Watershed Districts Association Annual Mtg and Trade Show: Drainage Workshop Alexandria Mn | November, 2008 | 180 participants |
| Mn Soil and Water Conservation Annual Convention: St. Paul Mn | December, 2008 | 150 participants |
| Drainage Work Group Eagan Mn | February, 2009 | 35 participants |

Table 41 (continued). Activities to share information from drainage water management project.

| Field days, tours & workshops | Date | Audience |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| Mn Land Improvement Contractors: Annual Conference: Owatonna Mn. | February, 2009 | 55 participants |
| Mn Soybean Growers: Annual Conference. Morton Mn | January, 2009 | 80 participants |
| Mn Corn Growers: Annual Conference. Morton Mn | January, 2009 | 190 participants |
| University of Minnesota Drainage Conference: Willmar Mn | March, 2009 | 25 participants |
| Conservation Drainage Symposium / Workshop: Brown Nicollet Cottonwood Water Quality Brd, and Clean Up Our River Environment. Henderson Mn | March, 2009 | 25 participants |
| Conservation Drainage Symposium / Workshop: Granite Falls Mn. Clean up the River Environment, and the Mn Sportsmens Coalition | March, 2009 | 25 participants |
| Future of Drainage Workshop Owatonna Mn. | March, 2009 | 30 participants |
| Ag Rural Water Mgmt Meeting. St. Peter Mn | June, 2009 | 35 participants |
| Farmfest: Morton Mn. | August, 2009 | 90 participants |
| Agroecology Summit: Windom Mn. | August, 2009 | 60 participants |
| Heron Lake Watershed District – Controlled drainage, | August, 2009 | 25 participants |
| Drainage Work Group Eagan Mn | August, 2009 | 35 participants |
| Mn River Basin Professional Training – Shannon Fisher MSU –WRC Morton Mn. | October, 2009 | 75 participants |

Illinois**Table 42. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.**

| Presentation Type | Date | Audience (all numbers are approximate) |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Illinois/Indiana Extension Workshop, Covington, Indiana | December 6, 2006 | 50 farmers and contractors |
| Iowa LICA Annual Convention, Des Moines, Iowa | January 8, 2007 | 30 farmers and contractors |
| Illinois LICA Annual Convention, Moline, Illinois | January 19, 2007 | 30 drainage contractors |
| Illinois Extension Workshop, Hillsboro, Illinois | February 6, 2007 | 50 farmers and contractors |
| Tour with French producers wanting to adopt DWM, Jacksonville, Illinois | June 12, 2007 | 3 farmers |
| Illinois Extension Workshop, Ottawa Illinois | June 14, 2007 | 20 farmers |
| Bureau County Agronomy Day, Princeton, Illinois | August 14, 2007 | 30 farmers |
| Indiana Crop Protection Conference, Indianapolis | December 18, 2007 | 50 contractors and farmers |
| Illinois LICA Annual Convention, Moline, Illinois | January 18, 2008 | 30 drainage contractors |
| Land Improvement Contractors of Ontario Annual Meeting, London, Ontario | January 24, 2008 | 70 drainage contractors |
| ILICA sponsored Drainage Workshop, Kewanee, IL | February 5, 2008 | 30 producers |
| ILICA sponsored Drainage Workshop, Champaign, IL | February 7, 2008 | 50 producers |
| ILICA sponsored Drainage Workshop, Litchfield, IL | February 12, 2008 | 70 producers |
| ILICA sponsored Drainage Workshop, Centralia, IL | February 13, 2008 | 30 producers |
| ILICA Drainage and DWM Certification Workshop, Springfield, IL | February 18, 2008 | 45 contractors |
| NRCS sponsored DWM Workshop, Champaign, IL | June, 2008 | 30 contractors |
| AWMC sponsored Drainage Day | September 4, 2008 | 60 participants |
| Extension sponsored Crop Protection Workshops in Jacksonville, Illinois | January 28, 2009 | 150 participants |
| Extension sponsored Crop Protection Workshops in Rend Lake, Illinois | January 29, 2009 | 100 participants |
| Extension sponsored Crop Protection Workshops in Malta, Illinois | February 5, 2009 | 60 participants |
| Illinois Association of Drainage Districts (IADD) Meeting, Bloomington, IL | January 21, 2010 | 70 participants |
| Indiana LICA Annual Meeting, Indianapolis | January 28, 2010 | 30 contractors |

Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition**Table 43. Activities to share information from drainage water management project.**

| Presentations | Date | Audience (all numbers are approximate) |
|--|-------------|---|
| Plastic Pipe Institute Annual Meeting | 03/22/07 | 75 |
| North Carolina | 04/19/07 | 60 |
| Wilmont Field Day | 06/20/07 | 55 |
| Dundas Field Day | 06/21/07 | 70 |
| ACWA, IA | 06/22/07 | 30 |
| MN LICA | 06/23/07 | 14 |
| Martin County Field Day | 07/09/07 | 90 |
| LICA Convention Omaha, NE | 07/19/07 | 40 |
| SW Conservation Society Meeting | 07/25/07 | 120 |
| EPA Meeting Austin, TX | 08/27/07 | 65 |
| Plastic Pipe Institute semi annual meeting | 09/07/08 | 75 |
| MN/ IA Drainage Forum | 11/27/07 | 140 |
| MN Farm Management | 11/28/07 | 70 |
| MN Assoc Water Districts | 11/29/07 | 200 |
| IA Soybean & Pioneer Seed | 12/21/07 | |
| IA reg | 01/06/08 | 200 |
| MN Corn Growers | 01/11/08 | 250 |
| MN Soybean Growers | 01/14/08 | 140 |
| IL LICA annual meeting | 01/17/08 | 40 |
| MN LICA Convention | 01/20/08 | 80 |
| Redwood Falls, MN | 01/22/08 | 30 |
| Willmar, MN | 01/23/08 | |
| IA State University IA Water Conference | 02/07/08 | 45 |
| Wingert Survey | 03/09/08 | 12 |
| Linn County Soil Water- Iowa | 03/14/08 | 40 |
| Rinke Noonan Drainage Seminar | 03/26/08 | ?? |
| Plastic Pipe Institute annual meeting | 04/18/08 | 75 |
| The Nature Conservancy | | 250 |
| Windom Farm Fest | 08/04/08 | |
| MN Farm Fest | 08/07/08 | |
| Lamberton Contractor Training | 08/14/08 | 20 |
| Windom Field Day | 08/15/08 | 120 |
| IL Farm Forum Hume, IL | 08/27/08 | 50 |
| OH Farm Forum | 09/01/08 | |
| IN Farm Forum | 09/02/08 | |
| Iowa Farm Fest | 09/10/08 | 150 |
| MN Water Resources Coalition | 09/19/08 | 24 |
| MN Farm Bureau | 10/15/08 | 20 |
| Plastic Pipe Institute semi annual meeting | 10/24/08 | 60 |
| IA MN Drainage Forum | 12/02/08 | |

Table 43 (continued). Activities to share information from drainage water management project.

| Presentations | Date | Audience (all numbers are approximate) |
|--|-------------|---|
| MN Corn Growers | 01/09/09 | 300 |
| IA LICA Convention | 01/11/09 | 200 |
| IL LICA annual meeting | 01/16/09 | 150 |
| MN LICA Convention | 01/18/09 | 80 |
| Radio Interview | 02/03/09 | |
| Tom Bumen Algona, IA | 02/06/09 | 4 |
| National LICA Nashville, TN | 02/11/09 | 100 |
| MN Drainage Course | 03/10/09 | 40 |
| DWM presentation Henderson, MN | 03/18/09 | 30 |
| DWM presentation Granite Falls, MN | 03/19/09 | 70 |
| DWM presentation Farm Show | 03/20/09 | 80 |
| Sangamon Cty SWCD Meeting | 03/26/09 | 50 |
| DWM presentation Mankato, MN | 04/07/09 | 110 |
| Plastic Pipe Institute annual meeting | 04/08/09 | 75 |
| IA Group & Stanhope Forum | 04/09/09 | 30 |
| Realtors Institute | 04/29/09 | |
| St. Peter MN | 06/18/09 | |
| MN NRCS Tech Meeting | 06/30/09 | |
| WCA Rules Hearing | | |
| DWM training Des Moines, IA | 07/14/09 | 100 |
| Farm Fest Booth | 08/05/09 | |
| Windom Field Day | 08/21/09 | 150 |
| IL Farm Forum- Hume, IL | 08/27/09 | 40 |
| IA Farm Forum- Crawfordsville, IA | 08/28/09 | 30 |
| IN Farm Forum- Crawfordsville, IN | 09/08/09 | 50 |
| OH Farm Forum- Lakeview, OH | 09/09/09 | 35 |
| Hypoxia Meeting Des Moines, IA | 09/22/09 | |
| MN River Basin | 10/01/09 | |
| Plastic Pipe Institute semi annual meeting | 10/11/09 | 60 |
| ADMS/ADMC Meeting | 10/13/09 | 90 |
| IA/ MN Drainage Forum | 11/10/09 | |
| Science to Solutions Workshop | 12/09/09 | |
| IA LICA Meeting | 01/10/10 | |
| MN LICA Convention | 01/17/10 | 150 |
| Radio Interview KDHL | 02/01/10 | |
| National LICA Convention Arizona | 02/19/10 | |
| Heron Lake Watershed | 02/25/10 | |
| Wulf Tiling- Hancock, MN | 02/26/10 | |
| ARS Water Showcase- St. Louis, MO | 03/01/10 | 250 |
| Dodge County | 03/11/10 | |
| Larson Tiling- Dawson, MN | 03/24/10 | |

Preparing articles and literature for the outreach effort, the Conservation Technology Information Center (CTIC) interviewed a large number of sources for firsthand insight on drainage water management. Those sources are listed below:

Researchers/USDA Officials

Don Pitts, USDA-NRCS, Champaign, IL

Richard Cooke, University of Illinois

Matt Helmers, Iowa State University

Gary Sands, University of Minnesota

Jeff Strock, University of Minnesota

Craig Schrader, University of Minnesota

Mark Dittrich, Minnesota Department of Agriculture

Larry Brown, Ohio State University

Norm Fausey, USDA-ARS, Columbus, OH

Eileen Kladviko, Purdue

Jane Frankenberger, Purdue

Nathan Utt, Purdue

Doug Toews, USDA-NRCS, HQ

Mike Sullivan, USDA-NRCS, Little Rock, AR

Carl Lucero, USDA Office of Ecosystem Services and Markets, DC

Drainage Industry Representatives/Contractors

Charlie Schafer, AgriDrain/ADMC

Todd Redlin, FRATCO, Francisville, IN

Chris Smidler, West Central Water Management, Francisville, IN

Andy Nickel, Nickel Construction, Mountain Lake, MN

Kevin Ellingson, Ellingson Drainage, West Concord, MN

Rob Wood, Wood Water Management, North Salem, IN

Growers

Tony Thompson, Windom, MN

Dirk Fleck, Reynolds, IN

Doug Mills, Crawfordsville, IN

Gary Overmeyer, IN

Nathan Rettig, Napoleon, OH

Other Sources

Dusty Hall, Miami Conservancy District, Dayton, OH

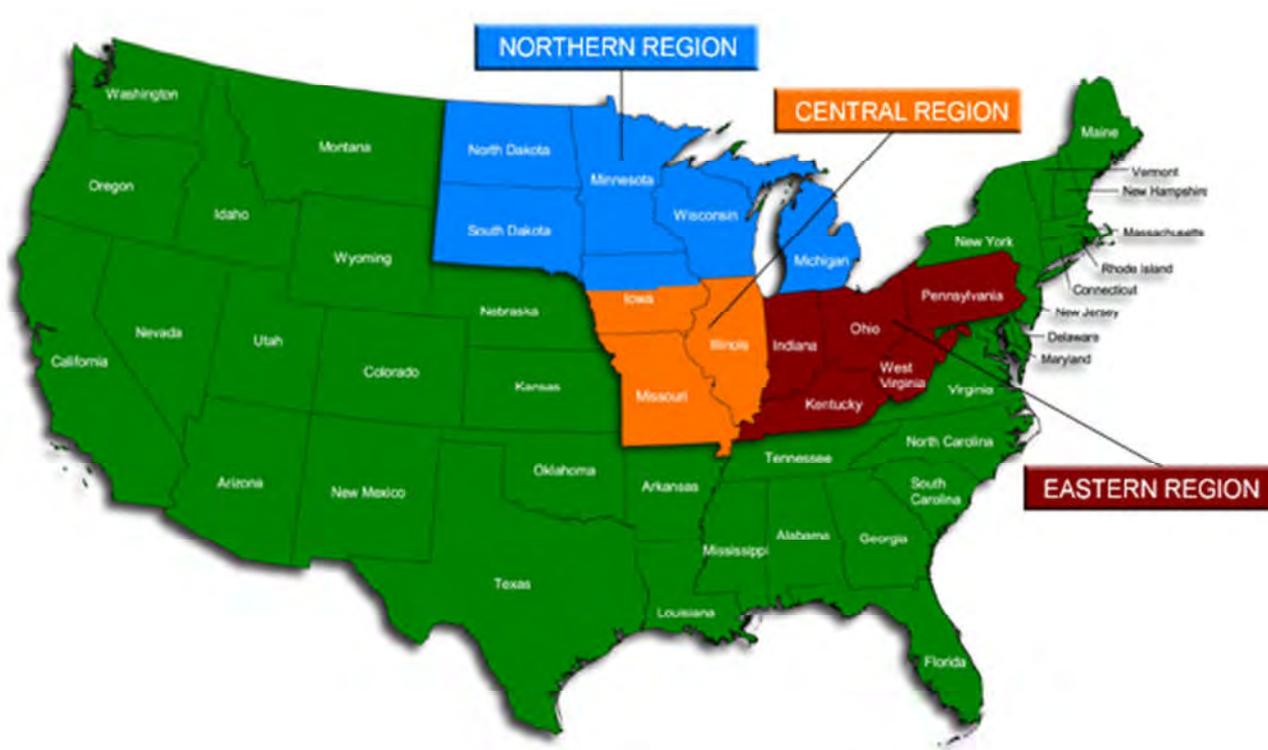
Jason Bruns, Shelby SWCD, Sydney, OH

John Kessler, Ohio Department of Agriculture

POTENTIAL FOR TRANSFERABILITY OF RESULTS

The lessons learned and questions raised during this CIG project provide a strong foundation for applying drainage water management – and accruing the benefits of the practice – on millions of acres throughout the upper Mississippi River watershed. In the state-by-state discussion below, we explore the land area that could accommodate DWM.

Figure 123. DWM Regional Application Map



Indiana

An estimate of drained acres in Indiana with various slopes was made using the following assumptions:

- Tile drained land was assumed to be cropland with soils in the following three drainage classes: somewhat poorly, poorly, and very poorly drained. STATSGO generalized soils information was used.
- Slopes were calculated from the National Elevation Dataset, which has a 30-meter resolution. These are land slopes, as we have no information about tile system grade.

Using these assumptions, total tile drained was estimated to be about 7 million acres, or 30.2% of the state. This compares to about 5.8 million acres that are also in cropland and are assumed to be well-enough drained to not require tile drainage. Our rough opinion is that the estimate of percentage drained using this method is probably a little low, so the numbers in Table 44 may also be low. However they are the best we have available. (Note we added a column for slopes less than 0.5%, and combined 1-to-1.5% and 1.5-to-2%.)

Table 44. Quantity of Indiana drained acres by percentage of grade.

| Total Acres in IN= 23 million acres total, approximately 7 million drained acres | <0.5% grade | 0.5- 1.0% grade | 1.0- 2% grade | > 2% grade |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number of acres | 2.27 million | 2.28 million | 1.43 million | 1.06 million |

Iowa**Table 45. Quantity of Iowa drained acres by percentage of grade.**

| Total Acres in IA=___ 36,004,620___ | 0.5- 1.0% grade | 1.0- 1.5% grade | 1.5- 2.0% grade | 2.0- 2.5% grade |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of acres | 1,730,000 | 1,540,000 | 1,540,000 | |

Ohio

Data not provided.

Minnesota

The attached map titled “Transferability of Managed Drainage in Minnesota” uses Soils and Land Surfaces of Minnesota Layer by J.F. Cummins and D.F. Grigal, and Common Resource Areas of Minnesota via USDA - NRCS.

The Soils and Land Surfaces of Minnesota layer represents regions based on historical vegetation, soils, local relief, geology and soil temperature. Local relief is defined as the relative difference in landscape elevation that can be found within approximately 160 acres. It generally applies to about 80% of the mapped area (1980, J.F. Cummins and D.F. Grigal).

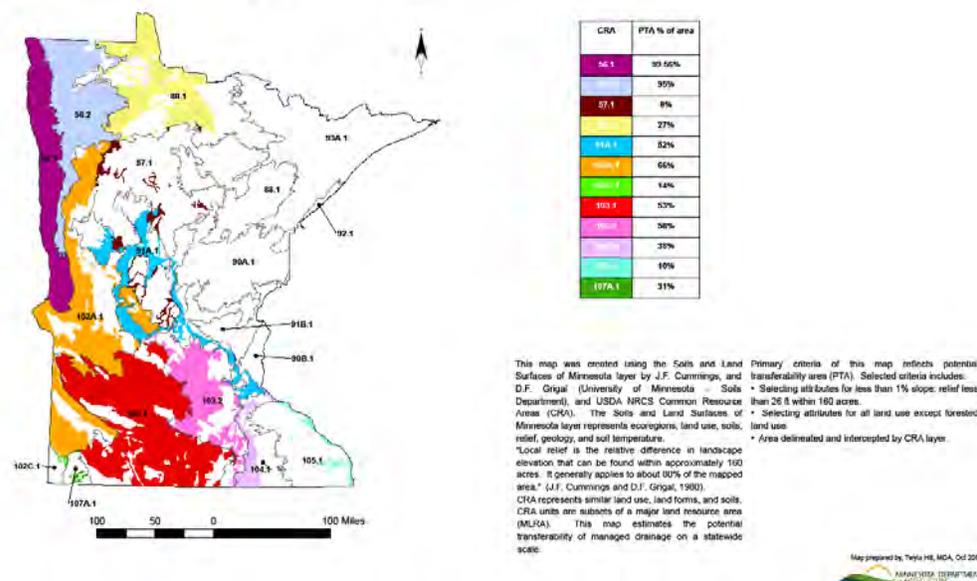
Common Resource Areas represent areas of land that are similar in land use, land forms, soils, etc. Primary criteria utilized:

- Relief less than 26 feet across 160 acres, as would reflect an area under 1% slope.
- Historical vegetation,
- Soils, and
- Intercepted Common Resource Area.

These primary criteria represent the land that has a potential transferability area (PTA) in Minnesota. This map is to provide intent of transferability statewide, and does not reflect discrete field scale accuracy.

Figure 124. Transferability of managed drainage in Minnesota.

Transferability of Managed Drainage - Minnesota

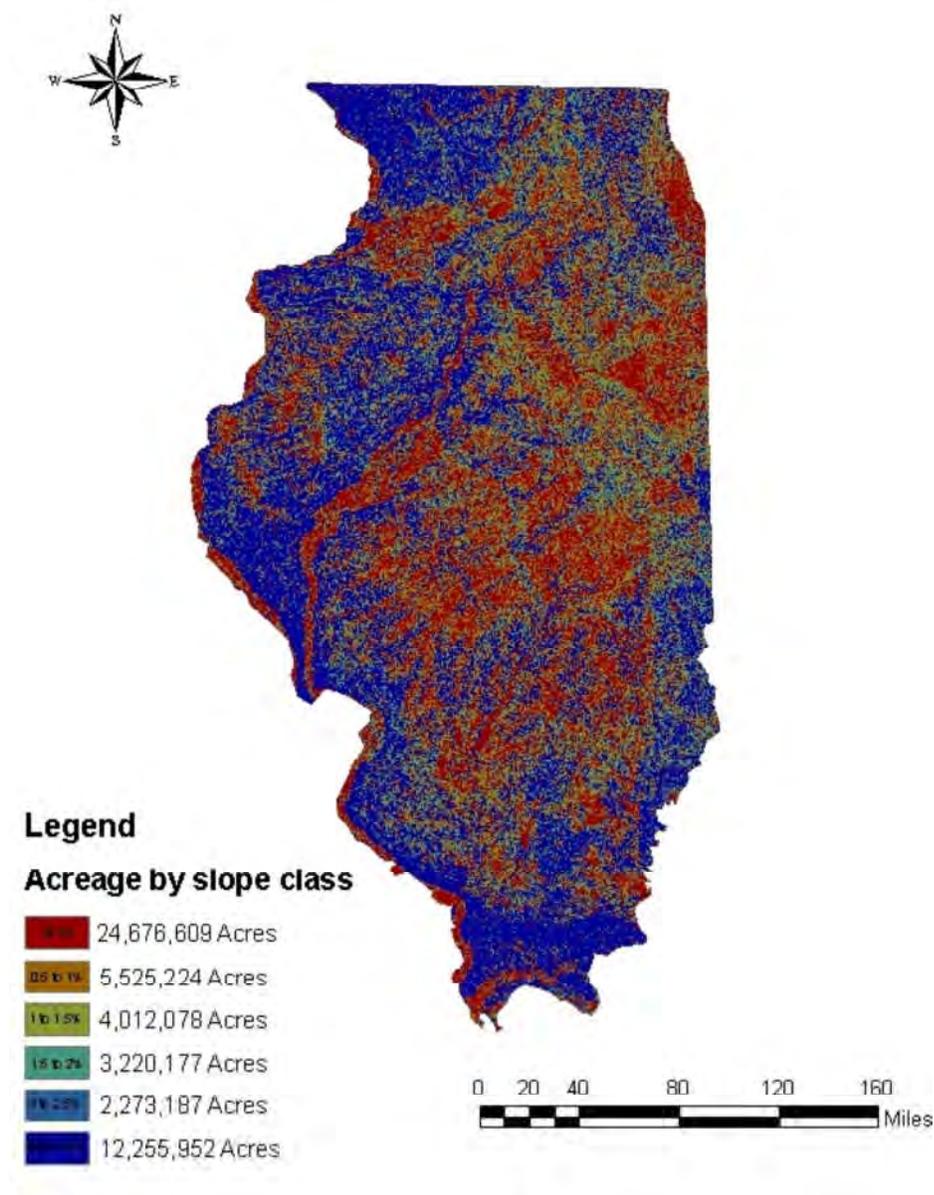


Illinois

Table 46. Quantity of Illinois drained acres by percentage of grade.

| Total Acres in IL= <u>51,964,227</u> | 0- 0.5% grade | 0.5- 1.0% grade | 1.0- 1.5% grade | 1.5- 2.0% grade | 2.0- 2.5% grade |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of acres | 24,677,609 | 5,525,224 | 4,012,078 | 3,220,177 | 2,273,187 |

Figure 125. Transferability of managed drainage in Illinois.



CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Indiana

Effect on Flow: The most reliable estimate of the flow reduction due to managing drainage is from the paired statistical analysis, provided in Table 16. The annual drainage quantities in Tables 12 to 15 cannot be assumed to show the effect of drainage water management, for the reasons discussed above. Based on the paired statistical analysis, the effect of drainage water management on flow ranged from **11.5% to 17.5%**, for sites 2, 3 and 4. Although such reductions in drain flow can mean substantial progress towards reducing nitrate loss from Midwest tile drained land, they are lower than others published previously in the literature. One reason for this may be the variation in the height of the water table across the field. At Site 4 (Crawfordsville), for example, the boards were set at 6 inches (winter) and 24 inches (growing season) below the lowest point in the field, but this elevation was a relatively small area, and was approximately 5 feet lower than the high point of the field.

Effect on Nitrate Loss: The annual nitrate loss values reported in Tables 12 to 15 are of limited reliability, both because of the same factors affecting the flow estimates and also that nitrate loads are based on a relatively simple averaging method of measured nitrate concentrations. Future analyses will improve the nitrate loading estimates and also determine the overall effect of drainage water management on nitrate loss using the paired statistical analysis method.

Effect on Yield: Crop yield effects of managed drainage varied greatly from year to year, and across sites or different locations within the fields. To add to the limited yield data from this project, we also included yields from the Davis-Purdue Agricultural Center (DPAC) study, which has two replications of managed vs. conventional drainage in quadrants of a 40-acre field. Because of the influence of outlet height and timing of management on yield effects, the drainage management protocol should be specified when reporting yield effects in drainage water management studies.

Overall, yield effects were more often positive or neutral but were occasionally negative. Average annual yields differences ranged from -11% to +13% in the managed drainage fields compared to the conventional drainage fields. As with flow and other data, caution should be used with direct comparisons of yields from the two fields at any site, because inherent yield differences may be present. To account for this, a marginal effects analysis is underway by the agricultural economists on our project, and this will provide better insight into the probability of effects.

Comments on potential for adoption: The cooperating farmers had generally positive views of the managed drainage. At Site 4, the cooperator did all the management of the control structure himself, helped by the fact that the contractor who installed the system left the exact number of boards to raise the water table within 6 inches of the lowest point of the field in winter. Overall, more studies are needed to

clarify the effect of the height of the outlet in various situations and provide this guidance to farmers interested in adoption. Setting outlet height presents a particular dilemma in fields that have considerable topographic variation, and site-specific modeling studies may be needed to identify the best management protocol for any particular field.

Further study needed: The results provide a strong first step in understanding the effect of drainage water management at various sites in the highly-drained areas of central and northern Indiana. Challenges in accurately measuring drain flow in very flat areas where ditch water level rises above drain outlets hindered the assessment of flow and nitrate impacts, and the complex nature of analyzing yield monitor data to interpret yield effects mean that the full impact is not yet fully understood. Future assessment of drainage water management effects need to include flow and yield information both without control (prior to drainage management), and with control, which is critical to separate effects of drainage management from intrinsic field differences. As has been raised numerous times, we still need to understand where the rest of the water and nitrate go to fully assess the environmental impact of drainage water management. Further research to determine water and nitrate flow paths in various situations will strengthen our confidence in recommendations about drainage water management.

Iowa

Detailed conclusions for each site are provided below.

Hamilton County, IA: Research at this site has been conducted on a producer's field. Two field approximately 20 acres each were monitored. One field uses conventional drainage and one uses drainage water management. This site was monitored in 2007, 2008, and 2009. In 2007, conventional drainage practices were utilized on both fields and in this year the drainage from each field was similar. Drainage water management practices were implemented in the southeast field starting in 2008. During the period in which drainage water management was implemented the yields were similar for both the conventional and drainage water management areas. During the wet year of 2008, the measured subsurface drainage volumes were similar for the conventional and drainage water management fields. During 2009, the absolute value for drainage was greater from the managed drainage field. However, similar results were observed in certain months in 2008 where during periods when both systems were managed in conventional drainage mode there was great drainage from the managed drainage field. As a result to appropriately interpret these flow results a statistical paired analysis approach is needed to fully analyze and interpret this data. Monthly arithmetic average nitrate concentrations are shown for this site at this point but preliminary information indicates similar nitrate concentrations in the managed drainage and conventional drainage areas.

Story City, IA, Site Description: The research was conducted on a 22 ha (54 ac) privately owned field in central Iowa, USA (42.20° N, 93.60° W) chosen for its uniformity of soils and terrain (Brevik et al., 2000) and the presence of an existing pattern-tiled drainage system. Soils within the field are in the Kossuth (fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Endoaquolls) – Ottosen (fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Hapludolls) association. Harps (fine loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Calciaquolls) and a small area of Okoboji (fine, smectitic, mesic Cumulic Vertic Endoaquolls) soils are also included. These clay loam soils were formed on nearly level, alluvial or lacustrine sediments, range from very poorly to somewhat poorly drained, and have surface soil organic carbon contents of 29 g kg⁻¹. Large-scale row crop agriculture on these soils was possible only after installation of subsurface drainage systems (Hewes and Frandson, 1952).

In 1992, new subsurface drainage lines were installed in the field at a depth of 1.22 m. Twelve lengths of 10.2-cm diameter plastic corrugated drainpipe were installed along an east – west axis across the field. Drains were approximately 500 m in length and were installed parallel to each other with a separation of 36.5 m for the southern four tiles and 27.4 m for the other eight. Average slope along the tile drains was about 0.8%.

The 12 tiles served as the center-lines for treatment plots that we grouped into three blocks. The southern block of four tiles was retrofitted with control boxes (Agri-Drain, Corp) in the fall of 2005 to control the drainage water outlet elevation. Drainage water management at this location consisted of raising the outlet in the control structure to .305 m (1 ft) below the soil surface at the box after harvest, lowering the water table to the elevation of the tile several weeks before planting, raising the outlet to 0.61m (2 ft) below the soils surface in June after all crop management activities had been completed. In the fall the outlet elevation was lowered to the elevation of the tile two weeks before harvest before being raised again after harvest and fall tillage. Given the average slope of the field (0.8%), we assumed that raising the outlets by 1m would affect the water table out to about a maximum distance of 125 m.

The 12 tile lines were intercepted before they intersected the collection lateral on the east side of the field. A 0.6-m diameter corrugated plastic culvert was installed vertically at the interception point of each tile as a sump. Drainage was pumped from each sump into the collection lateral using a submersible sewage ejector pump equipped with a high/low level shutoff-switch. Flow volume vs. time was measured with an FP-5300 paddle wheel flow meter (Omega, Stamford, CT1) and recorded with a CR10X datalogger (Campbell Scientific, Logan, UT). Cumulative drainage was calculated by summing the yearly discharge volume from each tile and dividing by the area of each plot. The plot drainage areas were assumed equal to the length of the tile lines multiplied by the distance separating midpoints between the parallel tiles. Rainfall was measured starting in 1996 with a tipping bucket rain gage and recorded every hour at a location less than 0.5 km from the field. Missing data and precipitation data when temperatures were below 0 °C were obtained from the National Climatic Data Center for a weighing rain gage located 2 km away.

Flow-weighted composite water samples were collected in glass jars connected by a capillary tube to the sump pump, such that a proportional sample was collected each time water was pumped. Water samples were returned to the laboratory on a weekly or shorter basis, depending on tile flow rate, and chilled to 4 °C until analysis. Water samples were analyzed for NO₃ using a Lachat 8000 (Zellweger Analytics, Lachat Instrument Division, Milwaukee, WI). Nitrate was quantitatively reduced to nitrite and the nitrite concentration determined colorimetrically (Keeney and Nelson, 1982). The method quantitation limit was 0.5 mg-N L⁻¹ as NO₃. Annual mass loss of NO₃ from each tile was calculated by multiplying the NO₃ concentration for the composite sample times the volume of water discharged during the time the composite sample was collected and summing over all samples in a calendar year. Annual flow-weighted NO₃ concentrations were computed by dividing the annual mass loss by the total annual discharge.

The field was planted to corn in 2006, and 2008 and soybean in 2007 and 2009, and was in a two-year corn – soybean rotation prior to this time. Primary tillage consisted of fall chisel plowing after

soybean only. A field cultivator was used to prepare the soil for planting corn and incorporating herbicide in the spring and a row crop cultivator was used several times during the early growing season for weed control in corn. Corn was planted on a 76-cm row spacing on 13 April 2006 and 3 May 2008 at a rate of 75,000 seeds ha⁻¹. Roundup resistant soybean was drilled into corn residue on 9 May 2007 and 20 May 2009 for an approximate plant count of 370,000 plants ha⁻¹. The cooperating farmer performed all operations other than nitrogen fertilization and harvesting as part of his normal production practices.

Table 47. Planting, harvest, and outlet control dates.

| Year | Crop | Planting | Harvest | Outlet lowered to 1.2 m | Outlet raised to 0.6 m | Outlet lowered to 1.2 m | Outlet raised to 0.3 m |
|------|---------|----------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 2006 | corn | 13 Apr | 10 Oct | - ¹ | 22 May | 25 Sep | 10 Oct |
| 2007 | soybean | 9 May | 3 Oct | 6 Apr | 25 May | - ² | 8 Nov |
| 2008 | corn | 3 May | 9 Oct | 11 Apr | 25 Jun | 17 Oct | 24 Nov |
| 2009 | soybean | 20 May | | 15 Apr | 16 Jun | | |

1. Outlet was not raised in winter of 2005-2006.

2. Outlet was not lowered because water table was below tile depth.

No N fertilizer was applied to soybean in 2007 or 2009. For corn in 2006, fertilizer rates were either 202 or 134 kg N ha⁻¹. All plots received their initial N application as 28% UAN applied in a slot by a Blue-Jet coulter applicator between the V1 and V3 crop growth stages. Several plots received half of the 134 kg N ha⁻¹ at the V1 stage and half at either the V6 or V10 crop growth stage. The second applications for the V6 and V10 treatments were applied by dribbling liquid UAN (28%) in a narrow band between the rows using a high clearance sprayer with drop hoses. Differences in the N treatments are not reported in this summary. For corn in 2008 all plots received 157 kg N ha⁻¹ with again some plots receiving half of the N V1 and half at the V6 or V10 growth stage.

Grain yield was measured along a single transect within each of the 12 subsurface drainage plots using either a modified Gleaner K combine or a modified John Deere 4420 combine (Colvin, 1990) with a weigh-tank in the grain hopper. The crop was harvested along a single transect within each plot. The transects were offset from the drain line by about 3 m to avoid soil disturbed by the tile installation. Along a transect, a 15.5-m (50 ft) length was harvested, the combine's forward motion stopped with the separator engaged to allow grain to finish cycling through the combine, and the grain weighed and moisture content measured. A strip, 2.29-m wide (7.5 ft or 3 rows) for corn and 3.96-m (13 ft) wide for soybean, was harvested on each transect. For corn, end rows were harvested in the transverse direction for the entire width of the plot in 2.29 m wide swaths (3 rows). Yields for the first 100 m (300 ft) were collected as this is the distance assumed to be affected by the water table management on this gently sloping field. All grain weights were adjusted to a moisture content of 155 g kg⁻¹ for corn and 130 g kg⁻¹

for soybean. Grain samples were collected from each plot and grain protein determined using near-infrared spectroscopy at the Iowa State University Grain Quality Laboratory.

Rainfall and temperature were measured at a location about 1 km from the field. Potential transpiration was taken from a site 10 km south of the field (<http://mesonet.agron.iastate.edu/agclimate/index.phtml>). Actual evapotranspiration was computed using the appropriate crop coefficient for cumulative growing degree days since planting taken from the High Plains Regional Climate Center (<http://www.hprcc.unl.edu/awdn/et/>).

Yield and yearly nitrate mass loss data were analyzed for drainage and N treatment effects each year using the PROC MIXED model analysis of variance (ANOVA) procedure (SAS Institute, 1990). Yield data for all four years were normalized by the yearly mean and variance and differences for drainage and N treatments computed using the repeated measures option and an autoregressive variance covariance structure. A pre- and post-treatment paired treatment design was used to test for differences in flow caused by DWM. DWM plots were paired with conventional plots that historically received the same N treatment. The pre-treatment relationship between the paired plots was fit to a linear equation $y = B_0 + B_1x$ where x is the annual flow for the conventional plot and y is the flow for the DWM plot and B_0 and B_1 are regression coefficients. The relationship between flow in the conventional vs. DWM plots post treatment were fitted to the equation $y = B_0 + B_2 + (B_1 + B_3)x$ where the B_0 and B_1 terms are found from the pre-treatment regression and B_2 and B_3 regression coefficients found from fitting the post-treatment data. Significant values for either B_2 or B_3 indicate a significant effect on drainage for the DWM treatment.

Findings – Weather: Monthly precipitation averaged over the past 40 years is shown in Table 22b along with the monthly total precipitation for 2006–2009 and the deviation of these monthly totals from the 40-year average. For 2006-2008 the yearly precipitation exceeded the 40 yr by 1.68 to 9.72 inches, the wettest year being 2008 and the driest 2006. In 2006, precipitation was markedly less than average in May and June. June precipitation in 2007 was also much less than average. In contrast, precipitation in 2008 exceeded the monthly averages in April through July – the primary growing season for corn.

Table 48 (below) shows the difference between computed evapotranspiration during the growing season for 2006-2009. In all years there was an excess of precipitation over evapotranspiration in the months of April and May. In 2006 and 2007 the excess turned into a marked deficit in precipitation was measured for June and July. The deficit in these two months exceeded 6 inches – more water than can be stored and is available to a crop in the soil root zone of this soil. Thus, holding back some water that would normally drain in April and May would potentially increase water available to the crops in 2006 and 2007 and potentially increase yields. In contrast, rainfall in 2008 exceeded computed evapotranspiration in all months except August and September and the deficits in these two months was

less than what could be stored in the soil and supplied to the crop. Thus, holding back some drainage earlier in the growing season in 2008 would not be expected to provide for a yield increase.

Table 48. Evapotranspiration - rain for April – September 2006, 2007, 2008, and 2009.

| Month | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | ----- inches ----- | | | |
| April | -2.92 | -5.37 | -4.38 | -4.47 |
| May | -0.36 | -4.50 | -7.83 | -4.56 |
| June | 5.98 | 2.87 | -2.01 | -1.59 |
| July | 2.69 | 3.67 | -1.41 | 2.86 |
| August | -1.39 | -3.78 | 2.87 | 1.60 |
| September | -7.08 | -1.23 | 0.25 | 4.18 |

Findings – Drainage and Nitrate Loss: Annual tile flow from the plots was quite variable reflecting the variability in seasonal rainfall. Annual tile flow ranged from 205 mm in 2006 to nearly 400 mm in 2007. The years 1996–2003 were used as pre-treatment years for plots 1–3 and the corresponding conventionally drained plots. The years 2001–2003 were used as pre-treatment years for plot 10 and the corresponding conventionally drained plots. DWM was initiated in 2006 and the years 2006–2009 were used as the post-treatment phase. Flow for 2009 included only flow through 7 September. Table 49 shows the results of the before/after regression analysis. Both B0 and B1 were significant for Plot 1 giving a slope near 1 and a significant intercept. For the post treatment period in Plot 1, only B3 is significant and is negative indicating that DWM decreased annual tile flow. For Plots 2 and 4, the intercept B0 was not significantly different than 0, so it was set to 0. For Plot 2, the B2 and B3 terms are significant with the total post-treatment slope less than the pre-treatment slope again indicating a decrease in flow with DWM. Neither B2 nor B3 were significant for Plot 10 indicating no effect of DWM in this plot. Plot 3 gives a significant and negative response for the B3 term again indicating a decrease in tile flow for DWM. Combining the four plots gives a pre-treatment intercept of 0 and a slope near 1. Both the B2 and B3 terms were significant for the combined plots indicating a significant treatment effect. For the average annual flow rate of 237 mm for the CNV, we compute a reduction in tile flow of 15.8 mm (0.62 in) for DWM using the results of the All Plots regression.

Table 49. Regression coefficients and their significance for paired conventional and drainage water management annual tile flow.

| Coefficient | Plot 1 | | Plot 2 | | Plot 3 | | Plot 10 | | All Plots | |
|-------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | coeff | Prob > F | coeff | Prob > F | coeff | Prob > F | coeff | Prob > F | coeff | Prob > F |
| B0 (mm) | 28.248 | 0.095 | 0.000 | N.A. [†] | -34.728 | 0.048 | 0.000 | N.A. | 0 | N.A. |
| B1 (-) | 1.003 | 0.000 | 0.929 | 0.000 | 0.993 | 0.000 | 0.890 | 0.003 | 0.946 | 1.7E-28 |
| B2 (mm) | 28.201 | 0.326 | 69.185 | 0.038 | 45.921 | 0.125 | 80.680 | 0.340 | 59.090 | 0.0219 |
| B3 (-) | -0.349 | 0.019 | -0.276 | 0.018 | -0.340 | 0.007 | -0.260 | 0.392 | -0.315 | 0.0008 |
| Prob > F | < 0.001 | | < 0.001 | | < 0.001 | | 0.0028 | | < 0.001 | |

[†]Not applicable as intercept was set to 0.

Flow-weighted annual nitrate concentrations (FWANC) for the conventional drainage and DWM are shown in table 50. Averaged over the four years, nitrate concentrations for the CNV treatment were 0.5 mg N L⁻¹ greater than the DWM treatment but this difference was not significant. Repeated measures analysis of the four years shows that there was a significant interaction between N treatment and drainage. For individual years, drainage type was significant in 2007 and the drainage by N treatment interaction was significant in 2006. There was no significant response to drainage in 2008 and 2009.

Table 50. Annual and 4-yr average flow weighted average nitrate concentration (FWANC) by drainage treatment and F statistic for individual year and 4-yr average comparisons.

| Year | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 4-yr ave. |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------|
| Crop | corn | soybean | corn | Soybean | all |
| FWANC | ----- mg N L ⁻¹ ----- | | | | |
| CD | 12.9 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 7.0 | 10.8 |
| DWM | 12.7 | 10.1 | 11.3 | 6.7 | 10.3 |
| Prob > F | | | | | |
| <i>drain</i> | 0.402 | 0.025 | 0.733 | 0.389 | 0.503 |
| <i>drain X N[†]</i> | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.193 | 0.209 | < 0.001 |

[†] N represents N rate and timing.

Mass losses of nitrate for DWM were numerically lower than for CD in every year and for the four years grouped together (Table 51). However, the differences were not statistically significant at the P = 0.05 level in any year. Grouping all four years together, the repeated measures analysis showed that mass loss of nitrate for DWM was significantly less than CNV with a significant (P < 0.10) interaction between drainage type and N treatment.

Table 51. Annual and 4-yr average mass loss by drainage treatment and F statistic for individual year and 4-yr average comparisons.

| Year | | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 4-yr ave. |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------|
| Crop | | corn | soybean | corn | soybean | all |
| Mass Loss | | ----- kg ha ⁻¹ ----- | | | | |
| | CD | 27.6 | 52.3 | 45.6 | 16.0 | 34.3 |
| | DWM | 20.5 | 30.5 | 35.1 | 13.2 | 23.9 |
| Prob > F | | | | | | |
| | drain | 0.352 | 0.210 | 0.178 | 0.280 | 0.024 |
| | Drain X N [†] | 0.772 | 0.524 | 0.553 | 0.233 | 0.080 |

†N represents N rate and timing.

Findings – Yields: Average yields by drainage for 2006-2009 are given in Table 52. Yields in 2007 and 2009 for soybean and 2008 for corn were high for this field due to favorable weather conditions throughout the year. Average yields for the DWM treatment were higher in 2006, 2007, and 2009 than for the conventional drainage (CNV). However, only in the soybean years 2007 and 2009 were the yield differences by drainage significant. In 2008, DWM actually resulted in about a half a bushel lower yield on average than CNV drainage. This may have been due to the relatively wet weather throughout the growing season in 2008 negating any advantage DWM would have for storing water to use when ET exceeded rainfall and soil storage. Testing for significant differences across all years using the normalized yield for each year and the repeated measures option in PROC MIXED resulted in a significant difference in yields by drainage. There was no significant interaction between drainage and N treatment for yield.

Table 52. Yearly crop yield mean (std) for conventional, CD and drainage water management, DWM for 2006 – 2009 and the 4-yr average of normalized yearly yield and the F statistic for the within year comparisons.

| Year | | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 4-yr ave |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|
| Crop | | corn | soybean | corn | soybean | all |
| Yield/Rel. Yield | | ----- bu ac ⁻¹ ----- | | | | – |
| | CD | 165 | 55.6 | 211.3 | 56.3 | -0.139 |
| | | (8.2) | (2.8) | (10.4) | (2.4) | 0.873 |
| | DWM | 174.2 | 62.2 | 210.9 | 60.0 | 0.507 |
| | | (8.6) | (1.9) | (4.8) | (2.6) | 0.867 |
| Prob > F | | | | | | |
| | Drain | 0.224 | 0.037 | 0.540 | 0.028 | 0.020 |
| | Drain X N [†] | 0.836 | 0.820 | 0.493 | 0.376 | 0.885 |

† N represents N rate and timing.

Conclusions: During four years of monitoring DWM at the Story City field, there was a significant 7% decrease in tile flow, no significant decrease in nitrate concentration, and a significant 30% reduction in nitrate leaching for DWM compared to conventional drainage. For the same field no yield

benefits were measured for two years of corn, but a significant increase of 9% was observed averaged for two years of soybean yield. From this data, it is unclear if this yield increase in soybean vs. no increase in corn was due to weather patterns in the four years monitored or because corn and soybean respond differently to the raised water table.

Crawfordsville, IA, Site Description: Research is being conducted on modified drainage management systems on the Southeast Research Farm (SERF) in Crawfordsville, IA USA (41.19 N, 91.48 W). The site consists of Taintor (silty clay loam, fine, smectitic, mesic Vertic Argiaquolls) and Kalona (silty clay loam, fine, smectitic, mesic Vertic Endoaquolls) soils. The research site has 8 plots with two replications for each treatment. Individual plots range in size from approximately 1.2 to 2.4 ha (3-6 ac) in size for a total project area of 17 ha (42 ac). Plots are split down the middle and cropped East to West in both corn and soybeans each year and a $\frac{3}{4}$ acre wetland planted with cattail and wild rice in April of 2007. The eight plots encompass two undrained plots and six plots consisting of three drainage treatments which are as follows:

- Two plots conventional drainage (4 ft tile depth with 60 ft spacing),
- Two plots shallow drainage (2.5 ft tile depth with 40 ft spacing),
- Two plots controlled (4 ft tile depth with 60 ft spacing with controls during the winter and summer and free flow during planting and harvesting).

Tiles lines are laid out in a north-south orientation with interior tiles being continuously monitored for flow rate with a V-notch weir and pressure transducer and water samples were taken by grab sampling outflow on a weekly basis for assessment of nitrate-nitrogen levels. Border tiles on each plot are to prevent flow from adjacent plots and these tiles are not monitored. The control gates for the controlled drainage plots are opened late April to early May prior to planting and closed after planting is completed generally in the 1st two weeks of June. Control gates are then reopened in early to mid-September prior to harvest and closed again after fall tillage is completed generally in early November.

Statistical analyses were conducted using Statistical Analysis System software (SAS, 2003). The general linear model (GLM) procedure was used to determine the statistical significance of treatment effects on subsurface drainage and crop yield. The mean values for the subsurface drainage and corn yield were separated using a least significance test at $p = 0.05$ (LSD 0.05).

Findings – Weather: Precipitation at the site is collected by three different means: mesonet, electronic data logger, and catch gauge. The mesonet and data logger collect data continuously and the catch gauge data is collected daily from the month of March through October. Precipitation data shows that there was less rainfall during the growing season in 2008 than in 2007.

Findings – Drainage and Nitrate Concentration: Monthly and annual drainage in the conventional tile plots is noticeably higher than drainage from the shallow and managed tile systems; however, major variation in a given year between plots shows little significant difference in any of the treatments with the exception of shallow drainage in 2008. Averaging treatments over the three-year study period, accounting for annual variation, shows an increase in drainage volume from the conventionally drained plots (Table 52). Groundwater monitoring shows shallow and controlled drainage plots track similarly throughout the year with nearly an 8- inch difference in average groundwater depth between conventional drainage and both the managed and shallow plots (Table 54).

Table 53. Annual drainage from the three treatment types. North and South plots averaged. Means within years or for the 3-yr average with a different letter are significantly different (p=0.05).

| Treatment | Drainage (in) | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------|--------|----------------|
| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 3-Year Average |
| Conventional | 10.1a | 12.1a | 23.1a | 15.1a |
| Managed | 7.1a | 9.2ab | 13.9ab | 10.1b |
| Shallow | 7.2a | 5.6b | 13.2b | 8.7b |

Table 54. Monthly groundwater depth for all treatments. UD is undrained, CD is conventional drainage, MD is managed drainage, and SD is shallow drainage. Unavailable data is indicated with NA.

| Month | 2007 (ft) | | | | 2008 (ft) | | | | 2009 (ft) | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|
| | UD | CD | MD | SD | UD | CD | MD | SD | UD | CD | MD | SD |
| January | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3.39 | 5.16 | 3.98 | 4.49 | 4.45 | 5.51 | 5.20 | 5.04 |
| February | NA | NA | NA | NA | 4.72 | 5.71 | 5.55 | 5.16 | 4.41 | 5.63 | 5.28 | 5.00 |
| March | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3.78 | 5.43 | 4.65 | 4.84 | 2.87 | 5.00 | 3.70 | 4.37 |
| April | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2.80 | 5.00 | 3.94 | 4.33 | 3.70 | 5.00 | 4.49 | 4.53 |
| May | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3.54 | 5.08 | 4.57 | 4.41 | 2.68 | 4.88 | 4.49 | 4.06 |
| June | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2.76 | 4.88 | 3.94 | 4.06 | 0.63 | 4.53 | 3.46 | 3.23 |
| July | 0.51 | 6.89 | 6.30 | 6.42 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 1.46 | 4.92 | 4.33 | 4.06 |
| August | 4.53 | 6.85 | 5.87 | 4.33 | 4.84 | 6.81 | 6.30 | 6.26 | 2.17 | 5.16 | 5.00 | 4.96 |
| September | 4.13 | 5.59 | 4.92 | 5.31 | 3.70 | 5.63 | 4.76 | 5.00 | 2.13 | 5.39 | 5.28 | 5.20 |
| October | 3.35 | 4.96 | 4.02 | 4.57 | 4.17 | 5.47 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 1.69 | 4.65 | 4.21 | 3.98 |
| November | 4.49 | 5.35 | 5.24 | 5.08 | 4.13 | 5.31 | 4.80 | 4.72 | 0.00 | 5.04 | 3.66 | 4.02 |
| December | 4.09 | 5.35 | 4.84 | 4.72 | 4.09 | 5.35 | 4.92 | 4.65 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Average | 3.52 | 5.86 | 5.20 | 5.07 | 3.81 | 5.44 | 4.76 | 4.81 | 2.38 | 5.06 | 4.46 | 4.40 |

Nitrate concentrations are highest in the shallow drainage plots and concentrations for controlled and conventional plots have similar averages with more variability (between plots) in the controlled system (Fig. 125 and 126). However, mass losses of nitrate are higher in the conventional plots than the controlled and shallow plots due to higher drainage flow in the conventional plots. The estimated nitrate loss during 2007-2008 was 21.7, 10.5 and 14.1 lbs/acre for conventional, controlled, and shallow plots, respectively.

Figure 126. 2008 grab sample Nitrate concentrations.

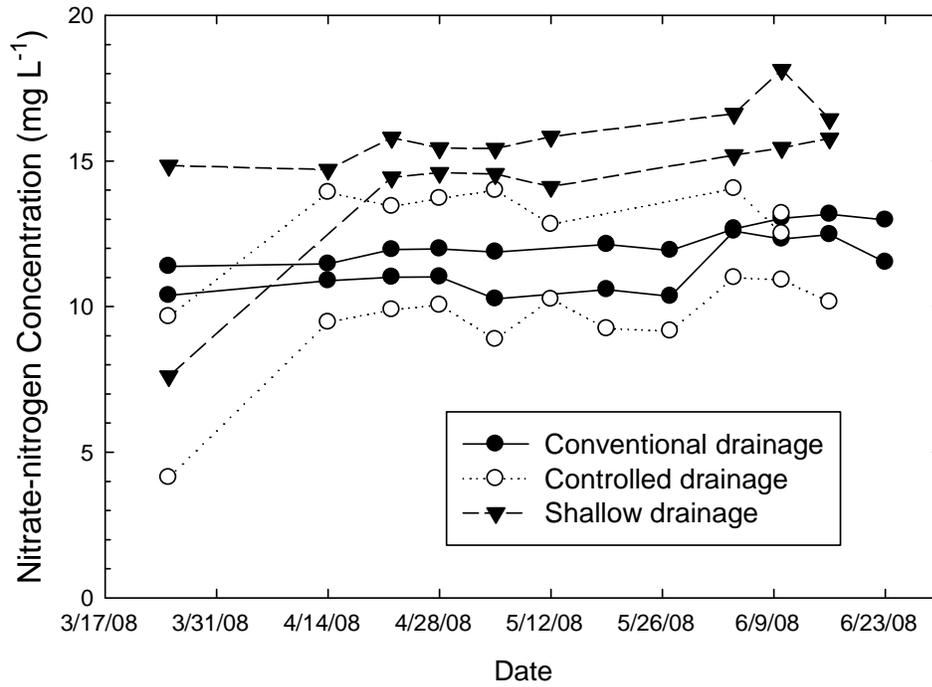
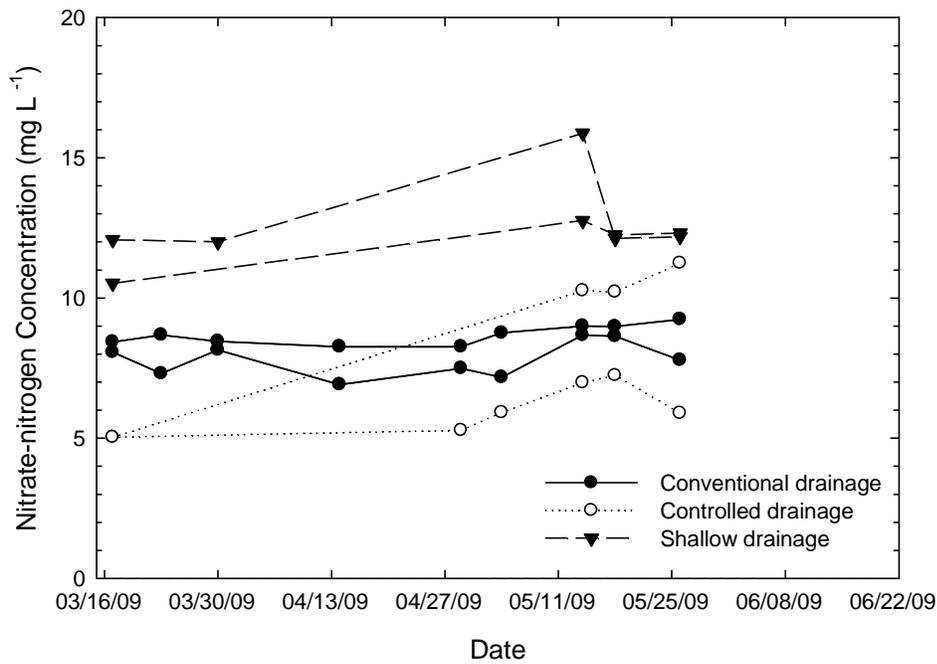


Figure 127. 2009 grab sample Nitrate concentrations.



Findings – Yields: Yields of similar treatments were averaged for a total yield per treatment value (Fig. 127 and 128). Average yields varied widely over the years and treatments. However, 2008 showed less variability in yields than 2007 or 2009. In 2007, all treatments except for the no drainage treatment with corn were greater than in 2008 for both corn and soybeans. In 2007, corn and soybean yields were the lowest in the no drainage treatment and highest in the conventional drainage treatment. In contrast, 2008 yields for the no drainage treatment were the highest among all the treatments which is probably due to the rainfall experienced in 2008 that was very close to the 10-year average. Corn yields in 2009 were lower than in 2007 or 2008, which is likely due to high rainfall during 2009. Soybean yields in 2009 were higher in the drained plots than in the undrained plots, likely due to less water stress during growth period of the soybeans. As noted from the groundwater depth information the greatest difference in average water table depth between the undrained and drained treatments was observed in 2009.

Figure 128. 2007-2009 corn yields with standard deviations. Means within years or for the 3-yr average with a different letter are significantly different (p=0.05).

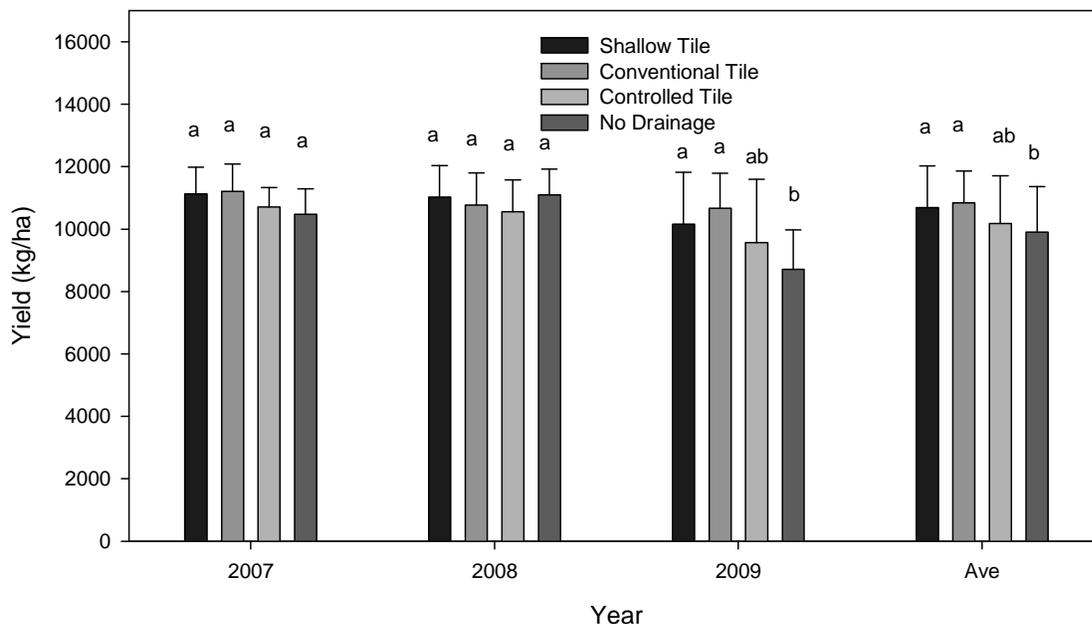
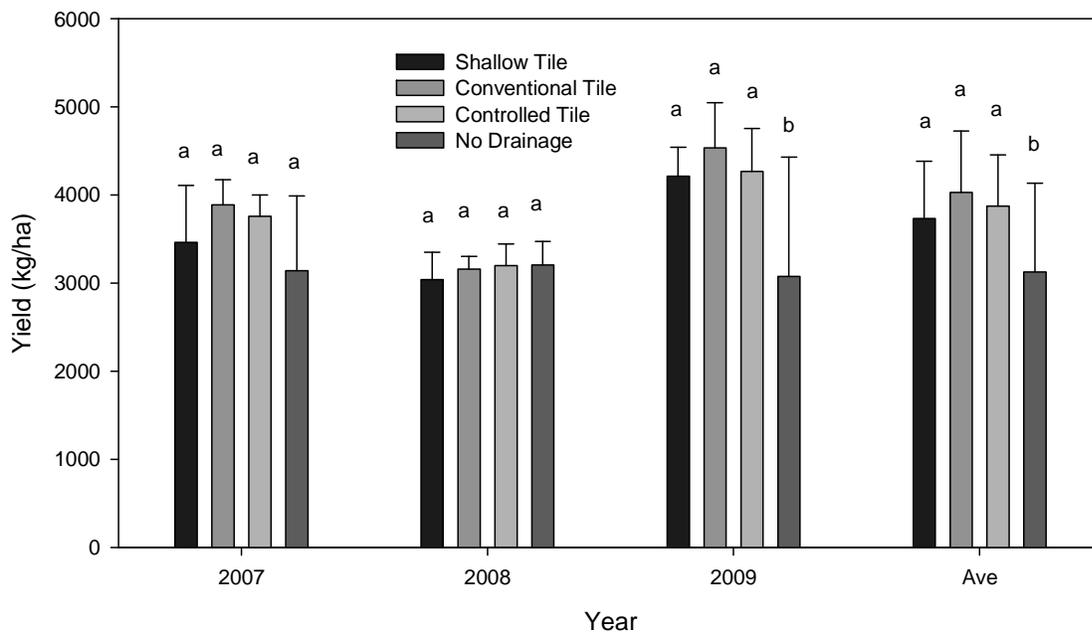


Figure 129. 2007-2009 soybean yields with standard deviations. Means within years or for the 3-yr average with a different letter are significantly different (p=0.05).



Conclusion: From the three-year monitoring period drainage water management through controlled or shallow drainage significantly reduced overall drainage by 30 to 40%. For the controlled drainage compared to the conventional drainage treatments the primary periods for reduction in drainage

volumes were from June through August whereas volume reductions were observed during most months when comparing the conventional and shallow drainage treatments. The undrained plots consistently had shallower water tables. This was especially the case in the wet year of 2009 and in this year the undrained plots had significantly lower crop yield than the drained plots. Over the three-year study period the drainage water management treatments did not have significantly different crop yields than the conventional drainage treatment.

Pekin, IA, Site Description: Drainage management practices are being evaluated at the Pekin school drainage facility in Pekin, Iowa, USA (41.16° N, 92.16° W). All soils at the site are a Taintor – silty clay loam with mild slopes (<1%) except for a pothole in the northwest corner. There are a total of nine plots at this facility each being three acres. The plots are split down the middle to accommodate both corn and soybeans, which allows for assessment of the rotation as a whole. Three different management practices are being utilized and evaluated. The treatments include the following:

- Three plots with conventional drainage (drain tile at 3.5-4 ft deep),
- Three plots with managed conventional drainage with free flow in the spring (April –May) and fall (September-October). The outlet control was set at 2 ft below the ground surface except during free flow, and
- Three plots with pseudo-shallow drainage (control structure set at 2 ft below surface). This treatment would be used to represent a system similar to shallow drainage.

These three treatments are being evaluated to investigate the impacts of drainage management practices on drainage volume, nutrient concentrations in the subsurface drainage, and grain yield. Since significant climate variability exists and the response of variable weather conditions on drainage management systems is needed it is important to evaluate the treatment response over the entire duration of the project.

Limited data collection at this site was started in 2004. Each plot has a conventional corn-soybean rotation with decisions on which hybrids to use each season being made at the first of the year.

Findings – Weather: On average, 33.15 inches of precipitation is recorded for the region (1971 to 2000). Crop years 2005 and 2006 were both unusually dry years at this site. In 2005, 24.93 inches were recorded with precipitation from mid-March through the end of the year less than 18 inches and only about 8 inches from mid-March through the end of June. In 2006, slightly less total precipitation was recorded with 22.83 inches, which is less than 2/3 of normal amount. Precipitation recorded in 2007 was 10 inches above normal totaling 43.32 inches. Precipitation in 2008 tracked along with the historic average quite well with the final amount of rain approximately 1 inch below normal. In most of 2009,

recorded precipitation was above normal with a total of 36 inches from January through mid-November Drainage and Nitrate Concentration.

Findings – Drainage and Nitrate Concentration: During the dry 2005 and 2006, there was on average slightly less than 4 inches of drain flow from the conventional drainage plots, while the total drain flow was only 1.3 and 0.3 inches respectively for the controlled and the pseudo-shallow drainage plots. It is likely that there is some lateral seepage from the pseudo-shallow drainage and managed drainage plots to the conventional drainage plots. In 2007 with the above normal precipitation, 42% of precipitation became conventional subsurface drainage. The managed drainage system drainage volume was reduced by more than one-half to 19% of all precipitation. The shallow drainage system yielded only 12% of the annual precipitation. Respectively, annual drainage volumes were 18.7, 8.6 and 5.2 inches for each of the three systems. In 2008 with the approximately average precipitation, 48% of precipitation exited the soil through the conventional subsurface drainage network. The controlled drainage system drainage volume was reduced to 18% of precipitation. The shallow drainage system yielded substantially less with 10% of precipitation. Respectively, drainage volumes were 16.6, 6.2, and 3.3 inches for each of the three systems. In 2009, with the above normal precipitation, 67% of precipitation became conventional subsurface drainage. The controlled drainage system drainage volume was reduced to 34% of precipitation. The shallow drainage system yielded only 19% of precipitation. Respectively, drainage volumes were 24.2, 12.1, and 6.7 inches for each of the three systems. More detailed monthly drainage values along with corresponding rainfall are shown in Table 55.

Water samples to determine $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ concentration were only available in April and May, in 2005-06, due to low flow conditions encountered. In 2007, water samples were available in late March, April, May, June, July, August and early September before drainage ceased. Sampling in 2008 was similar to 2007. Water samples were only available from early April to mid-June in 2009. Listed in Table 56 are flow-weighted $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ concentrations for all treatments determined by summing individual loadings through the season and dividing it by the total drainage, thereby weighting the final value to reflect a specific drainage periods influence on the overall value. Values between treatments during individual years were very similar. When comparing years, values were much higher in 2007. However, mass losses of nitrate are highest in the conventional plots than the controlled and shallow plots due to higher drainage flow in the conventional plots. The estimated nitrate loss during 2007-2008 was 35.3, 13.6 and 10.5 lbs/acre for conventional, managed, and shallow plots, respectively.

Table 55. Monthly drainage and precipitation for study years 2005 through 2009 from the three treatments at the Pekin, IA drainage study site). Abbreviation: CD-conventional drainage, MD-managed drainage, SD-shallow drainage, P-precipitation.

| Drainage in inches | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Month | 2005 | | | | 2006 | | | |
| | CD | MD | SD | P | CD | MD | SD | P |
| January | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.33 |
| February | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.34 |
| March | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.69 | 2.10 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 3.88 |
| April | 2.18 | 0.87 | 0.22 | 2.95 | 0.98 | 0.72 | 0.05 | 2.99 |
| May | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.02 | 1.49 | 0.37 | 0.24 | 0.01 | 1.22 |
| June | 0.91 | 0.28 | 0.03 | 2.94 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0 | 1.48 |
| July | 0.13 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 2.21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.16 |
| August | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.77 |
| September | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.29 |
| October | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.23 |
| November | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.92 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.92 |
| December | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.23 |
| Total | 3.58 | 1.39 | 0.27 | 24.93 | 3.47 | 1.15 | 0.20 | 22.83 |

| Drainage in inches | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Month | 2007 | | | | 2008 | | | | 2009 | | | |
| | CD | MD | SD | P | CD | MD | SD | P | CD | MD | SD | P |
| January | 0.30 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.15 | | | | 0.32 | | | | 0.43 |
| February | 0 | 0 | 0.01 | 1.02 | | | | 1.59 | | | | 2.01 |
| March | 1.19 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 3.24 | 2.12 | 0.07 | 0.20 | 1.76 | 1.56 | 0 | 0 | 5.08 |
| April | 3.85 | 2.86 | 1.32 | 4.45 | 2.86 | 1.19 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 1.55 | 0 | 0.02 | 3.14 |
| May | 2.50 | 1.90 | 0.77 | 4.13 | 1.34 | 1.46 | 0.22 | 0.42 | 3.89 | 2.90 | 0.94 | 3.30 |
| June | 4.05 | 0.79 | 1.01 | 6.10 | 6.44 | 2.63 | 2.01 | 8.04 | 7.31 | 2.57 | 2.51 | 5.29 |
| July | 1.61 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 4.81 | 2.64 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 6.82 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.01 | 2.19 |
| August | 2.23 | 0.80 | 0.85 | 9.51 | 0.34 | 0 | 0.01 | 2.82 | 2.93 | 1.48 | 1.60 | 10.08 |
| September | 0.17 | 0.02 | 0 | 5.87 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0 | 4.71 | 0.30 | 0 | 0.03 | 0 |
| October | 2.61 | 2.02 | 0.75 | 3.26 | 0.01 | 0.08 | 0 | 1.19 | 1.44 | 1.30 | 0.23 | 4.37 |
| November | 0.13 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.20 | 0.60 | 0.08 | 0 | 1.57 | 4.98 | 3.82 | 1.34 | 0.11 |
| December | 0.04 | 0 | 0.01 | 1.64 | 0.21 | 0.03 | 0 | 0.59 | 1.12 | 1.58 | 0.26 | |
| Total | 18.69 | 8.65 | 5.16 | 44.38 | 16.60 | 6.25 | 3.34 | 34.81 | 25.29 | 13.65 | 6.95 | 36.00 |

Table 56. Flow-weighted nitrate concentration for all treatments (mg/L).

| | Conventional | | Managed | | Shallow | |
|-------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | Average | Std. Dev. | Average | Std. Dev. | Average | Std. Dev. |
| 2005 | 6.71 | 1.16 | 6.40 | 2.14 | 4.57 | 2.49 |
| 2006 | 6.92 | 0.59 | 7.20 | 1.44 | 6.72 | 1.86 |
| 2007 | 10.69 | 1.98 | 12.08 | 2.75 | 12.88 | 1.63 |
| 2008 | 6.23 | 2.97 | 5.17 | 3.32 | 5.95 | 2.05 |
| 2009* | 6.39 | 2.83 | 7.35 | 2.23 | 7.88 | 1.47 |

* The 2009 data is not complete and for the period of April to mid-June only.

Findings – Yields: Historically, corn yields have been relatively low, when compared to state and county averages. The 2006 growing season was plagued with planting and fertilizing issues that resulted in meaningless yield data, which is not included here. Low yields in 2005 and 2007 are not, however, due to drainage management schemes as yields are very similar between treatments. The 2008 growing year produced a very nice crop with yield increases over 2007 between 80 and 90 bushel/acre. There was no corn yield data for individual plots in 2009 but the average corn yield was estimated to be 148 bu/acre.

Soybean yields have been steady with a slight increase in 2007. In 2005, a dry year, lower yields are observed on the free drainage and the shallow drainage treatments. The 2006 soybean growing season was also plagued by planting and fertilization issues, and the data is not included here. There is a slight decrease in yields in the free drainage treatment over all years when compared to the managed drainage and shallow drainage treatments; however, the decrease is slight. Since there is not a strong trend in yields with treatment, the only factor to compare between treatments is nitrate concentrations observed in the drain water.

Conclusion: Compared to the conventional drainage, the managed and shallow drainage treatments greatly reduced drain flow at the Pekin site, 63 to 93% during dry years (2005-2006) and 55 to 74% during wet years (2007-2009). Likewise, the total N loss was reduced by 61 to 70% from managed drainage plots compared to the conventional plots. There is no strong trend in yields with treatment during the study period. While the greatest flow reduction is measured at the Pekin site this is likely a result of lateral seepage losses from the 3-acre plots.

Acknowledgments: These four project sites provide data to the CIG project managed by the Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition. However, funding from a variety of sources supports or has supported various aspects of these projects. The Pekin site is primarily supported by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. The Story City site is primarily supported by the USDA-ARS National Soil Tilth Laboratory. The Crawfordsville site was established through a grant from the Iowa-NRCS and this grant continues to provide some support for this project but the CIG provides additional support. The Hamilton county site was established primarily through support from

the Iowa-NRCS through the Prairie Rivers RC&D. The CIG is providing primary support for continued data collection at this site. Support from these organizations provides the opportunity for data collection from a variety of existing sites to further our understanding of the performance of drainage water management in Iowa.

Ohio

Data not provided.

Minnesota

Interpretation of Data: It is important to note that no statistical design or analysis has been performed on the data presented in this report. Observed differences in crop yields, and drainage or nitrate-nitrogen outflows are simply differences and do not imply cause and effect due to managed drainage.

Annual Precipitation: Drainage systems respond to the magnitude and timing of precipitation events throughout the year. It is expected that precipitation factors will play a pivotal role in the efficacy of managed drainage. Annual precipitation for the four demonstration sites was at, or more frequently, below the 30-year annual precipitation averages for these locations. Comparisons of monthly precipitation amounts with the 30-year averages were not made.

Crop Yield: Average crop yields for the drainage demonstration sites were extracted from combine yield monitor data. Yield differences at a site between different drainage management practices and whole field averages were determined using GIS techniques. Corn and soybean yields ranged from 160 to 205 and 46 to 57 bu/acre, respectively, for the four demonstration sites, illustrating that yield was variable and subject to effects of nutrient management (rate, timing, source, and method of application), background soil fertility level, pest management, soil type, seasonal precipitation, and drainage management. Differences were observed among drainage sites during both corn and soybean production years and these differences were very small (a few bushels, at best) and not consistent by drainage practice. Statistical design and a greater number of cropping seasons would be required to discern the effects of drainage management practices on crop yield.

Annual Drainage Volume: Annual drainage volumes from less than one to 8 inches were observed among the four demonstration sites. Differences in annual drainage volumes were observed in all years between managed and conventional drainage systems for the demonstration sites. These differences ranged from 10% increases to 76% decreases for managed drainage flows compared to conventional drainage. Lower flows were more often observed for managed drainage compared to conventional drainage.

Annual Nitrate Loss: Annual nitrate-nitrogen loads ranged from 0.2 to 40 lbs/acre for the four demonstration sites, illustrating that nitrate-nitrogen movement from artificially drained fields is highly variable and subject to effects of nutrient management (rate, timing, source, and method of application), soil type, seasonal precipitation, and drainage management. Reductions in nitrate losses from managed drainage have been closely associated in other studies, with reductions in annual drainage volumes. Differences in annual nitrate-nitrogen losses from 1% to 97% were observed between the managed and conventional drainage sites. The 97% occurred in 2009 when almost zero flow was observed on one of

the managed drainage sites. Greater nitrate-nitrogen losses were observed in back-to-back years for managed drainage compared to conventional at one location, while lower nitrate-nitrogen losses for managed drainage were consistently observed for another location.

Further Study Needed: As stated above, this project demonstrated in part, that the efficacy of drainage management practices can be wide ranging and is likely dependent on design and site factors. This project does not provide sufficient information to determine the relative effects of these many site and management factors. Additional field research is needed where statistical design is used to control for these factors. In addition, computer modeling research must be a component of future research plans so that the efficacy of drainage water management can be evaluated over long time-frames and for many soil-location combinations. Economics research is also recommended to more completely describe the costs and benefits (including environmental benefits) of managed drainage systems.

Illinois

The results are indicative that drainage water management is efficacious in reducing nitrate loads from subsurface drainage systems without having an adverse effect on crop yield. Because of the inherent variability in yield, a longer period of observation is required to characterize yield benefits.

Agricultural Drainage Management Coalition

Conclusions and lessons learned from this Conservation Innovation Grant are very positive for environmental benefits of reducing drainage outflows and nutrient levels. However, trying to quantify yield benefits is more complex.

All of the demonstration sites show positive reductions in nitrates and outflows. Amounts vary by site due to timing of precipitation events, intensity of precipitation events, condition of the soil profile (frozen/thawed, moisture content, type of crop and growing conditions), and the amount of organic or commercial nutrients that may have been applied. For average weather and growing conditions, producers should be able to quantify reductions in the 30% to 60% level. Demonstrating the amount of outflows and nutrient reductions was done using weirs or mag flow meters and taking grab samples of the drainage outflows. Developing a protocol for that was not difficult. Once the information was gathered, it needed to be reviewed for accuracy.

One of the issues that needed to be resolved was checking the accuracy of the equipment to gauge the flows and respond to power outages of the mag flow meters. After those issues were resolved, collecting data went reasonably well.

Trying to determine yield impacts was very difficult from the start, because the grant application did not define an adequate protocol for the collaborators and producers to follow. After reviewing the yield information from the different sites, it appears that there is no correlation to make yield determinations. A protocol should have been developed during the abstract portion of the grant request. In order to make a valid comparison between the free drainage plots and the managed plots the following criteria should have been in place:

- Soil sampling by grid,
- Checking for field compaction,
- Random stand counts by variety,
- Field monitoring for weeds or herbicide damage and insect infestations,
- Hand sampling for yield, and
- Aerial flyovers to observe any cropping differences or stress.

To do an accurate analysis for yield, a protocol should be developed and checked for accuracy. Then a two-year demonstration and collection of information on several selected sites would provide more accurate information. It may be of some benefit to fund a project to make that determination.

ADMC will include discussion of what was learned about studying/ demonstrating DWM (including the challenges and shortcomings of this study, and ideas for future, tighter protocols), and what ADMC's recommendations are to NRCS for DWM research, promotion and adoption.

CIG CHALLENGES

The size and scope of the Conservation Innovation Grant to demonstrate drainage water management for Midwest row-crop agriculture was extremely complicated to manage. Due to the challenges of collaborating with five states and 20 different locations, it was difficult to oversee each state project and react to problems that arose. When the protocol for the project was developed, a timeline of goals should have been part of the process to keep the projects on track and to solve problems as they developed.

It appears that there should be a process to define the protocols for the projects before installation. The other area of concern was trying to analysis for two different parameters at the same time. Water quality and quantity should have been demonstrated separately from the yield analysis to quantify the results.

In selecting partners to use as cooperators, it is important to define the difference between demonstrating a practice and collecting data to define and justify the cause and effect of the practice. During this CIG, it was hard for some of the researchers to separate the two.

Despite the challenges, the CIG project provided unprecedented insight into the potential of drainage water management across the Midwest.

We have begun to quantify the environmental benefits of the practice, generating important data on the reduction in nitrate-nitrogen in controlled outflows and identifying key questions that will lead to further understanding of how drainage water management can help address nutrient enrichment in surface waters throughout the Mississippi River watershed and into the Gulf of Mexico. The data will also be extremely important in developing policies and programs that incentivize drainage water management.

We have tested the design and operation of drainage water management systems across a wide variety of fields and growing conditions, gathering excellent insight from farmers, drainage contractors and agency personnel on the technology and practice. The perspective we gained will be invaluable in fine-tuning system design and training farmers, contractors and conservationists in the use of drainage water management.

The outreach component of the CIG program also allowed us to make well over one million impressions on farmers, contractors, resource agency and extension personnel and other stakeholders through meetings, articles and literature on drainage water management, creating a foundation of awareness and receptiveness for future communications and insight.

In all, this CIG funded a seminal project in the realm of drainage water management, sure to be followed by further insight and, ultimately, better management of agricultural drainage water across millions of acres of Midwestern farmland.

REFERENCES

Illinois

1. Kalita, P. K., R. A. C. Cooke, S. M. Anderson, M. C. Hirschi, and J. K. Mitchell. 2007. Subsurface Drainage and Water Quality: The Illinois Experience (INVITED PAPER). Transactions of the ASABE. 50(5): 1651-1656.
2. Chun, J. and R. A. Cooke. 2008. Technical Note: Calibrating AgriDrain water level control structures using generalized weir and orifice equations. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(5): 595-602.
3. Cooke, R. A., G.R. Sands and L.C. Brown. 2008. Drainage Water Management: A Practice for Reducing Nitrate Loads from Subsurface Drainage Systems. Final Report: Gulf Hypoxia and Local Water Quality Concerns Workshop. September 26-28, 2005, Ames, Iowa. Organized by the Upper Mississippi River Sub-basin Hypoxia Nutrient Committee. Chapter 2, pp. 19-28 (Copyright 2008 American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers).
4. Cooke, R. A. 2009. Water Management. Chapter 15, Illinois Agronomy Handbook.
5. Cooke, R.A., G.R. Sands and L.C. Brown. 2005. Drainage water management: A Practice for reducing nitrate loads from subsurface drainage systems. Upper Mississippi River Hypoxia Conference. Ames, Iowa, September 2005
6. Cooke, R.A. 2006. The Illinois Conservation Drainage Research/Demonstration Program. ASA-CSSA-SSSA Annual Meeting. Nov. 12-16, 2006, Indianapolis, IN.
7. Rodrique, A., R. A. Cooke and J. Chun. 2006. Effects of Sampling Frequencies in the Evaluation of Nitrate-N Transport from Drainage Related BMPs. Innovations in Reducing Nonpoint Source Pollution. Indianapolis, IN. Hanover College.
8. Cooke, R.A. Template for Drainage Water Management Plans.
http://www.wq.uiuc.edu/dg/Equations/DWM_Plan_Template%20.dot
9. Kalita, P. K., R. A. C. Cooke, S. M. Anderson, M. C. Hirschi, and J. K. Mitchell. 2007. Subsurface Drainage and Water Quality: The Illinois Experience (INVITED PAPER). Transactions of the ASABE. 50(5): 1651-1656.
10. Chun, J. and R. A. Cooke. 2008. Technical Note: Calibrating AgriDrain water level control structures using generalized weir and orifice equations. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 24(5): 595-602.

11. Cooke, R. A., G.R. Sands and L.C. Brown. 2008. Drainage Water Management: A Practice for Reducing Nitrate Loads from Subsurface Drainage Systems. Final Report: Gulf Hypoxia and Local Water Quality Concerns Workshop. September 26-28, 2005, Ames, Iowa. Organized by the Upper Mississippi River Sub-basin Hypoxia Nutrient Committee. Chapter 2, pp. 19-28 (Copyright 2008 American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers).
12. Cooke, R. A. 2009. Water Management. Chapter 15, Illinois Agronomy Handbook.
13. Cooke, R.A., G.R. Sands and L.C. Brown. 2005. Drainage water management: A Practice for reducing nitrate loads from subsurface drainage systems. Upper Mississippi River Hypoxia Conference. Ames, Iowa, September 2005
14. Cooke, R.A. 2006. The Illinois Conservation Drainage Research/Demonstration Program. ASA-CSSA-SSSA Annual Meeting. Nov. 12-16, 2006, Indianapolis, IN.
15. Rodrigue, A., R. A. Cooke and J. Chun. 2006. Effects of Sampling Frequencies in the Evaluation of Nitrate-N Transport from Drainage Related BMPs. Innovations in Reducing Nonpoint Source Pollution. Indianapolis, IN. Hanover College.
16. Cooke, R.A. Template for Drainage Water Management Plans.
http://www.wq.uiuc.edu/dg/Equations/DWM_Plan_Template%20.dot